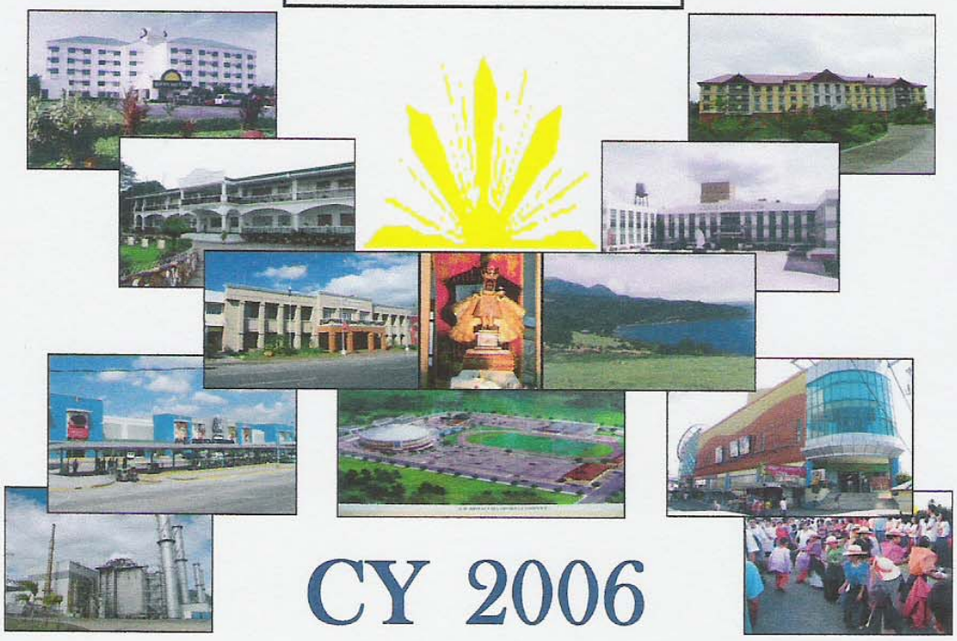
BATANGAS CITY

SOCIO-ECONOMIC, PHYSICAL & POLITICAL PROFILE



CY 2006

Prepared by:

Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator

©JeMig2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. *HISTORICAL BACKGROUND*	1
2. *PHYSICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ASPECTS*	2
2.1. Location, Accessibility and Area	2
2.2. Terrain	2
2.3. Climate Condition	3
2.4. Soil Type and Location	3 - 4
2.5. Mineral Resources	4
2.6. Forestry	4
2.7. Land Use	5
2.8. Water Resources	5
3. *SOCIAL ASPECTS*	6
3.1. Population	6
3.1.1. Male-Female Ratio	6
3.1.2. Population Density	6
3.1.3. Urban-Rural Distribution	6
3.2. Household Characteristics	6
3.2.1. Average Income Per Household	7
3.3. Civil Registration Statistics	7
3.3.1. Birth and Death	7
3.3.2. Fertility Rate	7
3.3.3. Life Expectancy at Birth	7
3.3.4. Marriage	7
3.4. Education	31
3.4.1. Basic Statistics	31
3.4.2. Pre-Schools	31
3.4.3. Elementary Level	31 – 32
3.4.4. Secondary Level	33
3.4.5. Tertiary, Post Graduate and Vocational Schools	33

	PAGE
3.4.6. Batangas City Library & Information Center	34
3.4.7. City Facility for Street Children	34
3.5. Health and Nutrition	55
3.6. Housing	71
3.6.1. Subdivisions	71
3.6.2. Informal Settlers	71
3.7. City Solid Waste Management Program	72
3.8. Protective and Safety Services	82
3.8.1. Police Protection	82
3.8.2. Fire Protection	82
3.8.3. Jail Management and Penology	82
3.8.4. Disaster/Calamity Response Capability	83
3.9. Recreation	89
3.10. Tourism	90
3.10.1. Man-made Park	90 – 92
3.10.2. Natural Sites	93
4. *ECONOMIC ASPECTS*	108
4.1. Agriculture	108
4.1.1. Agriculture and Land Use	108
4.1.2. Crops Protection and Consumption Pattern	108
4.2. Trade and Commerce	118
4.2.1. Public Market	118
4.2.2. Commercial Area	118
4.2.3. City Slaughterhouse and Auction Market	118
4.3. Industries	131
4.4. Labor Force	148
4.4.1. Total Labor Force Distribution	148
5. *INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITIES*	149
5.1. Roads and Bridges	149

	PAGE
5.2. Transportation	149
5.2.1. Land Transportation	149 – 150
5.2.2. Water Transportation	150 - 151
5.3. Water Supply	151 – 152
5.4. Power Supply	153
5.5. Communications and Mass Media	153
5.5.1. Radio Station	153
5.5.2. Telegraph/Telegram/Messengerial (Currier) Services	153
5.5.3. Telephone System	154
5.5.4. Publication	154
5.5.5. Internet Service Providers	154
6. *PUBLIC FINANCE*	199
6.1. City Annual Budget, CY 2005-2006	200
6.2. Comparative Revenues and Receipts, CY 2005-2006	206
6.3. Comparative Expenditures, CY 2005-2006	209
7. *DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (CITY BUREAUCRACY)*	223

LIST OF TABLES

	PAGE
Table - 1. Population Projection Estimated Distribution by Barangay By Sex	8 - 10
- 2. Estimated Age-Sex Structures of Population Projection	11
- **3.** Estimated Number of Household, Household Population and Household Size by Barangay	12 - 14
- 4. Population Density, Land Area, Number of Land Parcels and Distance per Barangay	15 - 17
- 5. Total Number of Families, Total and Average Annual Family Income and Expenditures by Family Size	18
- 6. Total Number of Birth by Attendant, by Month and by Sex Batangas City (Residents & Non-Residents)	19
- 7. Total Number of Birth by Attendant, by Month and by Sex Batangas City Residents Only	20
- **8.** Total Number of Birth and Death by Sex by Month	21
- **9.** Total Number of Birth and Death by Sex by Month - Batangas City Residents Only	22
- 10. Total Number of Fetal Death by Sex by Month, Batangas City (Residents & Non-Residents)	23
- 11. Total Number of Fetal Death by Sex by Month, Batangas City Residents Only	24
- 12. Total Number of Death by Sex-Age Structure, Batangas City (Residents & Non-Residents)	25
- 13. Total Number of Death by Sex-Age Structure, Batangas City **Residents Only**	26
- 14. Total Number of Marriages by Month	27
- 15. Total Number of Marriages by Age of Groom and Bride	28
- 16. Total Number of Marriage by Rite and by Month	29
- 17. Total Number of Marriages to Foreigner	30
- 18. Total Enrollment in Both Public and Private Schools by **Level**	35
- 19. Nursery and Kindergarten Enrollment by School	36 - 38
- 20. Elementary Education Enrollment by Schools	39 - 42
- 21. Secondary Education Enrollment by Schools	43 - 44
- 22. Tertiary Education Enrollment by Schools	45
- 23. Vocational, Master's Degree, Doctorate & Law Enrollment by Schools	46
- 24. Computer Course Enrollment by School	47
- 25. Comparative Total Enrollment, SY 2005-2006 and SY 2006-2007	48
- 26. Masterlist of Day Care Centers and Tutorials	49 - 54
- 27. Rural Health Unit by Personnel and Patients	56

	PAGE
- **28.** Health Statistics	57
- **29.** Nutritional Statistics	57
- **30.** Ten Leading Causes of Morbidity	58
- **31.** Ten Leading Causes of Mortality	59
- **32.** Leading Causes of Infant Mortality	60
- **33.** Types of Toilet Facilities	61
- **34.** Family Planning Program	62
- **35.** Hospitals/Clinics by Number of Patients, Bed Capacity and Service Area	63
- **36.** Health Facilities by Hospitals/Clinics	64
- **37.** Health Services by Hospitals/Clinics	65
- **38.** Type, Personnel by Hospitals/Clinics	66
- **39.** Leading Illness of Patients by Hospitals/Clinics	67
- **40.** Number of Persons with Disabilities by Barangay	68 – 70
- **41.** List of Existing Subdivisions in Batangas City	73 – 76
- **42.** List of Subdivisions in Batangas City Approved by the City Government	77 – 79
- **43.** Buildings Constructed in Batangas City	80
- **44.** Number, Floor Area and Value of Private Building Construction By Type of Building	81
- **45.** Monthly Crime Trend	84
- **46.** Crime Statistics in Batangas City	85
- **47**. Jail Statistics	86
- **48.** Number of Inmates & Causes of Imprisonment	86
- **49.** Fire Protection	87
- **50.** Fire Incidents Statistics (Bureau of Fire Protection)	88
- **51.** Recreational Facilities	94 – 100
- **52.** Lists of Travel Agencies	101 – 102
- **53.** Tourists Accommodations and Facilities	103 – 107
- **54.** Agricultural Profile	109 – 112
- **55.** List of Multi-Purpose Cooperatives	113 – 117
- **56.** Number of Stalls, Area and Monthly Rental Per Section in Batangas City Old Public Market (I)	119
- **57.** Number of Stalls, Area and Monthly Rental Per Section in Batangas City DJPMM Market (II)	120
- **58.** Number of Stalls, Area and Monthly Rental Per Section in Batangas City New Public Market (III)	121
- **59.** Number of Slaughtered Animals by Month	122
- **60.** List of Business Establishments by Type of Business	123 – 130

	PAGE
- **61.** List of Industries in Batangas City	132 – 135
- **62.** Banking Institutions	136 – 141
- **63.** List of Insurance Companies	142 – 145
- **64.** List of Restaurant/Fast Food and Telephone Numbers	146 – 147
- **65.** Total Population 15 Years Old & Above & the Employment Rates	148
- **66.** Actual Number of Water Service Connections	155
- **67.** Number of Service Connections by Consumers Category	156
- **68.** Water Rates By Consumers Category	157
- **69.** Water Resource Inventory	158 – 161
- **70.** List of Barangay Rural Waterworks Sanitation Associations	162 – 164
- **71.** List of Barangays Without Electricity that are under the Rural Electrification Program of Meralco & the Number of Beneficiaries	165
- **72.** Costumer Count, Electricity Consumption and Kilowatt Sales by Type of Consumers	166
- **73.** Total Number of Registered Tricycles Operating in Batangas City	167
- **74.** Total Number of Registered PUJ Vehicles in Batangas City	168
- **75.** Passenger Bus Companies Operating in Batangas City	169 – 170
- **76.** Number of Registered Motor Vehicles	171
- **77.** Vessels Operating in Batangas Port	172 – 176
- **78.** Road Classification by Surface Pavement	177
- **79.** City Road Inventory	178 – 179
- **80.** Barangay Road Inventory	180 – 183
- **81.** Length of Existing National Roads Categorized as to its Pavement	184
- **82.** Drainage Inventory	185 – 186
- **83.** Bridge Inventory	187 – 189
- **84.** Telegraph/Telegram/Messengerial Services	190 – 191
- **85.** Telephone System	192
- **86.** Internet Service Provider	193
- **87.** Telecommunication Facilities	194 – 196
- **88.** Publications	197 – 198
- **89.** Comparative Budget, CY 2005-2006	201 – 205
- **90.** Comparative Revenue and Receipts, CY 2005-2006	207 – 208
- **91.** Comparative Expenditures by Office, CY 2005-2006	210 – 214

ANNEXES

		PAGE
"A"	Comparative Total Enrollment SY 2005-2006 & SY 2006-2007	215
"B"	Comparative Graph of City Budget CY 2005-2006	216
"C"	Comparative Graph of City Income CY 2005-2006	217
"D"	Comparative Graph of City Income & Expenditures CY 2005-2006	218
"E"	Comparative Graph of Expenditures by Office, General Fund CY 2005-2006	219
"F"	Annual Barangay Share (Real Property Tax)	220 - 222
"G"	List of City Government Officials, Department Heads and Chief of Office	224
"H"	Batangas City Government, Sex Distribution of Personnel (Permanent Employee)	225
"I"	Number of City Government Personnel by Age	226
"J"	Number of City Government Personnel by Educational Attainment	227
"K"	Batangas City Government Organizational/Functional Chart	228
"L"	List of Punong-Barangay and SK Chairmen in Batangas City	229 - 231
"M"	Awards Received by Batangas City CY 2006	232 - 233
"N"	Directory of National Government Agencies Based in the City	234 - 246
"O"	List of Non-Government Organizations (Accredited)	247 - 249
"P"	List of Non-Government Organizations (Not Accredited)	250 - 254
"Q"	List of KALIPI-Womens Group in Different Barangays	255 - 257
"R"	Map of CALABARZON Region, Showing Batangas City	258
"S"	Map of Batangas Province, Showing Batangas City	259
"T"	Map of Batangas City (Barangays)	260

PAGE

"U"	Map of Batangas City (Urban Area)	261
"V"	Map of Batangas City (Poblacion)	262
"W"	Tricycle Route (G1)	263
"X"	Tricycle Route (G2)	264
"Y"	Tricycle Route (G3)	265

FOREWORD

The Batangas City Socio-Economic, Physical and Political Profile is a document containing all the important data and information about the City of Batangas. It includes not only the historical background, physical and geographical, social and cultural aspects but also information about its population and demographic characteristics, facilities, business establishments as well as the resources available in the locality.

This profile also includes information regarding education, housing, recreation, tourism, agriculture, trade and commerce, industries and the labor force.

This document which is of vital importance to policy makers, planners, businessmen, potential investors, and students is therefore presented with great pride.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The preparation of the Batangas City's Socio-Economic, Physical and Political Profile would not have been made possible without the wholehearted support of the Batangas City Government headed by the Honorable City Mayor Eduardo B. Dimacuha and the Sangguniang Panlungsod.

Our heartfelt gratitude to the different national/city government offices and the private sector, non-government organizations, commercial establishments, educational institutions, private businesses, industrial establishments, and all those who in one way or another supported us by providing the needed data being requested from their respective agencies.

To all those who were not mentioned but contributed a lot to the production of this document, our sincerest appreciation and gratitude.

THE OFFICE OF THE CITY PLANNING
AND DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR

1. HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

Spanish missionaries first set foot in Batangas City in 1572. The settlement was founded in 1581 and named "Batangan" because of the numerous big logs that abounded the Calumpang River. The logs were called “batang” by the natives who settled near the river and called the settlement "Batangan". This name was modified and became Batangas in 1601. Don Agustin Casilao was appointed as the first Gobernadorcillo. Since 1754, the city has been the capital and administrative center of the province. Batangas became a city in 1969 through Republic Act. No. 5495.

The following dates marked the significant events/activities which shaped the growth and development of Batangas City.

1581	- The first Roman Catholic Church was built.
1902	- Batangas High School was established which is now known as the Batangas National High School.
June 19, 1909	- The Batangas Municipal Hall was inaugurated.
July 04, 1909	- Civil Government was established under the American Regime.
June, 1910	- The Batangas Trade School was formally opened. Known now as the Batangas State University formerly Pablo Borbon Memorial Institute of Technology.
July 25, 1915	- Plaza Mabini was inaugurated.
December 12, 1941	- Japanese planes bombed and totally destroyed the Batangas Airport in Barangay Alangilan.
February 13, 1948	- Batangas Catholic Church was elevated to the status of Basilica Minor of Infant Jesus and Immaculate Conception.
June 21, 1969	- Republic Act No. 5495 creating Batangas City was signed into law by the late President Ferdinand Marcos.
July 23, 1969	- Batangas City Government was formally organized.

2. PHYSICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ASPECTS

2.1 Location, Accessibility and Area

The City of Batangas is a coastal city lying in a covelike shape at the south-eastern portion of Batangas Province and geographically situated at coordinates 13 degrees, 45 minutes and 25.96 seconds north latitude and 121 degrees, 3 minutes and 29.2 seconds east longitude. It is bounded on the northwest by the municipality of San Pascual; on the north by the municipality of San Jose; on the east by the municipalities of Ibaan, Taysan and Lobo; and on the south by the Batangas Bay.

Batangas City, the capital of Batangas Province has a total land area of approximately 28,541.44 hectares. It is approximately 112.00 kilometers away from Manila and can be traveled by land for 2½ hours and by water for eight (8) hours. The city is almost equidistant from Batanes in the north and Jolo in the south.

2.2 Terrain

Batangas City has a rolling terrain that ranges from 0% to 30% in slope. Its highest point is Mount Banoy in Barangay Talumpok Silangan which is 968 meters above sea level and about 13.50 kilometers east of the Poblacion. The city's coastal barangays starting from Sta. Rita Aplaya from the north down to Ambulong on the south are nearly level at 0% to 3%.

In the east beyond the barangays of Mabacong, Simlong and Pinamucan Ibaba, the slope rises from 8% to 30%. The Matuco Point at the southwest tip of the city along the Batangas Bay has a slope of 30%. To the immediate south is Verde Island composed of six (6) barangays which is mountainous and with a slope ranging from 3% to 30%.

Slope and Land Area Percentage Distribution

SLOPE	LAND AREA	PERCENTAGE SHARE
0% - 3%	6,578.80	23.05%
4% - 8%	10,902.83	38.20%
9% - 15%	3,462.08	12.13%
16% - 30%	7,166.76	25.11%
31% - over	328.23	1.15%
Swamps & Fishpond	102.74	0.36%
TOTAL	**28,541.44**	**100.00%**

2.3 Climate Condition

Batangas City is generally coolest during the months of December to January with temperature ranging from 22ºC to 26ºC. The mean temperature rises and attains a maximum of 36 degrees Celsius (36ºC) in May. The month of July marks the steady fall of temperature.

The driest months in Batangas City are from January to April, with the average monthly rainfall of less than 50 mm per month. The northeast monsoon "*amihan*" prevails starting the months of November up to April. Although originally moist, it becomes comparatively drier after crossing the Sierra Madre Range to the north and east of Batangas, thus attributing for predominantly dry weather during this period. By May to the later part of October, the situation is reversed. The southwest monsoon "*habagat*" prevails bringing with it considerable rain. A pronounced maximum rain period occurs in Batangas during the months of June, July, August and September when southwest monsoon flow is steadiest and the average monthly rainfall is 275 mm per month. By the end of October, the northeast monsoon starts to set again. However, the months from October to December are not characterized by dry weather as compared to the months from January to April. This is partly due to the fact that typhoons and depressions most frequently affect the city during the months from October to December.

2.4 Soil Types and Location

There are seven (7) types of soil that composed the land area of Batangas City. Their types, location and agricultural potentials are as follows:

2.4.1	**Type of Soil**	: Taal Sandy Loam
	Location	: Sta. Rita Karsada, Sta. Rita Aplaya, Sta. Clara and Cuta
	Agricultural Potentials	: corn, citrus, sugar cane, fruit trees
2.4.2	**Type of Soil**	: Hydrosoil
	Location	: Calicanto and Wawa
	Agricultural Potentials	: saltbeds and fishponds
2.4.3	**Type of Soil**	: Calumpang Clay Loam
	Location	: Libjo, Poblacion and Pallocan
	Agricultural Potentials	: Sugar Cane
2.4.4	**Type of Soil**	: Ibaan Clay Loam
	Location	: Pinamucan, Mahabang Dahilig, Malalim, Sirang Lupa, Conde, Talumpok Kanluran/Silangan, Sto. Niño, Tulo, Paharang
	Agricultural Potentials	: sugar cane, upland crops, rice and intercrops

2.4.5	**Type of Soil**	:	Ibaan Loam
	Location	:	Balete, Concepcion, Bucal, Mahabang Parang, Sorosoro, Tingga, Banaba, Balagtas, Alangilan, Bolbok, Kumintang, San Pedro, Dumantay, Dalig, Gulod, Sampaga, San Isidro, Ambulong and Tabangao Aplaya
	Agricultural Potentials	:	sugar cane, upland rice, corn, vegetables, coffee, bananas, fruit bearing trees
2.4.6	**Type of Soil**	:	Ibaan Loam (Gravely Phase)
	Location	:	Talumpok Kanluran/Silangan, Conde, San Miguel, Sto. Niño, Tabangao Dao, Haligue, Talahib Payapa, Talahib Pandayan, Mabacong, Ilijan and Dela Paz
	Agricultural Potentials	:	coconut, atis, cacao and coffee
2.4.7	**Type of Soil**	:	Sibul
	Location	:	Isla Verde
	Agricultural Potentials	:	upland rice, peanuts and vegetables

2.5 Mineral Resources

Several mineral resources can be found in the city and some of the deposits have not yet been extracted. Traces of metallic mineral like gold and non-metallic mineral like gypsum are being detected in the mountainous area of barangays Sto. Domingo and Cumba respectively.

Saltbeds originally existed abundantly in Barangays Sta. Clara and Malitam but rapid urbanization and the expansion/development of the Batangas Port likewise resulted to the end of this industry.

2.6 Forestry

The forest resources of Batangas City are not in commercial quantity except for bamboo which are in demand for use in the construction of fish pens.

Marginal forest lands can be found mostly in the barangays of Talumpok Silangan (where Mt. Banoy is located), Talahib Payapa, Sto. Domingo, Cumba and along the boundary line with the municipality of Lobo.

2.7 Land Use

The land use of the city has considerably changed from 1946 to 1981 from a major agricultural use to a rapidly developing major urban center and from 1981 up to the present to a major urban commercial and industrial center.

LAND CLASSIFICATION	AREA (HAS)	SHARE (%)
Primary Urban (Res./Comm'l.)	625.72	2.26
Secondary Urban Core (Res./Comm'l./Ind'l.)	1,755.35	6.35
Gen. Dev't. Area (Res./Comm'l./Light Industry)	4,105.72	14.86
Socialized Housing Area	446.42	1.62
Industrial Area	2,328.56	8.43
Port Area	401.46	1.45
Ecological Development Area	10,958.72	39.66
Forest Area	(389.86)	(1.41)
Agroforestry	(5,057.65)	(18.30)
Watershed	(4,301.32)	(15.57)
Tourism	(1,209.89)	(4.38)
Agricultural Development Area	6,492.99	20.21
Strategic Agriculture & Fisheries Development Area	1,354.81	4.90
Strategic Crops & Livestock Integrated Development Area	(1,281.42)	(4.64)
Strategic Fisheries Dev't. Area	(73.39)	(0.26)
Special Use Area (Sanitary Landfill)	72.13	0.26
T O T A L	**28,541.44**	**100.00**

SOURCE : **Zoning Division, OCPDC Batangas City**

2.8 Water Resources

Batangas City is traversed by several streams that converge at the Calumpang River which in turn flows into the Batangas Bay.

Calumpang River is a perennial body of water with a catchment area of approximately 472.00 square kilometers. The river forms the southeastern boundary of the Poblacion and it flows into the Batangas Bay at a point approximately two kilometers south of Batangas Port.

There are several springs in Batangas City that have sufficient volume of discharge to suffice the needs of nearby residents for their water supply requirements. These can be found in Barangays Talumpok Kanluran & Silangan, Cumba, Sto. Domingo, Talahib Pandayan, Talahib Payapa, Ilijan, Malibayo, Bilogo, Haligue Kanluran, Haligue Silangan, Sto. Niño, Maruclap and Conde Itaas.

3. SOCIAL ASPECTS

3.1 Population

For the year 2006, the projected population of Batangas City based from CY 2000 POPCEN of the National Statistics Office (NSO) is 299,096 with an annual growth rate of 3.39%. By referring to Table 1, it can be noted that Brgy. Sta. Rita Karsada has the biggest population of 16,835 while Barangay 16, an urban barangay has the smallest population of 116.

3.1.1 Male - Female Ratio

The average ratio of male to female population of the whole city is 0.99:1.00 with the female population slightly higher. Out of the 105 barangays, 51 barangays have higher male population, 53 barangays have higher female population and one barangay, Malitam has equal male-female population.

3.1.2 Population Density

With a land area of approximately 28,541.44 hectares and a total population of 299,096 the city has a population density of 10.48 persons per hectare or 1,048 persons per square kilometer. The population density of the entire city is far below the population density of the poblacion which is 221 persons per hectare.

3.1.3 Urban-Rural Distribution

In addition to the 24 barangays in the Poblacion are the 17 urbanizing barangays, namely, Alangilan, Balagtas, Bolbok, Calicanto, Cuta, Gulod Itaas, Gulod Labac, Kumintang Ibaba, Kumintang Ilaya, Libjo, Malitam, Pallocan Kanluran, San Isidro, Sta. Clara, Sta. Rita Aplaya, Sta. Rita Karsada and Wawa. These barangays are situated within the immediate periphery of the poblacion.

Urban population is 169,124 while rural population is 129,972 representing 57% and 43% respectively of the total city population.

3.2 Household Characteristics

Batangas City has a total projected households of 60,658 for CY 2006. Out of this figure, 4,988 or 8% reside in the poblacion. The projected average household size in the city for CY 2006 is five (5).

Barangay Sta. Rita Karsada has the highest household number of 3,410 while Barangay 16 in the Poblacion has the lowest household number of 25.

3.2.1 Average Income/Expenditure Per Household

Based on the final results of the 2000 Family Income and Expenditure Survey (FIES) by the National Statistics Office, the average income per household is P180,912.00 per annum or P15,076.00 per month while the average expenditure per household is P174,837.00 per annum or P14,569.75 per month based at the current prices.

3.3 Civil Registration Statistics

3.3.1 Birth and Death

As per the record of the Office of the City Civil Registrar, a total of 8,272 babies were born and 2,092 persons died in CY 2006. Statistics showed that in both birth and death registries, the males have always the higher number while in the case of fetal death, out of 45 fetal deaths, males have the higher number which is 29 (see Table 10).

Table 12 shows that for all age bracket ages 81-90, 91-100 and 101-110 male deaths is dominant over the female. Age bracket of 81-90 has the highest number of death with the total of 142 or 7%.

3.3.2 Fertility Rate

The total fertility rate or the number of children born to a woman was projected to decrease from 3,230 children per thousand women in 1995 to 2,811.7 as of the year 2000.

3.3.3 Life Expectancy at Birth

As of year 2000, the estimated life expectancy at birth for most Batangas City residents is 66 years for male and 73 years for female.

3.3.4 Marriage

Total marriages in CY 2006 were 1,824. Of this number, church weddings were 1,324 and civil weddings were 500. With this figure, it only shows that majority of the Batangueños still believe in the sanctity of marriage.

TABLE 1. POPULATION PROJECTION ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION BY BARANGAY AND BY SEX
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY		TOTAL POPULATION	MALE	FEMALE
Batangas City		**299,096**	**149,429**	**149,667**
Barangay	1	1,283	596	687
	2	956	421	535
	3	535	255	280
	4	1,249	566	683
	5	932	463	469
	6	2,535	1,184	1,351
	7	907	438	469
	8	811	417	394
	9	418	203	215
	10	560	276	284
	11	742	351	391
	12	2,101	997	1,104
	13	635	311	324
	14	497	226	271
	15	165	70	95
	16	116	60	56
	17	201	91	110
	18	895	404	491
	19	885	423	462
	20	863	401	462
	21	1,578	791	787
	22	318	145	173
	23	799	398	401
	24	3,353	1,700	1,653
POBLACION*		23,335	11,191	12,144
Alangilan*		12,162	5,926	6,236
Balagtas*		7,608	3,859	3,749
Balete		8,966	4,537	4,429
Banaba Center		1,808	926	882
Banaba East		1,141	535	606
Banaba South		1,494	711	783
Banaba West		2,997	1,552	1,445
Bilogo		1,717	891	826
Bolbok*		11,780	5,826	5,954
Bucal		2,459	1,240	1,219
Calicanto*		11,262	5,609	5,653
Catandala		700	355	345
Concepcion		3,351	1,705	1,646

continuation... TABLE 1. POPULATION PROJECTION ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION BY BARANGAY AND BY SEX
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	TOTAL POPULATION	MALE	FEMALE
Conde Itaas	1,242	646	596
Conde Labac	1,687	852	835
Cumba	1,015	545	470
Cuta*	11,608	5,730	5,878
Dalig	1,896	960	936
Dela Paz Proper	2,752	1,405	1,347
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	651	331	320
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	599	296	303
Dumantay	1,731	854	877
Dumuclay	2,471	1,268	1,203
Gulod Itaas*	4,144	2,055	2,089
Gulod Labac*	2,456	1,259	1,197
Haligue Kanluran	1,132	561	571
Haligue Silangan	1,567	792	775
Ilijan	3,668	1,884	1,784
Kumintang Ibaba*	10,710	5,216	5,494
Kumintang Ilaya*	10,117	4,991	5,126
Libjo*	9,754	4,296	5,458
Liponpon, Isla Verde	1,171	597	574
Maapaz	183	95	88
Mabacong	1,683	878	805
Mahabang Dahilig	1,152	585	567
Mahabang Parang	2,890	1,435	1,455
Mahacot Kanluran	659	309	350
Mahacot Silangan	685	342	343
Malalim	1,052	518	534
Malibayo	433	212	221
Malitam*	5,300	2,650	2,650
Maruclap	949	487	462
Pagkilatan	1,151	570	581
Paharang Kanluran	1,103	563	540
Paharang Silangan	1,114	520	594
Pallocan Kanluran*	6,033	3,040	2,993
Pallocan Silangan	1,690	856	834
Pinamucan Ibaba	1,454	740	714
Pinamucan Proper	3,742	1,862	1,880
Pinamucan Silangan	1,002	522	480
Sampaga	3,294	1,654	1,640
San Agapito, Isla Verde	1,675	845	830
San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde	1,131	586	545
San Agustin Silangan, Isla Verde	1,282	620	662
San Andres, Isla Verde	1,136	575	561

continuation... TABLE 1. POPULATION PROJECTION ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION BY BARANGAY AND BY SEX
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	TOTAL POPULATION	MALE	FEMALE
San Antonio, Isla Verde	1,829	913	916
San Isidro*	5,425	2,756	2,669
San Jose Sico	4,008	2,061	1,947
San Miguel	2,218	1,153	1,065
San Pedro	1,472	796	676
Simlong	3,649	1,815	1,834
Sirang Lupa	1,098	539	559
Sorosoro Ibaba	2,597	1,329	1,268
Sorosoro Ilaya	1,802	921	881
Sorosoro Karsada	1,560	774	786
Sta. Clara*	12,506	6,255	6,251
Sta. Rita Aplaya*	2,242	1,138	1,134
Sta. Rita Karsada*	16,835	8,331	8,504
Sto. Domingo	1,791	937	854
Sto. Niño	2,324	1,133	1,191
Tabangao Ambulong	4,383	2,231	2,152
Tabangao Aplaya	3,756	1,920	1,836
Tabangao Dao	2,562	1,273	1,289
Talahib Pandayan	2,482	1,249	1,233
Talahib Payapa	746	369	377
Talumpok Kanluran	2,832	1,444	1,388
Talumpok Silangan	2,056	1,075	981
Tingga Itaas	2,735	1,345	1,390
Tingga Labac	4,550	2,350	2,200
Tulo	3,215	1,607	1,608
Wawa*	5,872	3,007	2,865

NOTE : Details may not add up due to roundings.
Figures based from 2000 POPCEN.

* - Urban Barangays - 169,124
Rural Barangays - 129,972

SOURCE : **City Planning & Development Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 2. ESTIMATED AGE-SEX STRUCTURES OF POPULATION PROJECTION
Batangas City
CY 2006

AGE	BOTH SEXES	%	MALE	FEMALE
T O T A L	**299,096**	**100%**	**149,429**	**149,667**
Under 1	8,345	2.79%	4,367	3,979
1 - 4	30,090	10.06%	15,672	14,418
5 - 9	34,904	11.67%	17,946	16,958
10 - 14	33,768	11.29%	17,019	16,749
15 - 19	33,200	11.10%	16,240	16,960
20 - 24	28,773	9.62%	14,386	14,387
25 - 29	25,333	8.47%	12,561	12,772
30 - 34	21,595	7.22%	10,827	10,768
35 - 39	19,202	6.42%	9,870	9,332
40 - 44	15,673	5.24%	7,896	7,777
45 - 49	13,011	4.35%	6,520	6,491
50 - 54	9,362	3.13%	4,605	4,757
55 - 59	7,537	2.52%	3,559	3,978
60 - 64	5,892	1.97%	2,632	3,260
65 - 69	4,606	1.54%	2,063	2,543
70 - 74	3,230	1.08%	1,375	1,855
75 - 79	2,064	0.69%	865	1,199
80 - 84	1,466	0.49%	598	868
85 and over	957	0.32%	358	599

Note : Total may not add up due to roundings.

0 - 17	-	122,038	or	40.80%
18 & over	-	177,058	or	59.20%

SOURCE : **City Planning & Development Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 3. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSEHOLD POPULATION & HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD POPULATION	HH SIZE
T O T A L		**60,658**	**297,780**	**5**
Barangay	1	249	1,251	5
	2	231	952	4
	3	133	536	4
	4	267	1,251	5
	5	219	922	4
	6	510	2,531	5
	7	219	892	4
	8	183	803	4
	9	97	417	4
	10	122	565	5
	11	176	745	4
	12	467	2,054	4
	13	133	625	5
	14	97	477	5
	15	36	179	5
	16	25	120	5
	17	41	154	4
	18	188	892	5
	19	188	862	5
	20	183	862	5
	21	346	1,578	5
	22	66	326	5
	23	163	803	5
	24	649	3,365	5
Alangilan*		2,486	12,149	4
Balagtas*		1,553	7,624	5
Balete		1,699	8,962	5
Banaba Center		382	1,817	5
Banaba East		358	1,758	5
Banaba South		273	1,489	5
Banaba West		612	3,007	5
Bilogo		358	1,728	5
Bolbok*		2,347	11,763	5
Bucal		442	2,471	6
Calicanto*		2,298	11,256	5
Catandala		146	715	5
Concepcion		667	3,365	5
Conde Itaas		236	1,251	5

continuation… TABLE 3. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSEHOLD POPULATION & HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD POPULATION	HH SIZE
Conde Labac	351	1,698	5
Cumba	188	1,012	5
Cuta*	2,189	10,987	5
Dalig	388	1,904	5
Dela Paz Proper	570	2,740	5
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	146	655	5
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	115	595	5
Dumantay	364	1,728	5
Dumuclay	467	2,441	5
Gulod Itaas*	860	4,139	5
Gulod Labac*	492	2,471	5
Haligue Kanluran	243	1,132	5
Haligue Silangan	339	1,578	5
Ilijan	758	3,662	5
Kumintang Ibaba*	2,220	10,571	5
Kumintang Ilaya*	2,050	10,125	5
Libjo*	1,989	9,708	5
Liponpon, Isla Verde	267	1,162	4
Maapaz	41	179	4
Mabacong	346	1,698	5
Mahabang Dahilig	255	1,162	5
Mahabang Parang	558	2,890	5
Mahacot Kanluran	158	655	4
Mahacot Silangan	152	685	5
Malalim	219	1,042	5
Malibayo	86	446	5
Malitam	1,038	5,300	5
Maruclap	212	952	4
Pagkilatan	236	1,162	5
Paharang Kanluran	236	1,102	5
Paharang Silangan	236	1,102	5
Pallocan Kanluran*	1,255	6,015	5
Pallocan Silangan	358	1,698	5
Pinamucan Ibaba	278	1,459	5
Pinamucan Proper	728	3,752	5
Pinamucan Silangan	206	1,012	5
Sampaga	673	3,275	5
San Agapito, Isla Verde	370	1,668	4
San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde	273	1,132	4
San Agustin Silangan, Isla Verde	267	1,281	5

continuation… TABLE 3. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS, HOUSEHOLD POPULATION & HOUSEHOLD SIZE BY BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD POPULATION	HH SIZE
San Andres, Isla Verde	243	1,132	5
San Antonio, Isla Verde	411	1,818	4
San Isidro*	1,079	5,420	5
San Jose Sico	770	3,752	5
San Miguel	455	2,204	5
San Pedro	293	1,459	5
Simlong	758	3,659	5
Sirang Lupa	237	1,102	5
Sorosoro Ibaba	537	2,590	5
Sorosoro Ilaya	311	1,818	6
Sorosoro Karsada	311	1,545	5
Sta. Clara*	2,682	12,506	5
Sta. Rita Aplaya*	422	2,233	5
Sta. Rita Karsada*	3,410	16,824	5
Sto. Domingo	329	1,788	5
Sto. Niño	458	2,323	5
Tabangao Ambulong	898	4,366	5
Tabangao Aplaya	758	3,752	5
Tabangao Dao	516	2,561	5
Talahib Pandayan	510	2,471	5
Talahib Payapa	152	745	5
Talumpok Kanluran	551	2,830	5
Talumpok Silangan	421	2,054	5
Tingga Itaas	503	2,740	5
Tingga Labac	880	4,555	5
Tulo	649	3,216	5
Wawa*	1,189	5,866	5

Note : Details may not add up due to roundings.
Preliminary figures based from 1995 POPCEN

	Household Number	Household Population
* - Urban Barangays	32,385	157,436
- Rural	28,273	140,344

SOURCE : **City Planning & Development Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 4. POPULATION DENSITY, LAND AREA, NUMBER OF LAND PARCELS AND DISTANCE PER BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	LAND AREA (HAS)	NO. OF LAND PARCELS	DISTANCE FROM CITY HALL (KMS.)	POPULATION DENSITY / HECTARE
* Barangay 1	7.2653	169		177
2	4.2757	162		224
3	3.3179	144		161
4	5.2226	153		239
5	3.3118	147		281
6	16.5154	365		153
7	7.5191	170		121
8	2.7233	111		298
9	2.8330	99		147
10	3.3485	135		167
11	1.9530	79		380
12	5.6845	209		370
13	3.1641	135		201
14	2.8535	92		174
15	2.4764	99		67
16	1.5208	59		76
17	3.1666	45		63
18	5.0390	177		178
19	2.5168	123		352
20	9.1444	3		94
21	1.9832	98		796
22	3.0899	121		103
23	2.1809	116		366
24	4.6808	2		716
* Alangilan	260.1929	4,960	3.80	47
* Balagtas	346.2008	1,997	5.60	22
Balete	422.5731	2,190	8.60	21
Banaba Center	152.4624	775	6.70	12
Banaba East	117.7255	584	7.71	10
Banaba South	128.1066	825	6.00	12
Banaba West	169.1746	1,223	7.05	18
Bilogo	353.2730	636	13.00	5
* Bolbok	249.4780	2,516	2.40	47
Bucal	278.1043	871	12.60	9
* Calicanto	142.7093	1,434	1.30	79
Catandala	358.6128	583	12.85	2
Concepcion	239.2018	894	9.50	14
Conde Itaas	237.6382	429	12.70	5
Conde Labac	360.0214	780	10.50	5

continuation… TABLE 4. POPULATION DENSITY, LAND AREA, NUMBER OF LAND PARCELS AND DISTANCE PER BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	LAND AREA (HAS)	NO. OF LAND PARCELS	DISTANCE FROM CITY HALL (KMS.)	POPULATION DENSITY / HECTARE
Cumba	986.3876	593	19.20	1
* Cuta	145.9829	2,318	1.50	80
Dalig	227.5769	961	4.60	8
Dela Paz Proper	905.7344	805	24.00	3
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	265.3313	318	27.00	3
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	405.1787	331	29.00	2
Dumantay	276.9135	2,136	7.20	6
Dumuclay	394.5787	1,186	9.48	6
* Gulod Itaas	228.2495	1,520	4.90	18
* Gulod Labac	69.6737	615	4.60	35
Haligue Kanluran	409.3023	668	13.00	3
Haligue Silangan	499.7048	841	15.50	3
Ilijan	1,080.8328	1,625	20.10	3
* Kumintang Ibaba	154.3847	2,597	2.50	69
* Kumintang Ilaya	120.8074	2,332	2.95	84
* Libjo	472.4304	3,286	5.40	21
Liponpon, Isla Verde	193.7872	330	29.00	6
Maapaz	161.6932	168	13.70	1
Mabacong	243.1138	265	16.10	7
Mahabang Dahilig	262.7712	568	18.70	4
Mahabang Parang	79.6292	580	8.60	36
Mahacot Kanluran	310.3762	452	8.40	2
Mahacot Silangan	289.7394	542	9.30	2
Malalim	260.9682	595	9.70	4
Malibayo	388.6411	265	15.40	1
* Malitam	91.1530	106	2.16	58
Maruclap	379.4049	521	13.60	3
Pagkilatan	355.2922	389	18.00	3
Paharang Kanluran	237.4688	549	7.80	5
Paharang Silangan	331.4630	570	10.71	3
* Pallocan Kanluran	108.0384	1,752	4.50	56
Pallocan Silangan	184.5364	2,446	4.10	9
Pinamucan Ibaba	308.9204	336	13.00	5
Pinamucan Proper	169.1360	776	11.00	22
Pinamucan Silangan	217.3954	302	13.40	5
Sampaga	377.7674	2,490	6.20	9
San Agapito, Isla Verde	356.6519	335	32.00	5
San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde	214.4186	357	27.00	5
San Agustin Silangan, Isla Verde	252.3842	334	26.00	5

continuation… TABLE 4. POPULATION DENSITY, LAND AREA, NUMBER OF LAND PARCELS AND DISTANCE PER BARANGAY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	LAND AREA (HAS)	NO. OF LAND PARCELS	DISTANCE FROM CITY HALL (KMS.)	POPULATION DENSITY / HECTARE
San Andres, Isla Verde	254.9533	251	25.00	4
San Antonio, Isla Verde	405.8977	512	29.00	5
* San Isidro	355.3164	2,230	7.00	15
San Jose Sico	566.5047	1,018	14.00	7
San Miguel	839.2862	1,078	11.60	3
San Pedro	426.0020	665	6.50	3
Simlong	586.8434	389	14.94	6
Sirang Lupa	181.2365	566	6.80	6
Sorosoro Ibaba	243.1188	652	8.30	11
Sorosoro Ilaya	212.3930	589	9.60	8
Sorosoro Karsada	225.9383	576	6.30	7
* Sta. Clara	165.6232	1,073	1.00	76
* Sta. Rita Aplaya	112.2324	315	5.00	20
* Sta. Rita Karsada	328.7419	5,168	3.40	51
Sto. Domingo	625.5628	705	14.10	3
Sto. Niño	486.5791	858	9.50	5
Tabangao Ambulong	360.9914	906	7.80	12
Tabangao Aplaya	304.7126	418	9.70	12
Tabangao Dao	317.8187	652	11.50	8
Talahib Pandayan	2,029.3691	1,057	24.50	1
Talahib Payapa	304.6971	314	16.30	2
Talumpok Kanluran	720.5516	907	17.00	4
Talumpok Silangan	1,054.2147	1,037	19.30	2
Tinga Itaas	277.1248	953	7.60	10
Tinga Labac	292.0384	1,758	5.50	16
Tulo	471.2724	1,266	8.60	7
* Wawa	53.3341	122	2.50	110

* - Urban Barangays = 3,510.3355 has. or 48 persons/has.
Rural Barangays = 25,031.1000 has. or 5 persons/has.

SOURCE : **Office of the City Assesor & City Planning & Development Office Batangas City**

TABLE 5. TOTAL NUMBER OF FAMILIES, TOTAL AND AVERAGE ANNUAL FAMILY INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FAMILY SIZE
Calendar Year 2000

SIZE OF FAMILY AND AREA	TOTAL NUMBER OF FAMILIES	INCOME		EXPENDITURE	
		TOTAL (in P1,000)	AVERAGE (in Pesos)	TOTAL (in P1,000)	AVERAGE (in Pesos)
One Person	1,298	132,338	101,924	128,299	98,813
Two Persons	3,247	346,143	106,601	325,989	100,394
Three Persons	7,352	1,132,501	154,048	991,992	134,935
Four Persons	9,505	2,078,042	218,635	2,183,904	229,773
Five Persons	7,524	1,513,402	201,154	1,465,127	194,738
Six Persons	5,967	985,501	165,150	1,008,142	168,944
Seven Persons	3,554	684,285	192,529	571,987	160,933
Eight Persons	2,222	380,964	171,443	334,312	150,449
Nine Persons	2,515	443,725	176,432	451,105	179,366
Ten or More Persons	1,924	463,639	240,989	425,649	221,243
BATANGAS CITY	**45,108**	**8,160,540**	**180,912**	**7,886,506**	**174,837**

SOURCE : **National Statistics Office**
Special Release Edition, April 2002
Batangas City

TABLE 6. TOTAL NUMBER OF BIRTH BY ATTENDANT, BY MONTH AND BY SEX, BATANGAS CITY
(Residents & Non-Residents)
CY 2006

MONTH	SEX	ATTENDANT AT BIRTH						TOTAL
		PHYSICIAN	NURSE	MIDWIFE	HILOT	OTHERS	NOT STATED	
T O T A L		**4,658**	**16**	**902**	**2,623**	**71**	**2**	**8,272**
Total	*Male*	*2,460*	*10*	*477*	*1,371*	*39*	-	***4,357***
Total	*Female*	*2,198*	*6*	*425*	*1,252*	*32*	*2*	***3,915***
January	Male	222	1	44	133	-	-	**400**
	Female	222	-	44	121	-	-	**387**
February	Male	165	-	34	100	-	-	**299**
	Female	139	-	29	107	2	-	**277**
March	Male	189	-	23	161	34	-	**407**
	Female	146	-	28	130	25	-	**329**
April	Male	160	1	31	80	-	-	**272**
	Female	135	-	31	73	-	-	**239**
May	Male	206	2	45	135	1	-	**389**
	Female	201	1	36	151	2	-	**391**
June	Male	216	-	38	144	-	-	**398**
	Female	205	2	35	133	-	-	**375**
July	Male	168	-	37	95	-	-	**300**
	Female	170	2	29	78	-	1	**280**
August	Male	204	-	43	105	1	-	**353**
	Female	188	-	38	92	-	-	**318**
September	Male	214	1	36	97	2	-	**350**
	Female	182	-	31	78	2	-	**293**
October	Male	276	1	55	88	1	-	**421**
	Female	233	1	44	103	1	-	**382**
November	Male	231	2	49	112	-	-	**394**
	Female	216	-	42	100	-	-	**358**
December	Male	209	2	42	121	-	-	**374**
	Female	161	-	38	86	-	1	**286**

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 7. TOTAL NUMBER OF BIRTH BY ATTENDANT BY MONTH AND BY SEX, BATANGAS CITY RESIDENTS ONLY CY 2006

MONTH	SEX	ATTENDANT AT BIRTH						TOTAL
		PHYSICIAN	NURSE	MIDWIFE	HILOT	OTHERS	NOT STATED	
T O T A L		**2,896**	**15**	**860**	**2,591**	**70**	**2**	**6,434**
Total Male		*1,539*	*9*	*450*	*1,353*	*38*	*-*	***3,389***
Total Female		*1,357*	*6*	*410*	*1,238*	*32*	*2*	***3,045***
January	Male	150	1	44	132	-	-	**327**
	Female	137	-	44	120	-	-	**301**
February	Male	105	-	33	96	-	-	**234**
	Female	85	-	28	104	2	-	**219**
March	Male	125	-	23	161	33	-	**342**
	Female	86	-	27	127	25	-	**265**
April	Male	79	1	28	80	-	-	**188**
	Female	79	-	30	73	-	-	**182**
May	Male	139	2	43	134	1	-	**319**
	Female	114	1	35	150	2	-	**302**
June	Male	146	-	35	143	-	-	**324**
	Female	134	2	34	133	-	-	**303**
July	Male	103	-	36	94	-	-	**233**
	Female	114	2	25	78	-	1	**220**
August	Male	116	-	37	103	1	-	**257**
	Female	113	-	36	92	-	-	**241**
September	Male	131	1	34	95	2	-	**263**
	Female	108	-	31	77	2	-	**218**
October	Male	168	1	52	86	1	-	**308**
	Female	140	1	42	102	1	-	**286**
November	Male	150	1	45	110	-	-	**306**
	Female	142	-	41	98	-	-	**281**
December	Male	127	2	40	119	-	-	**288**
	Female	105	-	37	84	-	1	**227**

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 8. TOTAL NUMBER OF BIRTH AND DEATH, BY SEX, BY MONTH
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	BIRTH			DEATH		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
T O T A L	**8,272**	**4,357**	**3,915**	**2,092**	**1,241**	**851**
January	787	400	387	173	103	70
February	576	299	277	151	89	62
March	736	407	329	177	106	71
April	511	272	239	160	85	75
May	780	389	391	179	109	70
June	773	398	375	161	103	58
July	580	300	280	164	96	68
August	671	353	318	171	102	69
September	643	350	293	180	111	69
October	803	421	382	228	125	103
November	752	394	358	190	123	67
December	660	374	286	156	87	69
Unknown	-	-	-	-	2	-

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 9. TOTAL NUMBER OF BIRTH AND DEATH, BY SEX, BY MONTH
Batangas City Residents Only
CY 2006

MONTH	BIRTH			DEATH		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
T O T A L	**6,434**	**3,389**	**3,045**	**1,525**	**889**	**636**
January	628	327	301	122	69	53
February	453	234	219	115	68	47
March	607	342	265	117	65	52
April	370	188	182	112	55	57
May	621	319	302	138	86	52
June	627	324	303	105	64	41
July	453	233	220	126	74	52
August	498	257	241	134	78	56
September	481	263	218	132	86	46
October	594	308	286	168	87	81
November	587	306	281	146	94	52
December	515	288	227	108	61	47
Unknown	-	-	-	2	2	-

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 10. TOTAL NUMBER OF FETAL DEATH BY SEX BY MONTH, BATANGAS CITY (Residents & Non-Residents) CY 2006

MONTH	DEATH		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
T O T A L	**73**	**35**	**38**
January	8	4	4
February	8	2	6
March	5	5	-
April	8	4	4
May	4	3	1
June	5	3	2
July	6	3	3
August	7	4	3
September	8	4	4
October	3	-	3
November	7	1	6
December	4	2	2

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar Batangas City**

TABLE 11. TOTAL NUMBER OF FETAL DEATH BY SEX BY MONTH, BATANGAS CITY RESIDENTS ONLY CY 2006

MONTH	DEATH		
	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
T O T A L	**43**	**23**	**20**
January	5	4	1
February	6	2	4
March	2	2	-
April	2	1	1
May	3	2	1
June	3	1	2
July	4	2	2
August	6	4	2
September	5	3	2
October	1	-	1
November	5	1	4
December	1	1	-

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar Batangas City**

TABLE 12. TOTAL NUMBER OF DEATH BY SEX-AGE STRUCTURE, BATANGAS CITY
(Residents & Non-Residents)
CY 2006

Age Bracket	Total	Male	Female
Unknown	2	2	-
0 - 10	303	178	125
11 - 20	71	46	25
21 - 30	137	100	37
31 - 40	138	95	43
41 - 50	205	136	69
51 - 60	309	198	111
61 - 70	327	212	115
71 - 80	309	177	132
81 - 90	219	77	142
91 - 100	65	20	45
101 - 110	7	-	7
111 & above	-	-	-
Total	**2,092**	**1,241**	**851**

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 13. TOTAL NUMBER OF DEATH BY SEX-AGE STRUCTURE
BATANGAS CITY RESIDENTS ONLY
CY 2006

Age Bracket	Total	Male	Female
Total	**1,525**	**889**	**636**
Unknown	2	2	-
0 - 10	166	103	63
11 - 20	38	25	13
21 - 30	78	59	19
31 - 40	79	57	22
41 - 50	142	95	47
51 - 60	226	146	80
61 - 70	257	169	88
71 - 80	266	147	119
81 - 90	199	66	133
91 - 100	65	20	45
101 - 110	7	-	7
111 & above	-	-	-

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 14. TOTAL NUMBER OF MARRIAGES BY MONTH
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	NUMBER
T O T A L	**1,824**
January	222
February	105
March	169
April	138
May	170
June	202
July	132
August	84
September	120
October	128
November	91
December	263

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 15. TOTAL NUMBER OF MARRIAGES BY AGE OF GROOM AND BRIDE, BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

MONTH	SEX	TOTAL	OF AGE (25 & above)	ADVICE (21-1 to 24-11)	CONSENT (18 to 21)
Total	*Male*	***1,824***	*1,112*	*555*	*157*
Total	*Female*	***1,823***	*846*	*552*	*425*
January	Male	**222**	146	49	27
	Female	**222**	100	68	54
February	Male	**105**	70	28	7
	Female	**105**	43	34	28
March	Male	**169**	101	51	17
	Female	**169**	73	57	39
April	Male	**138**	72	53	13
	Female	**137** *	64	49	24
May	Male	**170**	100	61	9
	Female	**170**	84	51	35
June	Male	**202**	124	64	14
	Female	**202**	99	62	41
July	Male	**132**	79	38	15
	Female	**132**	68	27	37
August	Male	**84**	49	23	12
	Female	**84**	35	27	22
September	Male	**120**	67	45	8
	Female	**120**	62	31	27
October	Male	**128**	71	48	9
	Female	**128**	48	43	37
November	Male	**91**	50	32	9
	Female	**91**	43	24	24
December	Male	**263**	183	63	17
	Female	**263**	127	79	57

Total Number of Groom Below 18: 0

*Total Number of Bride Below 18: 1

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 16. TOTAL NUMBER OF MARRIAGE BY RITE AND BY MONTH, BATANGAS CITY CY 2006

MONTH	TOTAL	CHURCH	CIVIL
T O T A L	**1,824**	**1,324**	**500**
JANUARY	**222**	180	42
FEBRUARY	**105**	78	27
MARCH	**169**	117	52
APRIL	**138**	109	29
MAY	**170**	140	30
JUNE	**202**	164	38
JULY	**132**	84	48
AUGUST	**84**	60	24
SEPTEMBER	**120**	84	36
OCTOBER	**128**	95	33
NOVEMBER	**91**	56	35
DECEMBER	**263**	157	106

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

TABLE 17. TOTAL NUMBER OF MARRIAGES TO FOREIGNER
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	**FOREIGNER GROOM**	NATIONALITY	**FOREIGNER BRIDE**	NATIONALITY
T O T A L	**11**		**2**	
January	4	Others	0	
February	0		0	
March	0		0	
April	1	Chinese	0	
	2	Others		
May	0		1	American
June	0		0	
July	1	American	0	
	1	Other		
August	1	Others	1	American
September	0		0	
October	0		0	
November	0		0	
December	1	Other	0	

SOURCE : **Office of the City Civil Registrar**
Batangas City

3.4. EDUCATION

3.4.1 Basic Statistics

Batangas City is considered as the center of learning not only in the province but also in the whole Region IV-A (CALABARZON). All levels of education are available in the various learning institutions located in the city. Total enrollment for SY 2006-2007 were registered at 97,985 wherein 61,855 or 63% were in public schools while 36,130 or 37% were in the private schools (see Table 18).

3.4.2 Pre-Schools

There are about 5,784 pre-schoolers in Batangas City. Statistics revealed that enrollment of pre-schoolers in the public schools is higher than the enrollment in the private schools. For SY 2006, enrollment in public schools is 3,219 or 56% while private schools have 2,565 or 44%.

Statistics also revealed that the actual ratio between the numbers of classroom and teacher is higher than the national standard. However, this is being remedied by shifting of classes among pre-schoolers. They are being scheduled for only 3 to 4 hours per day or three shifts a day.

In addition to the pre-schoolers, on Table 26 there are about 5,556 day care children enrolled in the 104 day care centers which were established by the city government in the different barangays of the city. These day care centers are being supervised by the Office of the City Social Welfare and Development.

3.4.3 Elementary Level

The total elementary enrollment for SY 2006-2007 is 41,143. Of this enrollment, 34,399 or 84% are enrolled in the public schools while 6,744 or 16% are enrolled in the private schools.

There are about eighty-three (83) public elementary schools in the city's five (5) districts and in one (1) state university. In addition, there are thirty (30) private schools offering elementary education. St. Bridget College has the highest enrollment among the private schools offering elementary level curriculum which has 1,804 students or 26% of the total enrollment.

For school year 2006 - 2007, the enrollment in public elementary schools is 34,399 or 84% of the total. The public elementary schools in Batangas City are clustered into five (5) districts namely:

New District

Cuta (JAPMES)
De La Paz Pulot Itaas (2) (P. Bilao)
San Agapito, Isla Verde
San Agustin Kanluran, IV
San Agustin Silangan, IV
Talahib Pandayan (2) (Tibig)
Talahib Payapa
Wawa
De La Paz Proper
De La Paz Pulot Aplaya
Ilijan
Liponpon, IV
Malitam
San Antonio, IV (Parang)
San Andres (Parang Cueva)
Pagkilatan

East District

Bats. East Elem. School
San Jose Sico (2)
Bilogo
Conde Itaas
Gulod Itaas
Talumpok Proper
Dumantay
Catandala
Kumintang Ilaya
Mahacot
Paharang Silangan
Pallocan Silangan
Sampaga
Sto. Domingo
Talumpok Kanluran (Guinto)
Talumpok Silangan
Tulo I & II

West District

Sta. Clara
Ambulong
Tabangao Dao
Pallocan West (J. Pastor)
Ilijan (Sitio Lilingiwan)
Libjo
Malibayo
Mabacong
Pinamucan Silangan
Pinamucan Proper (Piit)
Pinamucan Ibaba
San Isidro
Simlong
Tabangao Aplaya

South District

Bats. South Elem. School
Bolbok
Conde Labac
San Miguel
Calicanto
Cumba
Dumuclay
Haligue Kanluran
Haligue Silangan
Malalim
Mahabang Dahilig
Sta. Rita Aplaya
Sirang Lupa
Sto. Niño
Maruclap

North District

Alangilan
Balagtas
Balete (2)
Banaba Center
Banaba East
Banaba South
Banaba West
Bucal
Concepcion
Dalig (MAMES)
San Pedro
Soro-Soro
Sta. Rita Karsada
Tingga Itaas
Tingga Labac

3.4.4 Secondary Level

There are fifteen (15) public and fifteen (15) private secondary schools in the city.

A total of 23,112 comprised the student population in the secondary level. Of this number, 16,968 students or 73% were enrolled in the public schools while 6,144 students or 27% in the private schools.

Batangas National High School, which was established in 1902 under the American Regime and the oldest public secondary school in the city has the highest enrollment registered at 10,022 students while University of Batangas has 2,940 students, the highest enrollment for private shools offering secondary courses.

3.4.5 Tertiary, Post Graduate and Vocational Schools

For SY 2006-2007, the Lyceum of Batangas, a privately owned institution which offers different courses, has the highest enrollment of 8,407 college students or 40% of the total enrollment followed by Batangas State University, which has 5,939 or 28% and the University of Batangas which has 5,392 or 25%.

It is worthwhile to note that the Colegio ng Lungsod ng Batangas which was established by the Batangas City Government formally opened on June 05, 2006 offering bachelors degree courses in education, commerce (management) and computer programming and two year computer technology course. Iniatially the CLB for CY 2006-2007 has a total enrolless of about 287 students

For SY 2006-2007, the total number of students taking-up post-graduate/masteral degree courses are 648 and those pursuing doctoral degree courses are 35 for a total of 683.

3.4.6 The Batangas City Library and Information Center put up extensions of City Library in the following barangays to address the needs of the students as well as the barangay residents;

Barangay	Name of Librarian/In-Charge
Alangilan	Conchita Sydiongco
Balete	Milagros Escullar
Bilogo	Malyn Villanueva
Calicanto	Nelia Garcia
Conde Labac	Gliceria Tanas
Dumuclay	Ana Marie Landicho
Ilijan	Edita Magtibay
Kumintang Ibaba	Grace Andal
Kumintang Ilaya	Wilson Rosales
Libjo	Jocelyn Aclan
Malitam	Melania Acebuque
Maruclap	Melania Balmes
Pagkilatan	Ruby Orcullo
Paharang	Merly Pabino
Pinamucan Proper	Rosalinda Camacho
Sampaga	Bella Luz Dinglasan
San Isidro	Juliet Borbon
San Jose Sico	Gloria Perez
San Pedro	Nelia U. Bagon
Simlong	Joy Dela Cruz
Sorosoro Ibaba	Eduviges De Castro
Tabangao Aplaya	Lourdes Carandang
Talahib	Melita Almira
Tinga Labac	Guillerma D. Dimaano

3.4.7 City Facility for Street Children

The city government in cooperation with its sister city of Langenfeld in Germany constructed a Drop-in Center for Street Children located at the DJPMM site in Barangay Cuta. It is being administered by the Office of the City Social Welfare and Development. The center provides basic social services to those below eighteen (18) years old to get them off the street to be united with their families and be integrated to the society. In CY 2005, the center was able to serve fifty-four (54) street children.

TABLE 18. TOTAL ENROLLMENT IN BOTH PUBLIC & PRIVATE SCHOOLS BY LEVEL
SY 2006 - 2007

LEVEL OF EDUCATION	T O T A L	PUBLIC	PRIVATE
GRAND TOTAL	**100,984**	**64,096**	**36,888**
Pre-School	5,784	3,219	2,565
Elementary	41,143	34,399	6,744
Secondary	23,112	16,968	6,144
College	21,184	6,073	15,111
Vocational	8,227	3,151	5,076
Post Graduate/Masteral Degree	648	214	434
Doctorate	35	34	1
Law/Doctor of Jurisprudence	144	38	106
Computer Courses	707	-	707

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 19. PRE-SCHOOL AND KINDERGARTEN ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	SPECIAL EDUCATION			PRE-SCHOOL			KINDER I			KINDER II			TOTAL NO. OF PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Grand Total	**28**	**15**	**43**	**244**	**220**	**464**	**471**	**493**	**964**	**2,186**	**2,127**	**4,313**	**2,929**	**2,855**	**5,784**
PUBLIC (59):															
Batangas City East District (18)	28	15	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	398	811	441	413	854
Batangas City New District (7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	153	345	192	153	345
Batangas City North District (15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	418	790	372	418	790
Batangas City South District (8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259	261	520	259	261	520
Batangas City West District (11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	298	619	321	298	619
Batangas State University	-	-	-	5	4	9	24	20	44	23	15	38	52	39	91
Sub - Total	28	15	43	5	4	9	24	20	44	1,580	1,543	3,123	1,637	1,582	3,219
PRIVATE (34):															
Batangas Christian School	-	-	-	9	5	14	14	24	38	17	11	28	40	40	80
Carmel School of Batangas	-	-	-	13	5	18	7	12	19	15	12	27	35	29	64
Casa del Bambino Emmanuel Montessori	-	-	-	45	53	98	45	62	107	46	59	105	136	174	310
Christ the Lord Institute Foundation, Inc.	-	-	-	3	2	5	1	1	2	7	5	12	11	8	19
Divine Child Academy - P. Panganiban St. & Bolbok	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	12	25	13	16	29	26	28	54
God's Grace Foundation Learning Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	55	27	28	55
Good Shepherd School	-	-	-	1	3	4	4	4	8	6	6	12	11	13	24

continuation... TABLE 19. PRE-SCHOOL AND KINDERGARTEN ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	SPECIAL EDUCATION			PRE-SCHOOL			KINDER I			KINDER II			TOTAL NO. OF PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Good Shepherd Christian Academy	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	8	4	4	8	8	8	16
Holy Child School, Inc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	3	1	4	4	2	6
Holy Cross Montessori School	-	-	-	2	2	4	5	5	10	5	1	6	12	8	20
HOPE Christian School	-	-	-	10	3	13	13	6	19	15	10	25	38	19	57
Immaculate Heart of Mary Learning Center	-	-	-	17	15	32	23	19	42	22	36	58	62	70	132
Kings Kids Christian Academy	-	-	-	2	1	3	5	3	8	13	5	18	20	9	29
KIPSI Elementary School	-	-	-	2	2	4	6	4	10	6	5	11	14	11	25
Maranatha Christian Academy	-	-	-	2	2	4	6	3	9	3	4	7	11	9	20
Marian Learning Center & Science High School															
- Alangilan	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	14	11	15	26	15	25	40
- D. Silang St.	-	-	-	16	13	29	14	18	32	26	21	47	56	52	108
Mc Kinley Hill Int'l. School & Leadership Academy for Children	-	-	-	7	3	10	2	1	3	2	1	3	11	5	16
Metro Batangas Adventist Elem. School	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	4	3	7	5	5	10
Princeton Science School	-	-	-	49	43	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	43	92
Regis Benedictine Academy	-	-	-	5	2	7	5	3	8	9	4	13	19	9	28
Saint Bridget's College	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	167	312	169	163	332	314	330	644
Sovereign Shepherd Learning Center	-	-	-	7	9	16	20	6	26	13	10	23	40	25	65

continuation... TABLE 19. PRE-SCHOOL AND KINDERGARTEN ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	SPECIAL EDUCATION			PRE-SCHOOL			KINDER I			KINDER II			TOTAL NO. OF PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
St. Expeditus Academy	-	-	-	3	4	7	3	4	7	10	7	17	16	15	31
St. Mary Aster School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3
Sta. Trinitas School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	4	13	9	4	13
St. Mary Eufracia Montessori	-	-	-	4	2	6	13	5	18	10	6	16	27	13	40
St. Peter D' Rock School	-	-	-	4	2	6	8	6	14	7	8	15	19	16	35
Stonyhurst International School	-	-	-	12	16	28	18	14	32	16	21	37	46	51	97
Tutor TimeChild Care and Learning Center	-	-	-	10	4	14	3	5	8	3	3	6	16	12	28
University of Batangas	-	-	-	10	22	32	59	56	115	102	107	209	171	185	356
U.P. Ed Montessori	-	-	-	3	3	6	5	11	16	12	6	18	20	20	40
Wesmead International Shool	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	4	4	-	1	1	3	5	8
Sub - Total	-	-	-	239	216	455	447	473	920	606	584	1,190	1,292	1,273	2,565

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 20. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOLS	GRADE I			GRADE II			GRADE III			GRADE IV			GRADE V			GRADE VI			SPECIAL CLASS			TOTAL NO. OF ELEMENTARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Grand Total	4,477	3,986	8,463	3,520	3,375	6,895	3,459	3,250	6,709	3,311	3,136	6,447	3,232	3,087	6,319	3,193	3,090	6,283	19	8	27	21,211	19,932	**41,143**
PUBLIC (83):																								
Batangas City East District (19)	695	633	1,328	569	514	1,083	539	536	1,075	556	495	1,051	553	495	1,048	506	532	1,038	-	-	-	3,418	3,205	6,623
Batangas City New District (18)	717	600	1,317	498	464	962	480	440	920	432	425	857	420	434	854	409	401	810	-	-	-	2,956	2,764	5,720
Batangas City North District (16)	954	804	1,758	751	672	1,423	733	645	1,378	716	629	1,345	696	656	1,352	659	664	1,323	-	-	-	4,509	4,070	8,579
Batangas City South District (15)	677	577	1,254	508	502	1,010	532	477	1,009	498	509	1,007	503	501	1,004	489	491	980	-	-	-	3,207	3,057	6,264
Batangas City West District (14)	750	689	1,439	598	583	1,181	537	537	1,074	542	520	1,062	511	476	987	546	491	1,037	-	-	-	3,484	3,296	6,780
Batangas State University	36	25	61	37	34	71	42	28	70	32	31	63	43	37	80	56	32	88	-	-	-	246	187	433
Sub - Total	3,829	3,328	7,157	2,961	2,769	5,730	2,863	2,663	5,526	2,776	2,609	5,385	2,726	2,599	5,325	2,665	2,611	5,276	-	-	-	17,820	16,579	34,399
PRIVATE (30):																								
Batangas Christian School	13	10	23	13	19	32	11	13	24	14	11	25	7	6	13	6	5	11	-	-	-	64	64	128
Carmel School of Batangas	16	14	30	10	11	21	15	11	26	17	9	26	11	9	20	22	14	36	-	-	-	91	68	159
Casa del Bambino Emmanuel Montessori	79	60	139	40	44	84	44	38	82	36	34	70	29	28	57	34	23	57	-	-	-	262	227	489

continuation... TABLE 20. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOLS	GRADE I			GRADE II			GRADE III			GRADE IV			GRADE V			GRADE VI			SPECIAL CLASS			TOTAL NO. OF ELEMENTARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Christ the Lord Institute Foundation, Inc.	11	4	15	5	11	16	14	3	17	4	6	10	10	8	18	10	6	16	-	-	-	54	38	92
Divine Child Academy	22	21	43	10	18	28	24	17	41	14	12	26	16	16	32	18	24	42	-	-	-	104	108	212
Good Shepherd School	18	7	25	8	8	16	6	5	11	11	16	27	7	9	16	8	6	14	-	-	-	58	51	109
Good Shepherd Christian Academy	2	4	6	7	5	12	1	7	8	3	5	8	4	6	10	3	3	6	-	-	-	20	30	50
Holy Child School Inc.	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2	4	4	3	7	1	3	4	6	1	7	-	-	-	16	11	27
Holy Cross Montessori	5	7	12	3	7	10	9	5	14	11	3	14	6	7	13	10	7	17	-	-	-	44	36	80
Hope Christian School	13	6	19	9	7	16	13	17	30	10	10	20	12	3	15	9	7	16	-	-	-	66	50	116
Immaculate Heart of Mary Learning Center	33	40	73	26	33	59	32	30	62	29	24	53	29	22	51	29	22	51	-	-	-	178	171	349
Kings Kids Christian Academy	9	6	15	10	9	19	8	8	16	5	10	15	11	6	17	11	5	16	-	-	-	54	44	98
KIPSI Elem. School	8	6	14	5	10	15	7	4	11	3	5	8	7	4	11	4	5	9	15	7	22	49	41	90
Marian Learning Center & Science High School																								
- D. Silang St.	35	31	66	28	32	60	30	27	57	30	30	60	25	31	56	34	38	72			-	182	189	371
- Alangilan	21	23	44	16	24	40	16	14	30	17	19	36	18	7	25	26	15	41	-	-	-	114	102	216

continuation... TABLE 20. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOLS	GRADE I			GRADE II			GRADE III			GRADE IV			GRADE V			GRADE VI			SPECIAL CLASS			TOTAL NO. OF ELEMENTARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Maranatha Christian Academy	5	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	10
Mc Kinley Hill Int'l. School & Leadership Academy for Children	3	2	5	2	-	2	-	3	3	2	-	2	2	2	4	2	1	3	-	-	-	11	8	19
Metro Batangas Adventist Elementary School	4	6	10	5	6	11	4	5	9	1	2	3	8	4	12	4	5	9	-	-	-	26	28	54
My Shepherd Learning Center for Autism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	5	4	1	5
Regis Benedictine Academy	10	11	21	11	9	20	12	8	20	9	18	27	16	7	23	14	7	21	-	-	-	72	60	132
Saint Bridget's College	148	188	336	158	167	325	150	164	314	143	147	290	130	148	278	130	131	261	-	-	-	859	945	1,804
Sovereign Shepherd Learning Center	12	4	16	6	7	13	9	3	12	7	4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	18	52
St. Expeditus Academy	18	9	27	12	4	16	12	16	28	15	10	25	7	10	17	3	3	6	-	-	-	67	52	119
St. Mary Aster School	1	3	4	7	2	9	4	2	6	3	1	4	-	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	-	17	9	26
St. Mary Eufracia Montessori	3	13	16	10	7	17	5	21	26	13	3	16	8	3	11	12	10	22	-	-	-	51	57	108
St. Peter D' Rock School	14	14	28	12	7	19	11	10	21	8	8	16	7	4	11	4	2	6	-	-	-	56	45	101
Stonyhurst Int'l. School	17	13	30	18	13	31	8	16	24	13	13	26	15	18	33	15	12	27	-	-	-	86	85	171

continuation... TABLE 20. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOLS	GRADE I			GRADE II			GRADE III			GRADE IV			GRADE V			GRADE VI			SPECIAL CLASS			TOTAL NO. OF ELEMENTARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total
Tutor Time Child Care & Learning Center	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
University of Batangas	108	133	241	112	125	237	134	126	260	103	115	218	115	120	235	110	125	235	-	-	-	682	744	1,426
UP Ed. Montessori	19	17	36	13	18	31	15	12	27	10	9	19	5	6	11	2	2	4	-	-	-	64	64	128
Westmead Int'l. School	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Sub - Total	648	658	1,306	559	606	1,165	596	587	1,183	535	527	1,062	506	488	994	528	479	1,007	19	8	27	3,391	3,353	6,744

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 21. SECONDARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR			THIRD YEAR			FOURTH YEAR			FIFTH YEAR			TOTAL NO. OF SECONDARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	TOTAL
Grand Total	**3490**	**3042**	**6532**	**3068**	**2899**	**5967**	**2636**	**2808**	**5444**	**2438**	**2709**	**5147**	**10**	**12**	**22**	**11642**	**11470**	**23,112**
PUBLIC (15):																		
Balete Nat'l. High School	97	88	185	94	80	174	75	75	150	58	65	123	0	0	0	324	308	632
Banaba West National High School	94	85	179	109	82	191	64	76	140	72	65	137	0	0	0	339	308	647
Batangas Nat'l. High School	1426	1177	2603	1179	1124	2303	959	1155	2114	941	1070	2011	0	0	0	4505	4526	9,031
Evening	86	18	104	36	28	64	21	31	52	16	40	56	0	0	0	159	117	276
Navera (BNHS Annex)	103	108	211	97	83	180	82	79	161	76	72	148	0	0	0	358	342	700
SPED	2	0	2	1	3	4	1	4	5	1	3	4	0	0	0	5	10	15
Batangas State University-Integrated School	94	84	178	65	57	122	75	77	152	47	71	118	0	0	0	281	289	570
Conde Labac National High School	79	65	144	73	51	124	59	65	124	46	61	107	0	0	0	257	242	499
Paharang Nat'l. High School	102	66	168	82	82	164	77	75	152	70	60	130	0	0	0	331	283	614
Pinamucan Nat'l. High School	110	100	210	102	84	186	62	86	148	50	89	139	0	0	0	324	359	683
P.S. Tolentino Mem. Nat'l. High School (Ilijan)	86	78	164	58	85	143	55	50	105	53	61	114	0	0	0	252	274	526
San Agapito National High School	23	21	44	28	7	35	19	23	42	33	27	60	0	0	0	103	78	181
San Agustin National High School	41	51	92	37	39	76	40	42	82	39	37	76	0	0	0	157	169	326
San Antonio National High School	29	30	59	17	19	36	28	17	45	29	26	55	0	0	0	103	92	195
Sto. Niño Nat'l. High School	101	96	197	108	86	194	74	94	168	66	77	143	0	0	0	349	353	702
Tabangao Nat'l. High School	131	87	218	85	82	167	70	86	156	72	67	139	0	0	0	358	322	680
Talahib Pandayan National High School	43	35	78	56	41	97	42	36	78	33	27	60	0	0	0	174	139	313
Talumpok Nat'l. High School	56	45	101	46	55	101	42	57	99	25	52	77	0	0	0	169	209	378
Sub - Total	2703	2234	4937	2273	2088	4361	1845	2128	3973	1727	1970	3697	0	0	0	8548	8420	16,968

continuation... TABLE 21. SECONDARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR			THIRD YEAR			FOURTH YEAR			FIFTH YEAR			TOTAL NO. OF SECONDARY STUDENTS		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	TOTAL
PRIVATE (15):																		
Batangas Christian School	13	15	28	19	18	37	11	10	21	10	7	17	0	0	0	53	50	103
Carmel School of Batangas	10	6	16	13	8	21	8	1	9	5	8	13	0	0	0	36	23	59
Casa del Bambino Emmanuel Montessori	24	38	62	23	44	67	22	23	45	15	31	46	0	0	0	84	136	220
Christ the Lord Institute Foundation, Inc.	15	12	27	19	19	38	13	10	23	8	18	26	0	0	0	55	59	114
Divine Child Academy (Bolbok/P. Panganiban St.)	20	19	39	36	25	61	35	16	51	29	26	55	0	0	0	120	86	206
Good Shepherd School	19	4	23	7	4	11	13	8	21	11	2	13	0	0	0	50	18	68
Golden Gate Colleges	41	28	69	54	36	90	66	28	94	46	22	68	0	0	0	207	114	321
Immaculate Heart of Mary School of Values	19	30	49	26	26	52	33	26	59	20	23	43	0	0	0	98	105	203
King's Kids Christian Academy	7	4	11	9	9	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16	13	29
Marian Learning Center & Science High School - Alangilan	29	31	60	32	32	64	44	35	79	42	42	84	0	0	0	147	140	287
Mc Kinley Hill International School & Leadership Academy for Children	2	1	3	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	5
Regis Benedictine Academy	18	10	28	16	7	23	25	6	31	20	9	29	0	0	0	79	32	111
Saint Bridget's College	170	259	429	150	209	359	160	188	348	136	190	326	0	0	0	616	846	1,462
Stonyhurst International School	8	8	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	16
University of Batangas (Hilltop)	392	343	735	391	372	763	361	329	690	369	361	730	10	12	22	1523	1417	2,940
Sub - Total	787	808	1595	795	811	1606	791	680	1471	711	739	1450	10	12	22	3094	3050	6,144

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 22. TERTIARY EDUCATION ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOLS
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOL	FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR			THIRD YEAR			FOURTH YEAR			FIFTH YEAR			SIXTH YEAR			GRAND TOTAL OF TERTIARY STUDENTS			Graduates SY 2005-2006
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	Total	Total
Grand Total																					**21,184**	
PUBLIC :																						
Colegio ng Lungsod ng Batangas	27	107	134			-			-			-			-			-	27	107	134	
Batangas State University	Male - 3,107									Female - 2,832											5,939	
Sub - Total																					6,073	
PRIVATE :																						
AMA Computer College	44	28	72	29	18	47	38	17	55	22	6	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	69	202	34
Golden Gate Colleges	34	14	48	16	25	41	81	144	225	69	85	154	29	2	31	-	-	-	229	270	499	113
Lyceum of Batangas	1,168	1,159	2,327	1,021	1,083	2,104	1,112	1,069	2,181	706	986	1,692	58	40	98	2	3	5	4,067	4,340	8,407	1339
Saint Bridget's College	15	107	122	21	124	145	12	86	98	10	74	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	391	449	75
STI College	27	29	56	38	28	66	14	9	23	17	11	28	8	1	9	-	-	-	104	78	182	185
University of Batangas	607	923	1,530	538	971	1,509	440	713	1,153	358	632	990	117	73	190	-	-	-	2,060	3,312	5,372	674
Sub - Total	1,895	2,260	4,155	1,663	2,249	3,912	1,697	2,038	3,735	1,182	1,794	2,976	212	116	328	2	3	5	6,651	8,460	15,111	2420

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 23. VOCATIONAL, MASTER'S DEGREE, DOCTORATE & LAW ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

NAME OF SCHOOLS	VOCATIONAL / PRE-BACCALAUREATE			MASTER'S DEGREE			DOCTORATE			LAW / DOCTOR OF JURISPRUDENCE		
	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
Grand Total	5,606	2,621	**8,227**	156	492	**648**	8	27	**35**	60	84	**144**
PUBLIC :												
Colegio ng Lungsod ng Batangas	50	103	153			-			-			-
Batangas State University	772	287	1,059	50	164	214	8	26	34	17	21	38
Regional Technical Education and Skills Development Center (TESDA)	1,839	100	1,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub - Total	2,661	490	3,151	50	164	214	8	26	34	17	21	38
PRIVATE :												
Cristo Rey Institute for Career Development	82	136	218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Filipino Academy of Scientific Trades*	66	12	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Golden Gate Colleges	114	357	471	62	217	279	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lyceum of Batangas	596	367	963	17	10	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clear Maritime Training Center	693	25	718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STI College	136	102	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Saint Bridget's College	10	59	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
University of Batangas	1,248	1,073	2,321	27	101	128	-	1	1	43	63	106
Sub - Total	2,945	2,131	5,076	106	328	434	-	1	1	43	63	106

* - Technical Course
** - First Semester Enrollment

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 24. COMPUTER COURSE ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL
Batangas City
SY 2006 - 2007

SCHOOLS	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE
Grand Total	**707**	**369**	**338**
Advanced Business Consultancy Centre Philippines (ABCC, Inc.)	339	211	128
Genetics Computer Institute	155	54	101
Information & Industrial Institute of Technology	63	27	36
AMA Computer Learning Center (ACLC)	150	77	73

SOURCE : **Different Computer Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 25. COMPARATIVE TOTAL ENROLLMENT
SY 2005 - 2006 / 2006 - 2007
Batangas City

LEVEL OF EDUCATION	SY 2005-2006	SY 2006-2007
T O T A L	**97,983**	**100,984**
Pre-School	5,865	5,784
Elementary	39,872	41,143
Secondary	22,998	23,112
College/Tertiary	20,226	21,184
Vocational	7,645	8,227
Masteral Degree	704	648
Doctorate	41	35
Law/Doctor of Jurisprudence	131	144
Computer Course	501	707

SOURCE : **Different Schools**
Batangas City

TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS
BATANGAS CITY
SY 2006-2007

A. PUBLIC

BARANGAY	DAY CARE CENTER	DAY CARE WORKER	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	SESSION
1 Alangilan	Alangilan I	Myrna D. Tolentino Norma B. Capili	110	3
	Alangilan II	Morena P. Untiveros	135	3
2 Ambulong	Ambulong East	Riza G. Manalo	24	2
	Ambulong Proper	Erlinda A. Hernandez	70	2
3 Balagtas	Balagtas	Jasmin D. De Castro Pinky R. Delgado	120	3
4 Balete	Balete Proper	Edna P. Dela Cruz	112	3
	Balete Relocation Site	Analee G. Dimayuga	80	2
5 Barangay 2	EBD	Manuela E. Silang Emma M. Tresvalles	200	3
6 Barangay 6	Barangay 6	Naneth Rivera	86	2
7 Barangay 20	Infant Jesus	Sharon F. Roy	45	2
8 Barangay 24	RR Station	Margarita F. Delica	140	3
9 Banaba East	Banaba East	Julia A. Arasula	48	2
10 Banaba South	Banaba South	Salvacion Acorda	64	2
11 Banaba West	Banaba West	Gina D Dimaandal	40	2
12 Bilogo	Bilogo	Gemma A. Frane	51	2
13 Bolbok	Bolbok	Amalia I. Gerna	165	3
14 Bucal	Bucal	Criselda A. Manansala	54	2
15 Calicanto	Calicanto I	Maribeth I. Utalia	113	3
	Calicanto Purok IV	Gina F. Arpia	77	2

continuation... TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS, BATANGAS CITY
SY 2006-2007

BARANGAY	DAY CARE CENTER	DAY CARE WORKER	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	SESSION
16 Catandala	Catandala	Nora E. Ibon	25	2
17 Concepcion	Concepcion	Myrna D. Dalisay	61	2
18 Conde Itaas	Conde Itaas	Elena R. Alegria	32	1
19 Conde Labac	Conde Labac	Elena R. Alegria	38	1
20 Cumba	Cumba	Maricel A. Culla	25	2
21 Cuta	Cuta	Gloria M. Almoite	115	3
	EBD III	Teresita R. Magnay Julia Almeron	75	2
22 Dalig	Dalig	Lourdes R. Villena	45	2
23 Dao	Dao Ander	Lucia A. Delos Reyes	46	2
	Dao Paete	Gina A. Espiritu	30	2
24 Dela Paz Proper	Dela Paz Proper	Fe A. Manalo	42	2
	Dela Paz Maalbo	Amor A. Limbo	25	2
25 Dumantay	Dumantay	Priscila A. Gutierrez	50	2
26 Dumuclay	Dumuclay Ibaba	Juliana J. Jacobe	46	2
	Dumuclay Silangan	Lerma U. Mercado	42	2
27 Gulod Itaas	Gulod Itaas	Norilyn G. Alcantara	78	2
28 Gulod Labac	Gulod Labac	Analiza V. Aguilar	48	2
29 Haligue Kanluran	Haligue Kanluran	Marcelina M. Balmes	32	2
30 Haligue Silangan	Haligue Silangan	Mina M. Balmes	50	2
31 Ilijan	Ilijan Proper	Josefina A. Bueno	42	2
	St. Michael	Lucila C. Leycano	47	2
	Lilinguiwan	Fely A. Bayeta	41	2

continuation... TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS, BATANGAS CITY
SY 2006-2007

BARANGAY	DAY CARE CENTER	DAY CARE WORKER	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	SESSION
32 Kumintang Ibaba	Young Learners	Myrna H. Tierra	77	2
	Ferry	Baby Linda A. Ebora	68	2
33 Kumintang Ilaya	FPIC	Lucille F. Ferry	80	2
	Perlas Compound	Yolanda G. Dimaano	38	2
34 Libjo	Libjo I	Manuela M. Catibog	46	2
	Libjo II	Agnes D. Cantos	33	2
	Libjo Central	Emma D. Alcantara	42	2
	Libjo New San Vicente	Victoriana Q. Garing	50	2
35 Liponpon, Isla Verde	Liponpon	Amelita B. Cueto	33	2
36 Mabacong	Mabacong	Bonifacia L. Manalo	37	2
37 Mahabang Dahilig	Mahabang Dahilig	Milen H. Limbo	29	2
38 Mahabang Parang	Mahabang Parang	Maylene M. Garcia	35	2
39 Mahacot Silangan	Mahacot Silangan	Angelina Perez	22	2
40 Malalim	Malalim	Sotera G. Alegria	23	2
41 Malitam	Malitam	Levelin F. Falic	102	3
42 Maruclap	Maruclap	Buena Gina M. Mendoza	30	2
43 Pagkilatan	Pagkilatan	Lucila H. Cervan	38	2
44 Paharang Kanluran	Paharang Kanluran	Evelyn Jovita L. Buela	15	2
45 Paharang Silangan	Paharang Silangan	Juliana E. Celemin	16	2
46 Pallocan Kanluran	Pallocan Kanluran	Ma. Dolores Bobadilla	82	2
47 Pallocan Silangan	Pallocan Silangan	Maxima Amalia V. Mosnit	46	2
48 Pinamucan Ibaba	Pinamucan Ibaba	Marissa A. Reyes	45	2
49 Pinamucan Proper	Pinamucan Proper	Aileen D. Villena	83	2

continuation... TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS, BATANGAS CITY
SY 2006-2007

	BARANGAY	DAY CARE CENTER	DAY CARE WORKER	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	SESSION
		Pinamucan Bayanan	Bernarda Melendres	11	2
50	Pinamucan Silangan	Pinamucan Silangan	Marites Ramirez	19	2
51	Pulot Aplaya	Pulot Aplaya	Leonida P. De Leon	25	2
52	Pulot Itaas	Pulot Itaas	Modesta R. Ebora	23	2
53	Sampaga	Sampaga West	Rosa R. Perez Annaliza D. Alcantara	30	2
54	San Agapito, Isla Verde	San Agapito	Melanie A. Ebora	29	2
55	San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde	San Agustin Kanluran	Melanie F. Pentinio	29	2
56	San Agustin Silangan, Isla Verde	San Agustin Silangan	Eleanor B. Escarez	34	2
57	San Andres, Isla Verde	San Andres	Eden Briton	29	2
58	San Antonio Isla Verde	San Antonio	Francisca A. Calahati	16	2
59	San Isidro	San Isidro	Aracelli R. Esmedilla	90	2
60	San Jose Sico	San Jose Sico Relocation	Guillerda Manalo	51	2
61	San Miguel	San Miguel	Shierly Guico	35	2
62	San Pedro	San Pedro	Avelina P. Alday	43	2
63	Simlong	Simlong	Nelia P. Balmes	64	2
64	Sirang Lupa	Sirang Lupa	Gaudencia C. Cueto	25	2
65	Sorosoro Ibaba	Sorosoro Ibaba	Dominga U. Guerrero	29	1
66	Sorosoro Ilaya	Sorosoro Ilaya	Dominga U. Guerrero	19	1
67	Sorosoro Karsada	Sorosoro Karsada	Lucia D. Flores	50	2
		Sorosoro Karsada Silangan	Marilou L. Barte	20	2
68	Sta. Clara	Sta. Clara	Ester D. Endaya	167	3

continuation... TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS, BATANGAS CITY SY 2006-2007

BARANGAY	DAY CARE CENTER	DAY CARE WORKER	NUMBER OF CHILDREN	SESSION
		Ritchie A. Bagsit		
69 Sta. Rita Aplaya	Sta. Rita Aplaya	Loyola C. Untalan	53	2
70 Sta. Rita Karsada	Sta. Rita Karsada	Nora G. Ilagan	103	3
	Sta. Rita A-Pool	Feleciana M. Rodel	60	2
	Sta. Rita Relocation Site	Jocelyn C. Paz	21	2
	Sta. Rita Tambobong	Maura L. Talag	67	2
71 Sto. Domingo	Sto. Domingo	Fidela Gabia	23	2
72 Sto. Niño	Sto. Niño	Anatalia S. Macatangay	52	2
73 Tabangao Aplaya	Tabangao Aplaya	Agustina G. Cueto	62	2
74 Talahib Pandayan	Talahib Pandayan	Maribel E. Odeste	31	2
	Talahib Tibig	Cristy M. Arellano	22	2
75 Talahib Payapa	Talahib Payapa	Norberta Agdan	16	2
76 Talumpok Kanluran	Talumpok Kanluran	Gloria A. Guisijan	48	2
77 Talumpok Silangan	Talumpok Silangan	Irene M. Briones	33	2
78 Tinga Itaas	Tinga Itaas/Ibaba	Lorena F. Rosales	22	1
	Tinga Itaas/Ilaya	Lorena F. Rosales	13	1
79 Tinga Labac	Tinga Labac	Cristina Alda	37	2
	Tinga Labac Centro	Loida M. Ante	75	2
80 Tulo	Tulo	Felicita A. Maranan	58	2
81 Wawa	Wawa	Glenda L. Atienza	83	2
T O T A L	**81 Barangays w/ a total of 104 Day Care Centers**		**5,556**	

continuation... TABLE 26. MASTERLIST OF DAY CARE CENTERS AND TUTORIALS, BATANGAS CITY
SY 2006-2007

B. PRIVATE

NAME OF SCHOOL	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS
1 Aey-Bi Tutorials and Computer Learning Center	Mrs. Hilda Gonzales	31 C. Titona Street 723-3141
2 Batangas City Child Development Center	Ms. May Kay	Tolentino Road, Kumintang Ibaba 984-0482
3 Sycamore Child Minding and Nurturing Center	Mrs. Mennen Bolos	63 Evangelista Street 723-0432
4 Star Kids Child Care Center	Ms. Felicisima Maan A. Velasco	Barangay Alangilan 783-8484
5 Thinking Chair Tutorial Center	Mrs. Fe Teng	68A C. Tirona Street 723-6939
6 Teacher's Angel Tutorial Center	Mrs. Imeilyn M. Faltado	MH Del Pilar Street 300-2788

SOURCE : **CSWDO & Different Day Care Centers/Tutorials Batangas City**

3.5. HEALTH AND NUTRITION

The delivery of primary health care services is being undertaken by the City Health Office which provides medical and dental services to the residents of the city's one hundred five (105) barangays. Batangas City has six (6) rural health units with jurisdiction over eighty three (83) Barangay Health Centers. These are regularly manned by doctors, nurses, dentists, midwives, etc. (see Table 27).

The Office of the City Health Officer at the City Hall has daily schedule of providing medical and dental services from Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. The other units are on schedule basis. For CY 2006, 39,749 medical and 44,696 dental patients were benefited by the health programs of the city government.

There are four (4) big hospitals and four (4) major clinics that are located within the city proper. The services being offered by these hospitals/clinics include out-patients treatment, child delivery, EENT treatment, surgery, internal medicine, pediatric, obstetrics and gynecological treatment, CT Scan, ICU, ultrasound and diagnosis of social diseases.

TABLE 27. RURAL HEALTH UNITS BY PERSONNEL AND PATIENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

UNIT AND LOCATION OF HEADQUARTERS	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F							
T O T A L		**8**		**13**		**55**		**4**	**2**	**7**		**2**	**4**	**12**	**72**	**129**	**83**	**235**	**116**	**39,749**	**44,696**
City Health Office		2		1				4	1	1		2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	14,452	1,827
Rural Health Unit I - Sta. Rita Karsada		1		2		14				1			1	1	8	29	9	46	26	10,037	12,953
Rural Health Unit II - San Isidro		1		2		10				1				2	7	21	18	47	22	3,133	6,045
Rural Health Unit III - Alangilan		1		2		7				1				2	6	20	14	29	17	4,806	7,553
Rural Health Unit IV - Ambulong		1		2		10				1			1	1	28	23	12	38	22	3,858	7,944
Rural Health Unit V - Ilijan		1		2		7			1	1				2	17	16	11	39	12	2,410	3,073
Rural Health Unit VI - Pallocan East		1		2		7				1				2	6	20	19	36	17	1,053	5,301

LEGEND :
1 - No. of Doctors
2 - No. of Nurses
3 - No. of Midwives
4 - No. of Pharmacists
5 - No. of Sanitary Inspector
6 - No. of Medical Technologies
7 - No. of Dentists
8 - No. of Hilots
9 - No. of Brgy. Nutrition Scholar
10 - No. of Brgy. Health Center
11 - No. of Brgy. Health Worker
12 - No. of Brgy. Supply Point Officer
13 - No. of Medical Patients
14 - No. of Dental Patients

Note: Items 7 - 12 for City Health Office are counted on Rural Health Unit I-VI.
Items 4 and 6 for Rural Health Units I-VI are counted on City Health Office.
Items 13 - 14 are only patients who consulted at the City Health Office.

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 28. HEALTH STATISTICS
Batangas City

CY 2006

CRUDE BIRTH RATE	CRUDE DEATH RATE	INFANT MORTALITY RATE	MATERNAL MORTALITY RATE
22.22	5.38	20.39	0.00

SOURCE : **City Health Office**

Batangas City

TABLE 29. NUTRITIONAL STATISTICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION BY STATUS	NO. OF CHILDREN			NUMBER	PERCENT
	0 – 11 MOS.	1 - 4 YEARS	5 YEARS & 11 MOS.		
T O T A L	**5,985**	**23,451**	**5,368**	**34,804**	**97%**
Below Normal Very Low (BNVL)	26	290	64	380	1.1%
Below Normal Low (BNL)	176	1,922	585	2,683	7.5%
Normal	5,539	20,818	4,621	30,978	87.0%
Above Normal (AN)	244	421	98	763	2.1%

Actual Number of Pre-Schoolers: 35,697

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 30. TEN LEADING CAUSES OF MORBIDITY
(Rate Per 100,000 Population)
Batangas City

CY 2006

CAUSES	NO. OF CASES	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION
1. Acute Respiratory Infection (ARI) / URTI / AURI	14,945	5,329.16
2. Musculoskeletal Diseases	1,450	517.05
3. Intestinal Infectious Disease	1,172	417.92
4. Wounds (all forms)	1,040	370.85
5. Diabetes Mellitus	950	338.76
6. Acute Bronchitis	707	252.11
7. Bronchial Asthma	674	240.34
8. Skin Diseases	575	205.04
9. Hypertension	444	158.32
10. Urinary Tract Infection (UTI)	402	143.35

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 31. TEN LEADING CAUSES OF MORTALITY
(Rate Per 100,000 Population)
Batangas City

CY 2006

CAUSES	NUMBER OF CASES	RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION
1. Cancer (all forms)	139	49.57
2. Pneumonia	114	40.65
3. Hypertensive Vascular Diseases	110	39.22
4. Cerebrovascular Accident/ Cerebrovascular Diseases	90	32.09
5. Ischemic Heart Diseases	86	30.67
6. Diabetes Mellitus	61	21.75
7. Heart Diseases (other forms)	51	18.19
8. Pulmonary Tuberculosis	48	17.12
9. Renal Diseases	29	10.34
10. Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	28	9.98

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 32. LEADING CAUSES OF INFANT MORTALITY
(Rate Per 1,000 Population)
Batangas City

CY 2006

CAUSES	NUMBER OF CASES	RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION
1. Prematurity	11	1.77
2. Pneumonia	10	1.61
3. Sepsis Neonatorum	5	0.80
Infant Death Syndrome	5	
4. Multiple Congenital Anomalies	4	0.62
5. Septicemia	3	0.46
Acute Gastroenteritis	3	0.46

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 33. TYPES OF TOILET FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

TYPE OF TOILET	BATANGAS CITY	%	URBAN	%	RURAL	%
T O T A L	**46,741**		**3,647**		**43,094**	
Sanitary Toilet	44,995	96.20%	3,637	8.00%	41,358	91.90%
Unsanitary Toilet	83	0.18%	-	0.00%	83	100.00%
Without Toilet	1,663	3.50%	10	0.60%	1,653	99.40%

SOURCE : **City Health Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 34. FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM
Batangas City
CY 2006

METHOD USED	NUMBER OF ACCEPTORS	
	NEW ACCEPTORS	CURRENT USERS
T O T A L	**7,654**	**11,671**
Lactating Ammenorhea Method (LAM)	4,118	1,959
Pills	1,611	4,696
Condom	569	1,210
Depot-Medroxy Progesteronic Acetate (DMPA) - Injection	528	697
Female Sterilization	285	2,367
Intra Uterinal Device (IUD)	46	311
Natural Family Planning (NFP)	33	407
Vasectomy	11	24
Others	453	-

Number of Motivators (BSPO)	115
Number of Married Couple of Reproductive Age (MCRA)	33,756
Pre-Marriage Counseling (PMC)	
- Sessions	210
- Counseled	1,673

SOURCE : **POPCOM**
City Health Office
Batangas City

TABLE 35. HOSPITALS/CLINICS BY NUMBER OF PATIENTS, BED CAPACITY AND SERVICE AREA
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF HOSPITAL/CLINIC	NUMBER OF PATIENTS		BED CAPACITY	
	OUT-PATIENT	IN-PATIENT	PAYWARD	CHARITY WARD
Batangas City Maternity House and Puericulture Center	665	263	0	4
Batangan Doctor's Clinic	1,540	0	0	0
Batangas Health Care Hospital (Jesus of Nazareth)	3,182	6,171	29	32
Batangas Provincial Chest Center	2,744	0	0	0
Batangas Regional Hospital	74,088	14,497	123	158
Diane's Maternity and Lying-In Hospital	40/day	3/day	3	0
Golden Gate General Hospital	7,307	8,633	100	0
St. Patrick's Hospital Medical Center	7,251	6,846	100	0

SOURCE : **Different Hospitals/Clinics**
Batangas City

TABLE 36. HEALTH FACILITIES BY HOSPITALS/CLINICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF HOSPITAL/CLINIC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 OTHERS (Specify)
Batangas Provincial Chest Center			x	x			x		
Batangas City Maternity House and Puericulture Center		x				x			
Batangas Health Care Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	CT Scan, Dialysis, ICU, Eye Center
Batangas Regional Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
City Health Office			x	x	x		x		Ambulance
Golden Gate General Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	ICU, NICU, Ambulance
St. Patrick's Hospital Medical Center	x	x	x	x			x	x	CT-Scan, Utra Sound, ICU, Hermodialisis, Electronystamography (for Vertigo), Hyperbaric Chamber
Batangan Doctor's Clinic				x	x				
Diane's Maternity and Lying-In Hospital	x	x		x	x	x			Information, Clinic, Nurse Station, Stock Room, Kitchen, Comfort Room

HEALTH FACILITIES :

1 - Operating Room
2 - Delivery Room
3 - X-Ray Facilities
4 - Laboratory Facilities
5 - Pharmacy
6 - Incubator/Nursery
7 - Dental Facilities
8 - Morgue
9 - Others (Specify)

SOURCE : **Different Hospitals/Clinics**
Batangas City

TABLE 37. HEALTH SERVICES BY HOSPITALS/CLINICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF HOSPITAL/CLINIC	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 OTHERS (Specify)
Batangan Doctor's Clinic					x				
Batangas Provincial Chest Center				x				x	Social Hygiene, Skin Disease Clinic
Batangas City Maternity House & Puericulture Center	x						x		
Batangas Health Care Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		Dental
Batangas Regional Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Head & Neck Surgery, Neurology, Urology, Colarectal, Hepatobillary
City Health Office	x	x		x	x		x		
Diane's Maternity & Lying-In Clinic	x				x		x		Dilatation & Currettage, BTL, Excision
Golden Gate General Hospital	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
St. Patrick's Hospital Medical Center	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dermatology, Rehabilitation Medicine, Hemodialysis

Services :
1 - Child Delivery
2 - EENT
3 - Surgery
4 - Internal Medicine
5 - Pediatric
6 - Orthopedic
7 - Gynecology
8 - Social Diseases
9 - Others (Specify)

SOURCE : **Different Hospitals/Clinics**
Batangas City

TABLE 38. TYPE, PERSONNEL BY HOSPITAL/CLINIC
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF HOSPITAL/CLINIC	TYPE		NUMBER OF DOCTOR	NUMBER OF NURSES	NUMBER OF MIDWIVES	NUMBER OF PHARMACIST	NUMBER OF ATTENDANT	NO. OF MED. TECH	NO. OF LAB. TECH.	NO. OF X-RAY TECH.	NO. OF OFFICE PERSONNEL	OTHERS (SPECIFY)
	PRIVATE	GOV'T.										
Batangas Provincial Chest Center		x	1	3	1			3	2	2		
Batangas City Maternity House & Puericulture Center	x		1	1	4		1				1	2-Utility
Batangas Health Care Hospital	x		4 (residents)	37	7	5	22	5	1	5	33	2-Radiologic Technologist 18-Hospital Attendant 4-Maintenance 3-Drivers 4-Janitors
Batangas Regional Hospital		x	106	88	1	3	35				45	26
Golden Gate General Hospital	x		6	44	26	5	12	4	5	5	32	13-Dietary Personnel 20-Maintenance/ Housekeeper 2-Therapist
St. Patrick's Hospital Medical Center	x		7	62	13	3	15	17	1	8	24	211-Doctor Consultant
Batangan Doctor's Clinic	x		5		2		2	1		1	2	
Diane's Maternity and Lying-In Hospital	x		4	5	1	1	3	1			1	2

SOURCE : **Different Hospitals/Clinics**
Batangas City

TABLE 39. LEADING ILLNESSES OF PATIENTS BY HOSPITALS/CLINICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF HOSPITAL/CLINIC	FIVE (5) LEADING ILLNESSES OF PATIENTS BY HOSPITAL/CLINIC
Batangas Provincial Chest Center	Upper Respiratory Tract Infection, Hypertension, Pulmonary TB/Respiratory Disorder, Skin Diseases, Animal Bite, Other Infectious Diseases
Batangas Maternity House and Puericulture Center	Normal Deliveries
Batangas Health Care Hospital	Hypertension, Urinary Tract Infection, Acute Gastro Enteritis, Diabetes Mellitus, Pneumonia/Bronchitis
Batangas Regional Hospital	Pneumonia, Acute Appendicitis, Abortion, Acute Gastro Enteritis/Diarrhea Disease, Trauma
Golden Gate General Hospital	Acute Gastro Enteritis, Pneumonia, Urinary Tract Infection, Hypertension, Diabetes Mellitus
St. Patrick's Hospital Medical Center	Acute Gastroenteritis, Pneumonia, UTI, Hypertension, Acute Respiratory Infection
Batangan Doctor's Clinic	Hypertension Fever, Dizziness, Convulsion, Suturing
Diane's Maternity & Lying-In Clinic	Normal Delivery, Paps Smear & Family Planning, Bilateral Tubal Ligation, Abortion Dilatation & Curettage, Excision

SOURCE : **Different Hospitals/Clinics**
Batangas City

TABLE 40. NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES
BY BARANGAY
CY 2006

BARANGAY	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1 Barangay 1	3	1	**4**
2 Barangay 2	2	1	**3**
3 Barangay 3	1	1	**2**
4 Barangay 4	3	3	**6**
5 Barangay 5	2	2	**4**
6 Barangay 6	4	2	**6**
7 Barangay 7	2	1	**3**
8 Barangay 8	1	1	**2**
9 Barangay 9		2	**2**
10 Barangay 10	1	2	**3**
11 Barangay 11	1	2	**3**
12 Barangay 12	3	8	**11**
13 Barangay 13	3	2	**5**
14 Barangay 14	1		**1**
15 Barangay 15		1	**1**
16 Barangay 16			**-**
17 Barangay 17			**-**
18 Barangay 18	1		**1**
19 Barangay 19			**-**
20 Barangay 20	10	2	**12**
21 Barangay 21		2	**2**
22 Barangay 22			**-**
23 Barangay 23			**-**
24 Barangay 24	15	4	**19**
25 Alangilan	14	10	**24**
26 Balagtas	5	5	**10**
27 Balete	16	10	**26**
28 Banaba Center	4	1	**5**
29 Banaba East	6	1	**7**
30 Banaba South	5	5	**10**
31 Banaba West	8	6	**14**
32 Bilogo	3	3	**6**
33 Bolbok	26	16	**42**
34 Bucal	13	16	**29**
35 Calicanto	24	17	**41**
36 Catandala	5	3	**8**
37 Concepcion	13	9	**22**
38 Conde Itaas	13	10	**23**
39 Conde Labac	1	3	**4**
40 Cumba	2		**2**
41 Cuta	21	10	**31**
42 Dalig	7	10	**17**
43 Dela Paz Proper	4	4	**8**
44 Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	3	3	**6**
45 Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	1		**1**
46 Dumantay	4	9	**13**
47 Dumuclay	9	5	**14**

continuation... TABLE 40. NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES BY BARANGAY CY 2006

BARANGAY	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
48 Gulod Itaas	2	7	**9**
49 Gulod Labac	17	10	**27**
50 Haligue Kanluran	1		**1**
51 Haligue Silangan	3	1	**4**
52 Ilijan	10	9	**19**
53 Kumintang Ibaba	22	14	**36**
54 Kumintang Ilaya	4	7	**11**
55 Libjo	9	8	**17**
56 Liponpon, Isla Verde			**-**
57 Maapaz			**-**
58 Mabacong	5	6	**11**
59 Mahabang Dahilig	4	3	**7**
60 Mahabang Parang	1	4	**5**
61 Mahacot Kanluran	1	2	**3**
62 Mahacot Silangan	1		**1**
63 Malalim	6	6	**12**
64 Malibayo	4	2	**6**
65 Malitam	8	5	**13**
66 Maruclap	6	3	**9**
67 Pagkilatan	4	1	**5**
68 Paharang Kanluran	7	6	**13**
69 Paharang Silangan			**-**
70 Pallocan Kanluran	6	5	**11**
71 Pallocan Silangan			
72 Pinamucan Ibaba	1	2	**3**
73 Pinamucan Proper	17	13	**30**
74 Pinamucan Silangan	4	3	**7**
75 Sampaga	8		**8**
76 San Agapito, Isla Verde	7	4	**11**
77 San Agustin Kanluran	5	6	**11**
78 San Agustin Silangan	10	6	**16**
79 San Andres, Isla Verde			**-**
80 San Antonio, Isla Verde			**-**
81 San Isidro	2	5	**7**
82 San Jose Sico	8	2	**10**
83 San Miguel	18	15	**33**
84 San Pedro	4	1	**5**
85 Simlong	9	12	**21**
86 Sirang Lupa	7	3	**10**
87 Sorosoro Ibaba	9	3	**12**
88 Sorosoro Ilaya	9	4	**13**
89 Sorosoro Karsada	2	2	**4**
90 Sta. Clara	24	14	**38**
91 Sta. Rita Aplaya	12	8	**20**
92 Sta. Rita Karsada	13	15	**28**

continuation... TABLE 40. NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES BY BARANGAY CY 2006

BARANGAY	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
93 Sto. Domingo	5		**5**
94 Sto. Niño	15	4	**19**
95 Tabangao Ambulong	26	23	**49**
96 Tabangao Aplaya	1	1	**2**
97 Tabangao Dao	4	1	**5**
98 Talahib Pandayan	6	6	**12**
99 Talahib Payapa	8	6	**14**
100 Talumpok Kanluran	4	2	**6**
101 Talumpok Silangan	6	13	**19**
102 Tinga Itaas	6	17	**23**
103 Tinga Labac	5	13	**18**
104 Tulo	5	6	**11**
105 Wawa	16	15	**31**
TOTAL	**657**	**517**	**1,174**

SOURCE : **City Social Welfare & Development Office**
Batangas City

3.6. HOUSING

3.6.1. Subdivisions

At present, there are eighty-seven (87) residential subdivisions in the city, wherein twenty five (25) were approved by the Sangguniang Panlungsod per R.A. 7160 and the other sixty two (62) were already existing subdivisions prior to the passage of RA 7160. These subdivision lots are being sold with current prices ranging from P2,500.00 to P4,000.00 per square meter.

3.6.2. Informal Settlers

Majority of informal settlers in Batangas City can be found in government lots. Portions of barangay Sta. Clara and the non-functional railroad track of the Philippine National Railways from Barangay 24 up to Balagtas are presently occupied by informal settlers.

There are also informal settlers in Varela St., Sitio Ferry in Kumintang Ibaba, Cuta, Wawa and Tabangao Ambulong.

There are two existing relocation sites in the city which include the San Jose Sico Relocation Site owned by the city government and the Balete Relocation Site which was implemented by the Philippine Ports Authority in collaboration with the Batangas City government and other concerned national government agencies relative to the Batangas Port Development Project.

3.7. CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

A total of thirty-nine (39) barangays were included in the service coverage of the solid waste collection program of the city. These were the twenty four (24) poblacion barangays and the following fifteen (15) urban barangays: Cuta, Wawa, Sta. Clara, Malitam, Kumintang Ilaya, Kumintang Ibaba, Alangilan, Balagtas, Balete Relocation Site, Pallocan Kanluran, highway portion of Gulod Labac, Gulod Ibaba (Sampaguita Homes), Calicanto, Bolbok and Sta. Rita Karsada. This means that out of the total population of 299,096, there are approximately 157,578 residents or 53% who are being benefited by the garbage collection service of the city government.

The solid waste management program is being implemented by the Public Service and Maintenance Unit (PSMU) under the City General Services Office. It employed one hundred seventeen (117) street sweepers and sixty (60) truck helpers/crew, twenty six (26) drivers on contractual basis. There were three shifts with eight (8) working hours a day throughout the week. It was estimated that about 250 cubic meters of garbage were being collected daily by six (6) serviceable trucks. The garbage were usually composed of 70% biodegradable wastes and 30% non-biodegradable which were being generated by different commercial establishments, households and from the three (3) public markets. The volume of biodegradable wastes from the new public market were significantly reduced when the city government started the on-site operation of its Material Recovery Facility (MRF). These biodegradable wastes are being processed into organic fertilizers in commercial quantities. Non-biodegradable wastes also included construction debris which were being collected upon request. PSMU is being assisted by the City Solid Wastes Management Board with members coming from the different offices of the city government, non-government and civic organizations in terms of planning and formulation of policies and strategies..

The City Solid Waste Management Program has an annual budget of about sixty six million one hundred seventy four thousand four hundred pesos (P66,174,400.00) for CY 2006.

TABLE 41. LIST OF EXISTING SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY

NAME OF SUBDIVISION	LOCATION	OWNER/DEVELOPER ADDRESS
1. Beredo Village	Alangilan/Balagtas	Paciencia Beredo Balagtas, Batangas City
2. Madonna Homes	Alangilan	NSC Construction & Dev't. Corporation P. Zamora St., Batangas City
3. Nueva Villa Subdivision	Alangilan	Paciencia delos Santos/ Josefina Villanueva
4. Uptown Ville	Alangilan	Noel Sangalang 59 Zamora St., Batangas City
5. Amihan Village	Balagtas	Isidoro Aclan D. Silang St., Batangas City
6. Batangas Heights Subdivision I & II	Bolbok	Emmanuel de Ocampo
7. Lourdes Village	Bolbok	Eduardo Montalbo
8. Sto. Niño Village	Bolbok	Jose G. Baliwag/ Dr. Manuel Baliwag
9. Tierra del Oro Village	Bolbok	Tomas A. Blanco 17 Solar St., Bel-Air Village Makati City
10. Ilagan Subdivision	Calicanto	Jesus M. Ilagan Evangelista St., Batangas City
11. Maria Cristina Heights	Calicanto	Jaime Borbon/ Pascual Perez
12. De Joya Bayview Village	Cuta	Gonsivilla Realty Dev. Corporation Sunrise Condominium Ortigas Ave., San Juan, M.M.
13. Mt. View Park Subdivision	Cuta	Lucio Garcia Mt. View Park Subdivision, Batangas City
14. De Joya Capitol Village	Kumintang Ilaya	Remedios de Joya Petra de Joya
15. Magnusville Housing	Pallocan West	GSIS
16. Annalyn Subdivision Phase I & II	Kumintang Ilaya	Annalyn Realty Development Corporation
17. Oriental Garden Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Anaprel Development Inc.
18. RK Village I	Kumintang Ibaba	Roseo Kabatay RK Village, Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City
19. RK Village II	Kumintang Ibaba	Roseo Kabatay RK Village, Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City

continuation ... TABLE 41. LIST OF EXISTING SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY

NAME OF SUBDIVISION	LOCATION	OWNER/DEVELOPER ADDRESS
20. Villa Celia Village	Kumintang Ilaya	Letecia H. Villanueva #31 P. Prieto St., Batangas City
21. Villa Neneng Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Roseo Kabatay RK Village, Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City
22. Buenafe County Villas	Balagtas	Teodora Buenafe
23. St. Paul Village	Alangilan	Nora V. Daza
24. El Puerto Real Subdivision	Kumintang Ilaya	Asian-Pacific Estate Development Corporation Aurora Blvd., Cubao Quezon City
25. Aguda Homes	Alangilan	Marcelino Aguda
26. Margarita Country Homes	Gulod Itaas	Countrywide Shelter Inc.
27. Villa Flor Subdivision	Malitam	Aurora C. Realon
28. Vista de Oro Subdivision	Sta. Rita Karsada	Asian-Pacific Estate Development Corporation Aurora Blvd., Cubao Quezon City
29. Batangas City Village (Homes II)	Banaba Center	Francisco Cueto, et al. Villa Neneng Subdivision Batangas City
30. Aguda's Homesite	Alangilan	Mario Aguda Alangilan, Batangas City
31. Carmel Ville Subdivision	Alangilan	Norma Dimacuha
32. De Joya Compound	Alangilan	Antonio Reyes #68 MH del Pilar St. Batangas City
33. Golden Country Homes	Alangilan	Rogelio Qui/Renato Go Rizal Avenue, Batangas City
34. St. Peter Subdivision	Alangilan	Zenaida Mercado et. al. #108 MH del Pilar Street Batangas City
35. Villa Lorena	Balagtas	Lorna Babao De Joya Bayview Subdivision Cuta, Batangas City
36. Carmel Compound	Bolbok	Eulogia Montalbo cor. P. Canlapan & D. Silang St. Batangas City

continuation ... TABLE 41. LIST OF EXISTING SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY

NAME OF SUBDIVISION	LOCATION	OWNER/DEVELOPER ADDRESS
37. Abacan Subdivision	Calicanto	Rudy Sambo cor. C. Tirona & P. Canlapan St. Batangas City
38. RK Village	Calicanto	Francisco Cueto Villa Neneng Subdivision Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City
39. Gerason Subdivision	Cuta	Rogelio Qui/Maria Dimaano Rizal Avenue, Batangas City
40. Gerason Ville Subdivision	Cuta	Rogelio Qui Rizal Avenue, Batangas City
41. Macatangay Subdivision	Cuta	Mila Macatangay Macor Trading, Rizal Avenue Batangas City
42. Market View Subdivision	Cuta	Constancia B. Asi Rogelio Qui Rizal Avenue, Batangas City
43. Trillanes Compound	Cuta	Rodel Trillanes Cuta, Batangas City
44. Villa Pastor Subdivision	Cuta	Dr. Vicente Pastor cor. P. Zamora Street and MH del Pilar St., Batangas City
45. Potenciano Village	Pallocan West	Sotero Abdon Poblacion, Batangas City
46. Dolor Subdivision	Poblacion - Kumintang Ibaba	Soledad Dolor
47. Arce Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Marianito Arce Arce Subd., Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City
48. Don Florencio Village	Kumintang Ibaba	Jose P. Caedo P. Panganiban St., Batangas City
49. Espiritu Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	
50. Medrano Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Bienvenido Medrano
51. Perlas Compound	Kumintang Ibaba	Natividad Sangalang #59 P. Zamora Street Batangas City

continuation ... TABLE 41. LIST OF EXISTING SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY

NAME OF SUBDIVISION	LOCATION	OWNER/DEVELOPER ADDRESS
52. Sangalang Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Natividad Sangalang Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City
53. Villanueva Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Letecia/Felix Villanueva P. Prieto St., Batangas City
54. Villa Jose Subdivision	Kumintang Ibaba	Natividad Sangalang #59 P. Zamora Street Batangas City
55. Sambat Ilaya Village I	Kumintang Ilaya	Higino Mendoza
56. Arrieta Subdivision	Sta. Clara	Josefina Arrieta #23 P. Dandan Street Batangas City
57. Banaba Apple Homes	Sta. Rita	Rogelio Qui/Onofre Cantos Rizal Avenue, Batangas City
58. Caballes Subdivision	Sta, Rita Karsada	Benedicta Caballes
59. Gerason Subd. Phase II	Cuta	Rogelio Qui P. Burgos St., Batangas City
60. Huelgas Subdivision	Cuta	Melba Huelgas Eulogia Montalbo D. Silang St., Batangas City
61. Aguda Compound	Alangilan	Martin Aguda Alangilan, Batangas City
62. Atienza Subdivision	Bolbok	Ereneo Atienza Bienvenido Medrano Bolbok, Batangas City

SOURCE : **Zoning Division**
City Planning & Development Office
Batangas City

TABLE 42. LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY
APPROVED BY THE CITY GOVERNMENT

	NAME OF SUBDIVISION	OWNER/DEVELOPER	LOCATION	SP Resolution Number	AREA (HAS.)
1	Queen's Point Ville Subdivision	Jesus E. Marquez	Libjo, Batangas City	# 188 S. 1994 July 18, 2004	3.0956
2	Starville Subdivision	Elena Eje / Saturnina Alcantara	Gulod Itaas, Batangas City	#307 S. 1994 Dec. 12, 1994	3.37
3	GSIS Tierra Verde Subdivision	GSIS/GC Berberabe Realty & Development Corporation	Pallocan West, Batangas City	#218 S. 1994 Aug. 22, 1994	8.63
4	Center Plain Homes	Francisco B. Cueto/Center Plain Realty Corp.	Tingga Labac, Batangas City	#80 S. 1994 March 21, 1994	2.00
5	Villa Mercedes Nature's Village	Goldrich Properties Incorporated	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	#211 S. 1994 Aug. 15, 1994	10.22
6	Vista de Oro Subdivision	Asian Pacific Estates Development Corp.	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	#155 S 1994 June 06, 1994	1.28
7	Hinchville Subdivision	Zenaida Hinch	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	#36 S. 1994 Feb. 14, 1994	3.50
8	Sterling Heights Subdivision	Beredo Land Incorporated	Alangilan, Batangas City	#24 S. 1993 Aug. 23, 1993	6.014
9	El Puerto Real Subdivision	Asian Pacific Estates Development Corp.	Alangilan, Batangas City	#155 S. 1994 June 06, 1994	0.62
10	Aguda Homes	Martin Aguda / Rosalina Tomas	Alangilan, Batangas City	#237 S. 1993 Oct. 04, 1993	1.90

continuation... TABLE 42. LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY APPROVED BY THE SANGGUNIANG PANLUNGSOD

NAME OF SUBDIVISION	OWNER/DEVELOPER	LOCATION	SP Resolution Number	AREA (HAS.)
11 Sampaguita Country Homes	Countrywide Shelters Incorporated	Gulod Itaas, Batangas City	#235 S. 1993 Aug. 12, 1993	3.0233
12 Greenwood South	Sta. Lucia Realty Development Corp.	Pallocan & Sampaga Batangas City	#297 S. 1995 Nov. 20, 1995	37.07
Phase I-A	- do -	Pallocan East, Batangas City	#55 S. 2001 April 10, 2001	3.2304
Phase I-B	- do -	Pallocan East, Batangas City	#55 S. 2001	0.80
Phase II	- do -	Sampaga, Batangas City	#55 S. 2001	2.4055
Phase III	- do -	Sampaga, Batangas City	#55 S. 2001	11.8555
Phase IV	- do -	Dumuclay, Batangas City	#55 S. 2001	8.6682
13 San Isidro Village	Laguna Properties Holdings Inc. Ayala Land, Incorporated	San Isidro, Batangas City	#81 S. 1995 March 29, 1995	21.7475
14 El Sitio Subdivision	El Sitio Development Corporation	Dumantay, Batangas City	#75 S. 1996	18.14
15 Batangas Mega Heights	Supreme Empire Realty Corp.	Alangilan, Batangas City	#297 S. 1996 Dec. 16, 1996	20.455
16 Starville II Subdivision	Saturnina Alcantara	Dalig, Batangas City	#283 S. 1997 Oct. 27, 1998	1.09
17 Mercedes Homes	Astra Realty Corporation	Libjo, Batangas City	#109 S. 2002	1.960

continuation... TABLE 42. LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS IN BATANGAS CITY
APPROVED BY THE SANGGUNIANG PANLUNGSOD

	NAME OF SUBDIVISION	OWNER/DEVELOPER	LOCATION	SP Resolution Number	AREA (HAS.)
18	Caedo Cooperative Housing	PCK Trade and Realty Corporation	Bolbok, Batangas City	#84 S. 2001	1.11
19	Margarita Subdivision	FM Castillo Marketing Corp.	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City	#17 S. 2000	5.27
20	Villa Jem Subdivision (formerly Patricia Homes EMD)	4 Lucky Jems Realty & Development Corp.	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	#286 S. 2003	1.0043
21	Verde Island Villas	Verde Island Villas Inc. By: Jose Ma. Pastor	Sitio Subukin, San Antonio, Isla Verde, Batangas City	#192 S. 2004	5.00
22	Starville Homes III	Saturnina Alcantara	Dalig, Batangas City	#205 S. 2004 Nov. 08, 2004	1.6743
23	Residenza Milano (formerly Fontaine Heights)	Robinson Land Corporation	San Isidro, Batangas City	#228 S. 2004 Dec. 06, 2004 #04 S. 2005 Jan. 04, 2005	5.00
24	G.C. Berberabe Subdivision	G.C. Berberabe Realty & Dev't. Corp.	Pallocan East, Batangas City	#104 S. 2006 May 29, 2006	11.46
25	AVIDA Residence	Avida Land Corp.	San Isidro, Batangas City	#164 S. 2006 Aug. 07, 2006	3.56

SOURCE : **Zoning Division**
Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator
Batangas City

TABLE 43. BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED
Batangas City
CY 2006

USE OR TYPE OF OCCUPANCY	NUMBER OF BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED PER TYPE
GRAND TOTAL	**509**
A. RESIDENTIAL	
1. One-storey	277
2. Two-storey	158
3. Three-storey	6
Sub - Total	441
B. COMMERCIAL	
1. One-storey	28
2. Two-storey	7
3. Three-storey	4
Sub - Total	39
C. INSTITUTIONAL	
1. One-storey	8
2. Two-storey	2
3. Three-storey	2
4. Four-storey	1
5. Five-storey	1
Sub - Total	14
D. INDUSTRIAL	4
1. INGASCO, Inc. (Nitrogen Plant Bldg.)	
2. SHELL - ACU Installation @ Substation 3	
3. SMFI - 4 unit 3000MT Silo	
- Wheat Silo (Mechanical Works)	
E. TELECOMMUNICATION (cellsite)	9
F. SUBDIVISION	2
1. GC Berberabe Subd.	
2. Avida Homes	

SOURCE : **Zoning Division**
Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator
Batangas City

TABLE 44. NUMBER, FLOOR AREA AND VALUE OF PRIVATE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION BY TYPE OF BUILDING
(as of April - June 2005)
Batangas City

	APRIL			MAY			JUNE		
	NUMBER	FLOOR AREA (sq.m.)	VALUE (P1000)	NUMBER	FLOOR AREA (sq.m.)	VALUE (P1000)	NUMBER	FLOOR AREA (sq.m.)	VALUE (P1000)
TOTAL	58	10,825	93,952	81	9,738	51,088	95	8,854	54,768
RESIDENTIAL	39	5,302	36,709	64	5,001	26,905	72	7,239	39,747
NON-RESIDENTIAL	10	4,385	51,867	8	3,380	10,283	12	764	2,075

SOURCE: **National Statistics Office**
Batangas QUICKSTAT

3.8. PROTECTIVE AND SAFETY SERVICES

3.8.1 Police Protection

In CY 2006, a total of one hundred five (105) crimes were committed in the city. Out of this figure, forty-seven (47) are classified as non-index crimes while those classified as index crimes included murder (24), physical injuries (19), rape (1), theft (1), homicide (7) and robbery (6). With this number reported by the Batangas City Police Office, Batangas City is still considered as one of the most relatively peaceful city not only in the province but as well as in the entire Region IV-A.

Private business and industrial establishments availed the services of private security agencies for their own protective services.

3.8.2 Fire Protection

The Batangas City Fire Station under the Bureau of Fire Protection (BFP) is manned by seventeen (17) regular firemen and one (1) non-regular personnel. The City BFP office has three (3) firetrucks which are fully equipped with various fire fighting equipment. The firetrucks are augmented by two (2) firetrucks of the Batangas Filipino-Chinese Chamber of Commerce. There are forty six (46) fire hydrants installed by the Batangas City Water District which are stratigically located in the Poblacion, Cuta, DJPMM, Alangilan and Sta. Rita Karsada along the national highway, PPA Compound and the vendors' section at Port Area to support the fire fighting capability of the city government.

In addition to the BFP firetrucks and equipment the Batangas City government has an standby one (1) big firetruck with highrise ladder and two (2) sky lift trucks to augment the BFP capability in fire control and other emergencies.

3.8.3 Jail Management and Penology

Batangas City Jail at San Jose Sico, Batangas City has 15 officers and staff that supervise and manage the activities in the jail. It has 14 cells with a total capacity of 500, as of Decemebr 31, 2006, the city jail has 230 inmates. (Please see Table 47 for Jail Facilities and Table 48 for the Number of Inmates and Causes of Imprisonment)

3.8.4 Disaster/Calamity Response Capability

To effectively respond to the damages caused by calamities like typhoon, earthquake and other forms of man-made disasters, the city government of Batangas has created and strengthened the City Disaster Management Coordinating Council which is headed by the City Mayor. The council also has formulated contingency plans to mitigate damages to life and property that will be caused by these unforeseen calamities.

The CDMCC has acquired motorized rubber boats from the NDCC, different emergency response equipment such as life jackets, chain saws, flashlights and other vital devices to be used during emergencies.

On September 18, 2000 through the United Nations Development Program (UNDP) a Digital Piezomagnetic Stress Instrument was installed at the office of the Veterinarian and Agricultural Services compound. This instrument will provide monitoring data regarding a possibility of earthquake occurrence within a specific area.

TABLE 45. MONTHLY CRIME TREND
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	INDEX CRIME			NON-INDEX CRIME			TOTAL CRIME VOLUME		
	NUMBER		CRIME SOLUTION EFFICIENCY	NUMBER		CRIME SOLUTION EFFICIENCY	NUMBER		CRIME SOLUTION EFFICIENCY
	INCIDENTS	SOLVED		INCIDENTS	SOLVED		INCIDENTS	SOLVED	
T O T A L	**58**	**40**	**68.97%**	**47**	**47**	**100.00%**	**105**	**87**	**82.86%**
JANUARY	2	2	100.00%	5	5	100.00%	7	7	100.00%
FEBRUARY	5	4	80.00%	3	3	100.00%	8	7	87.50%
MARCH	6	4	66.67%	4	4	100.00%	10	8	80.00%
APRIL	4	2	50.00%	1	1	100.00%	5	3	60.00%
MAY	8	4	50.00%	3	3	100.00%	11	7	63.64%
JUNE	7	5	71.43%	7	7	100.00%	14	12	85.71%
JULY	3	3	100.00%	6	6	100.00%	9	9	100.00%
AUGUST	-	-	0.00%	3	3	100.00%	3	3	100.00%
SEPTEMBER	4	3	75.00%	3	3	100.00%	7	6	85.71%
OCTOBER	7	5	71.43%	3	3	100.00%	10	8	80.00%
NOVEMBER	8	5	62.50%	4	4	100.00%	12	9	75.00%
DECEMBER	4	3	75.00%	5	5	100.00%	9	8	88.89%

SOURCE : **City PNP Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 46. CRIME STATISTICS IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

TYPE OF CRIMES	TOTAL NO. OF REPORTED CRIMES
T O T A L	**105**
INDEX CRIME	
Murder	24
Physical Injury	19
Homicide	7
Robbery	6
Rape	1
Theft	1
NON-INDEX CRIME	
Violation of RA 9165 (Illegal Drugs)	36
Violation of PD 1602 as amended by RA 9287 (Illegal Gambling)	6
Violation of PD 1866 as amended by RA 8294 (Gun without License)	4
Violation of RA Bilang 9208 (Human Trafficking)	1

SOURCE : **City PNP Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 47. JAIL STATISTICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NO. OF JAIL CELLS	NO. OF JAIL OFFICERS	JAIL CAPACITY	NO. OF INMATES		JAIL FACILITIES
			M	F	
14	15	500	200	30	1. Visiting Area 2. Kitchen 3. Mess Hall 4. Personnel Barracks

SOURCE : **City Jail Warden, Bureau of Jail Management & Penology**
Batangas City

TABLE 48. NUMBER OF INMATES & CAUSES OF IMPRISONMENT
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	CAUSES OF IMPRISONMENT		TOTAL
	INDEX CRIME	NON-INDEX CRIME	
TOTAL	**1,400**	**2,384**	**3,784**
January	128	244	**372**
February	126	242	**368**
March	125	235	**360**
April	111	207	**318**
May	112	197	**309**
June	116	196	**312**
July	117	196	**313**
August	114	185	**299**
September	115	185	**300**
October	111	173	**284**
November	119	172	**291**
December	106	152	**258**

SOURCE : **City Jail Warden, Bureau of Jail Management & Penology**
Batangas City

TABLE 49. FIRE PROTECTION
Batangas City
CY 2006

EQUIPMENT	PRESENT CONDITION		NO. OF FIREMEN/ ELECTRI-CAL PER-SONNEL	NO. OF FIRE HYDRANTS
	SERVICEABLE	UNSERVICEABLE		
A. Bureau of Fire Protection (DILG)				
Batangas City BFP				
- Uniform Personnel			17	
- Non-Uniform Personnel			1	
Electrical Personnel			0	
Firetruck No. 1 (Morita 11,000 ltrs.)	√			
Firetruck No. 2 (4,000 ltrs. Cap.)	√			
Wrecker Truck				
Extension Ladder	√			
SCBA				
Fire Hose 2½	√			
Fire Hose 1½	√			
Fire Nozzle 2½ (Staight Nozzle)	√			
Fire Nozzle 2½ (Fof Stream)	√			
Fire Nozzle 1½	√			
Heavy Duty Wrench 24"	√			
Hose Spanner	√			
Fire Coat	√			
Fire Boots	√			
Hydraulic Jack	√			
Hydraulic Spreader	√			
Resuscitator		√		
Power Saw		√		
Pike Pole	√			
Tire (1100x20)	√			
Base Radio		√		
Cellphone w/ Charger / Sim	√			
B. City Government				
Firetruck (w/ highrise ladder)	1		15 - regular	
Sky Lift Truck	1		5-contructual	
C. Batangas Fil-Chinese Chamber of Commerce				
Firetruck	2		18	

SOURCE : **Bureau of Fire Protection (City Office) / PSMU/GSD**
Batangas City

TABLE 50. FIRE INCIDENTS STATISTICS
Batangas City
CY 2006

DATE	LOCATION	NATURE	No. OF HOME/ BUILDING AFFECTED	CASUALTY	ORIGIN/CAUSES
February 19, 2006	Bolbok, Batangas City	school	1	none	unknown
February 26, 2006	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	residential	1	none	cigarette butt
February 27, 2006	Barangay 11, Alegre St., Batangas City	residential	1	none	electrical
April 8, 2006	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	BRH (laboratory)	1	none	unattended cooking paraffin wax
April 13, 2006	Bolbok, Batangas City	residential	1	none	unattended lighted candle
June 1, 2006	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	Hammer Vehicle	1	2	bomb explosion
September 5, 2006	Tabangao, Batangas City	taker	1	none	electrical
October 31, 2006	Bolbok, Batangas City	residential	1	none	unattended lighted candle
November 15, 2006	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City	abandoned sash factory	1	none	under investigation
December 19, 2006	Cuta, Batangas City	residential	1	none	electrical (overloading)

SOURCE : **Bureau of Fire Protection (City Office)**
Batangas City

3.9. RECREATION

The city's recreational facilities include the following:

- commercial bowling lanes & one (1) private (Shell Refinery, exclusive)
- 1 private company owned golf course
- 1 exclusively owned & 6 commercial swimming pools
- 2 cockpit arenas
- 4 billiard halls
- 7 movie houses (all air-conditioned)
- 7 tennis courts (5 privately owned & 2 for commercial use)
- 8 commercial complexes
- 3 resorts
- 1 country club
- 1 target shooting range
- 6 fitness/dance centers
- 2 badminton courts

In addition to the above-mentioned facilities, there is a public basketball court in almost every barangay of the city. For other sports and similar activities, the residents can avail the facilities of the Batangas State University gymnasium, the City Hall People's Quadrangle and the Provincial Sports Complex located at Barangay Bolbok..

For the track and field events, the residents can avail the facilities of the Batangas National High School ground and the Provincial Sports Complex..

The development of the former Quezon Memorial Stadium into the Batangas City Sports Complex is presently on-going. At present, the Phase I of the grandstand was constructed already. Basketball and volleyball courts and baseball/softball diamonds were already finished and are being used during the holding of annual city school meet. A four thousand five hundred (4,500) seating capacity coliseum was inaguarated last December, 2006.

Programs concerning sports development are being promoted and supported by the city government thru the City Council for Youth Affairs (CCYA), the barangay councils and the Sangguniang Kabataan in coordination with the different socio-civic organizations in the city.

The city has seven (7) air-conditioned movie houses (Bay Cinama 1&2, Rhoda Theater and SM Cinema 1-4) wherein most of the movies being shown here are simultaneously shown in Metro Manila.

3.10. TOURISM

3.10.1 Man-made Park

It may be home to the country's international port and has recently been named as the most livable "mid-sized" city nationwide for 2005, but the first thing that strikes a visitor upon reaching the heart of Batangas City (two hours' drive from Manila) is its people's park, the Plaza Mabini which was first built in 1951 and redesigned in 1964 and was improved and renovated in 2004.

The two-hectare park, like the many (but with varied sizes) found nationwide, is indeed a reminder of the urban planning popularized by our foreign colonizer, the Spaniard-imposed Laws of the Indies wherein towns are centered on the plaza, around which are located the municipal hall, the church, and the mansions of the ilustrados while the indios are moved within hearing distance of *the bajo de la campana*.

Redesigned and redeveloped in 2004 by the world-renowned urban planning firm, Palafox and Associates, Plaza Mabini is comparable to the parks in the country's central business district of Makati, with its shoulder-pacement of interlocking bricks, stamped-concrete pathways, century-old acasia trees and royal palm trees.

Also planted with carabao grass, scarlet beauty and 17 other kinds of plants (creeping Jennifer, white angle, spotted caletea, morning drop and silver wall, among others), the park's Mediterranean landscape is bounded by the main streets of P. Burgos, P. Dandan, Lopez Jaena and M. H. del Pilar.

Directly fronting the Plaza Mabini is the Basilica of the Immaculate Conception built from 1851-1857 with its facade and interior as a stunning model of early Renaissance architecture. On February 13, 1946, by a decree of the Holy Father, Pope Pious XII, the church was elevated to the "Basilica Minor" of the Infant Jesus and Immaculate Conception and was the first Basilica to be vested that honor and privilege in the Philippines and in the entire Far East. Thru the efforts of the Sto. Niño Pastoral Foundation, a religious organization, the Batangas Church Museum was established in honor of the late Msgr. Clemente Yatco.

Precious religious relics and century old books and statues can be found in the said museum.

The Laurel Park within the provincial capitol site is a unique destination located at barangay Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City.

The Main Gate, situated along the national highway serves as the façade of the Capitol Complex.

Besides the main gate is the Provincial Tourism Office where you can find wood stones that provide useful informations about the province and its personnel maintain tourism data bank and always ready to serve as tourist guides.

The Heroes Promenade is a shrine where the present generation of Batangueños can commune with their illustrious forebears. It is the place to commemorate and perpetuate the memory of great men and women of the province whose lives and labors provide a shining example of Patriotic dedication.

The scultured work of renowed artist Eduardo Castrillo of the five vitues of the Batagueños namely nobility industry, bravery, wisdom and beauty serve as the symbol of the province with a colorful past that also project dynamism, innovativeness and progressive outlook of the Batangueños.

At the center of the park is a musically dancing fountain that is one-of-a-kind in the Philippines. How splendid to watch the fountain dancing to the tune of music from mellow to pop. It is more delightful to see the colorful rays of the fountain when water rises and dances with the music during the evening. The fountain has a circumference of 20.08 meters and contain 0.80 cubic meters water that rises 5-8 meters high.

Adjacent to the fountain is the View Deck where one can have a good sight of the dancing fountain. Underneath the viewdeck is the music and control room. Below the viewdeck is the cascade serving as falls.

Fronting the fountain are concrete and tiled benches with landscape for the convenience of the people strolling at the park. A series of trellis mark the entrance to the Capitol Building. The pavement and boardwalk are constructed with stamped concrete.

The Provincial Capitol Building is nestled at the easternmost part of the park. It was constructed in 1926 and completed in 1928 under the term of the late Governor Modesto Castillo. During World War II, it was destroyed but was subsequently reconstructed in 1946. Destroyed by a bomb explosion in 1950, it was reconstructed in the same year under the administration of the late Governor Feliciano Leviste.

The Marble Terrace is made of granolithic marble highlighted by granite tiles. The province's official seal is engraved at the center fronting the tall flagpole. The two old fountains was restored and now provide accents to the terrace. A guarded parking area is easily accessible.

Laurel Park is enhanced by prominade colorful lights and state of the art landscape and now visited by local tourists, specifically students who use the park for their extra curricular activities.

Other historical landmarks include the Batangas National High School (Circa 1902), St. Bridget College (Circa 1912), Provincial Capitol (Circa 1926) and the Batangas Regional Hospital (Circa 1928) which is now known as the Batangas Regional Hospital.

Several ancestral houses can be found also in the Poblacion which include the Acosta-Pastor and the Rosales-Borbon ancestral homes which are regularly being visited by prominent personalities/visitors from Manila.

The Museo Puntong Batangan was inaugurated in December 2006. It is a beautiful and well-thought-out showcase of how the Batangueños have shaped their history and lifestyle through the years vis-à-vis a number of events. It is located along P. Burgos Street behind the City Library. The museum building with a total floor area of 415 square meters has a combination of modern (one big with no ceiling, like todays depot buildings) and post-contemporary (a revival of the 1930's clean and simple lives ispired by the Bauhaus) architectural design.

3.10.2 Natural Sites

The city has several undeveloped beaches that have potentials to meet the leisure needs of the local folks and the prospective tourists. At present, there is one (1) developed beach resorts that is operating. The Verde Island Resort located at Barangay San Antonio, Isla Verde has three (3) types of guest rooms equipped with private bath, cabled TV and air-conditioning system. The resort also has restaurant and bar, grand pavilion, viewing deck, a swimming pool with hydro massage for adults and kids, diving school and shop. The resort also offers sports and recreational facilities like horseback riding, camping sites, remote control toy cars, race facility, a glass bottom boat, and recreational room. The guests can also enjoy games of billiards, darts, badminton, chess, backgammon, mahjong, table tennis, and outdoor ball games.

Mahabang Buhangin Beach in San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde is still undeveloped and can be reached in two hour travel by boat from Tabangao Aplaya which is considered an alternative destination for beach lovers.

Additionally, the slopes of Mt. Banoy and Matoco Point provide a panoramic view of the city and the Batangas Bay.

TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
a. **Bowling Lane :**					
* Shell Housing	Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation	Taclobo Club Tabangao Ambulong		X	= 4 lanes but exclusively for Shell employees only
Zenaida Mercado Bowling Lanes	Mr. Victor Uy	92 D. Silang Street Tel. No. 723-1676	X		= 2nd flr. - 8 lanes, P20.00 per game = 3rd flr. - 6 & 2 lanes owned by the association
b. **Golf Club :**					
* Shell Company's Golf Course	Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation	Taclobo Club, Tabangao Ambulong		X	= 18 holes but exclusively for Shell employees only
c. **Swimming Pool :**					
Alpa Hotel Swimming Pool	Mrs. Evelyn Balason	Kumintang Ibaba Tel. No. 723-1025 723-0366 / 1882	X		= P100.00/person (AM) strictly on proper attire = P150.00/person (PM) strictly on proper attire = open from 8:00 AM to 10:00 PM
Batangas Mega Heights Subd.	Aurora C. Realon	Alangilan Tel. No. (043) 723-7462	X		= P4,000.00 club house rental exclusive of tables, chairs & sound system = P50.00 homeowners & P100.00 walk-in for 4hrs.
Buenafe Swimming Pool	Aurora C. Realon	Balagtas Tel. No. (043) 723-7462	X		= exclusive : P4,000.00 (one day) P8,000.00 + Multi-Purpose (24hrs.) (P35.00/hr excess) = non-exclusive : P70.00 = facilities : Tennis Court (8-12hrs)

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
RK Village Swimming Pool	Mr. Rofiel Cabatay	RK Village, Kumintang Ibaba		X	
R. S. Sports Club, Inc.	Greenwoods South	Pallocan East	X	X	= member : free / P20.00 (weekdays / weekends) = homeowner : P50.00 / P50.00 = guest : P60.00 / P80.00
San. Isidro Village	Ayala Land Corporation	San. Isidro, Batangas City		X	= homeowner : P350.00 = guest : P100.00
d. **Cockpit Arena :**					
Balagtas Cockpit Arena	Jose Aquino	Balagtas	X		= P150.00 entrance fee Derby : P300.00 to P500.00 (3 to 4 cocks) Capacity : 1,000 persons = Opens Sat., Sunday & Holiday
Sta. Rita Cockpit Arena	Flaviano Villena Jr.	Sta. Rita Karsada	X		= P150.00 entrance fee Derby : P300.00 to P500.00 (3 to 4 cocks) Capacity : 1,500 persons = Opens Sat., Sunday & Derby
e. **Movie Houses :**					
Bay Cinema 1	Bay Citi Mall Corp.	3/F Bay Citi Mall, D. Silang St.	X		= 238 seats
Bay Cinema 2	Bay Citi Mall Corp.	3/F Bay Citi Mall, D. Silang St.	X		= 238 seats
Rhoda Theater	Mr. Alberto Chua	D. Silang Street Tel. No. 723-1027	X		= 500 seats

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
SM Cinema 1	Cecilia Ona (Operation Supervisor)	Pallocan Kanluran 724-8903 / 8904	X		= 572 seats
SM Cinema 2					= 523 seats
SM Cinema 3					= 520 seats
SM Cinema 4					= 530 seats
f. **Billiard Halls :**					
Blue Billiards	Vicente Marquez	3/F Royal Star Building P. Burgos Street	X		= 6 tables
Citi Billards	Antonio Berberabe	Hilltop, Kumintang Ibaba	X		= 8 tables = P10.00 per game
Makki's Billiard Zone	Mario A. Cuenca	Kumintang Ibaba	X		= 5 tables
Butch Bar & Restaurant	Pauline P. Plata	2/F ANP Building Alangilan	X		= 4 tables
g. **Tennis Court :**					
Buenafe County Villas	Aurora C. Realon	Buenafe County Villas Balagtas 723-7462	X		
Camp Gen. Miguel Malvar	PNP Provincial Office	Kumintang Ilaya		X	= exclusively for PNP personnel & family members
FPIC	FPIC	Kumintang Ilaya		X	= exclusive
NFA Compound	NFA	Balagtas		X	= exclusive

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
R. S. Sports Club, Inc. (Indoor Tennis Court)	Greenwoods South	Pallocan East	X		= member/homeowner P40.00/120.00 (w/o light / w/ light) = guest - P40.00 / 120.00 guest fee = P30.00 weekdays = P40.00 weekends
San Isidro Village		San Isidro		X	= exclusive
* Shell Housing	Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation	Taclobo Club Tabangao Ambulong		X	= exclusively for PSPC employees
h. **Commercial Center :**					
Bay Citi-Mall	Robin Basco Manager	P. Burgos St. cor C. Tirona St. cor D. Silang St. Batangas City 723-9967 citimart@pldtdsl.net	X		= supermarket, department store, boutiques, shoe store, accessories, food chains, food stalls, Kodak, Hardware, appliances, toy store, audio/video rentals
Caedo Commercial Center	Ms. Amy Fule	Barangay Calicanto 723-0861	X		= bookstore, drugstore, RTW, supermarket, lending, appliance store, jewelry's store, amusement center, fast-food chain, dental clinic, video rental, movie houses, gym/aerobics, photo shop, derma clinic
Citimart Plaza		Caedo, Calicanto Tel. No. 723-1705 Fax. No. 723-6560	X		= bookstore, drugstore, RTW, supermarket, lending, appliance store, jewelry's store, amusement center, gym/aerobics, fast-food chain, dental clinic, video, movie houses

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
Citimart Shop-on	Myra Cua Manager	Rizal Avenue Tel. No. 723-1241 to 44 citimart@pldtdsl.net	X		= supermarket, RTW, drugstore, foodchain, gift shop, school & office supplies
Excel Toms	Henry Cua	D. Silang Street Tel. No. 723-6028	X		= supermarket, department store
Fullhouse Home Furnishing	Mary Ann I. Lara	Evangelista St.	X		= supermarket, home furniture
Pic 'n Save	Juanito P. Almero Honesto M. Babasa	Kumintang Ilaya	X		= supermarket, department store, Andrea pizza parlor & restaurant
SM City Batangas	Lorenz Calingasan III Asst. Mall Manager	Pallocan Kanluran 722-2442 / 724-8901 lac@smsupermalls.com	X		= bookstore, drugstore, supermarket, spa, lending, appliance store, jewelry's store, amusement center, fast-food chain, derma clinic, movie houses, computer games/internet, photo shop, apparel shop, hardware, department store
i. **Resort :**					
Green Coral Resort	John Russel Carbonel Pedgel Navacilla	Gulod Labac, Batangas City 723-7574 / 300-0925	X		= Pools, Bar, Cottages, Beach Volley Area, 14 Rooms
Verde Island Resort "Class A" Resort Accredited by Department of Tourism	Verde Island Business & Leisure Estate Inc. Jose Ma. M. Pastor President/CEO Resort Proper : Subukin, San Antonio Isla Verde, Batangas City Cell No. 09173576236	Batangas Sales Office Pastor Avenue,New Market Tel. No. 300-1924 723-2411 980-6149 e-mail: verdeisl@mozcom.com website: www.verde-island.com	X		= swimming pool, island trek tour, snorkeling, scuba diving, beach games, cable TV, rooms w/ aircon

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
Villa Sabina Resort	Nestor Culla Macaraig	Balete, Batangas City	X		= swimming pool, nipa hut, function room
j. **Country Club :**					
Batangas Country Club Resort-Hotel-Convention Center	Patrick Ao Tess Alvo	Lourdes Subdivision Bolbok, Batangas City TeleFax : (043) 722-1718	X		= Rooms, Restaurant, Banquets, Function Room, Swimming Pool, Gym
k. **Target Shooting Range :**					
JMA Firing Range	Joey M. Aquino	Gulod Labac, Batangas City 722-4237 / 920-962-1973		X	= For members and guests = 1 to 8 stages of firing range
l. **Dance/Fitness/Slimming Center**					
Sur Les Pointes, Inc. Dance & Body Workshop	Ms. Sharlene M. Sawamoto	2/F N. Dimaano Center 31 M.H.del Pilar St. Tel. No. 723-2788	X		= Dance Studio w/ barres & mirrors. Gym w/ equipment for weight training & workouts. Offers : Classical ballet under the Australlian conservatoire of ballet (based on the russian vaganova method), modern-street jazz, ballroom, hula-tahitian, gym workouts, aerobic exercises.
Iron Works Club	Leoncio D. Guico	P. Burgos St. Tel. No. 723-2184	X		= gym, aerobic, taebo, complete with comfort room & locker room
Fitness World Fitness & Aerobic Center	Mr. Eping Ao Mr. Constancio Balubal	2/F Fiesta Square, Caedo Commercial Center Calicanto	X		= Gym & aerobic, taebo, martial arts (Karatedo) Rates: Onetime membership fee - P 200.00 Monthly fee - P750.00 (non-students) Student Fee - P 650.00 (no membership) = Complete comfort room, lavatory, shower room (hot & cold water), locker room (men & women)

continuation... TABLE 51. RECREATIONAL FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

KIND/ACTIVITIES	OWNER/MANAGER/ CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION	USE		REMARKS
			COMMERCIAL	PRIVATE	
Physiotherium Fitness System	Mr. German L. Lopez Ms. Mila Lagromada	2/F Marfel Bldg, Noble St. Tel. No. (043) 722-1809 (043) 300-5221	X		Offers : Basic Weight Training Program Weight Training for Men & Women Weight Reducing & Gaining Program Advanced Weight Training Method Weight Traning for Athletes Tae-Bo/Aerobics, Karate-Do
Tanny's Fitness World	Carlos O. Orencillo	Caedo Commercial Complex Calicanto Tel. No. (043) 723-0282 (043) 723-0861	X		Offers : Basic Weight Training Program Weight Training for Men & Women Weight Reducing & Gaining Program Advanced Weight Training Method
Batangas Combat Arnis Aikido Training Center	Mr. Benedicto A. Mayo	2/F Lawas Bldg., Calicanto Cell No. 09167395801	X		Martial Arts, Mats & Sticks
m. **Badminton Center (Indoor)**					
Batangas Badminton Center	Mr. Eduardo I. Aguirre	D. Silang St. (Formerly Mypa) Tel. No. 723-1027	X		* 6 Quality Courts for the discriminating players * Clean shower and locker rooms available * Pro-shop and snack bar No Membership Fee, No Guest Fees P150.00/hr./court 7:00AM - 5:00PM P180.00/hr./court 5:00PM - 10.00PM
R. S. Sports Club, Inc.	Greenwoods South	Pallocan East	X		Member : P 60/hr (w/out lights) P 120/hr (w/ lights) Guest : P 80/hr (w/o lights) : P150/hr (w/ lights)

TABLE 52. LIST OF TRAVEL AGENCIES
CY 2006

NAME OF AGENCY	MANAGER/CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS/TELEPHONE NUMBER	SERVICE OFFERED
Cozy Travel & Tours Agency	Ludeth C. Cruz	Windrose Bldg., Gulod Labac Batangas City 723-6288 / 300-4338	Booking & Ticketing, Visa Assistance, Fieldtrip
Edsa Travel & Tours	Edison D. Sison	Acasia St., Nueva Villa Subd. Alangilan, Batangas City 723-0532 0921-785-6622 0915-652-7676	Ticketing, Package Tours, Passporting, Booking
Evangelista Travel & Tours	Luz M. Evangelista	37 C. Tirona St., Batangas City 723-0081	Passport, Ticketing, Booking, Authentication, Package Tours
Larons Travel & Tours	Roland S. Latina Jennerie Latina	Calicanto, Batangas City 300-7168	Passport, Ticketing, Booking, Authentication, Package Tours
Lipa City House of Travel & Tours	Benilda Mertola	2F TPI Bldg., P. Burgos St. Batangas City 723-3908 / 722-0824 lipa_travel@yahoo. Com	Passporting, Domestic & International Ticket, Package Tours (Domestic & International), NSO Authentication
Mhact Travel & Tours	Ma. Hazel Ann T. Solis	14 P. Zamora St. Batangas City 300-7594 / 300-3973 / 980-3523 723-3523 (telefax)	Passporting, Ticketing, VISA Assistance, Airline & Hotel Reservation, Tour Planning, Package Tours, Travel Insurance

TABLE 52. LIST OF TRAVEL AGENCIES
CY 2006

NAME OF AGENCY	MANAGER/CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS/TELEPHONE NUMBER	SERVICE OFFERED
Uniworld Travel Corporation	Ronald Adrian Buyao	#37 P. Canlapan St., Batangas City 980-9998 / 980-8889 / 723-9346	Ticketing, Passport Processing, VISA Assistance, Travel Insurance, Hotel Reservation, Car Rentals, Cruise Package, Pilgrims Tours, Eurail Tickets
	Jason L. Buyao	SM City Batangas Pallocan West, Batangas City 980-1111	Ticketing, Passport Processing, VISA Assistance, Travel Insurance, Hotel Reservation, Car Rentals, Cruise Package, Pilgrims Tours, Eurail Tickets

SOURCE : **Different Travel Agency**
Batangas City

TABLE 53. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

HOTEL/MOTEL/ LODGE/INN	CONTACT PERSON/ LOCATION/FAX/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	NUMBER OF ROOMS	RATE/RENTALS (P)				FACILITIES
			SHORT TIME		OVERNIGHT		
			WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	
1. AB Cueva Travel Lodge	Albert B. Cueva Tingga Labac, Batangas City Tel. No. 402-2038	8	300 (50/hr excess)	200	600	500	Cable Television Generator
2. Alpa Hotel*	Alpha Asia Hotel & Resort, Inc. Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City Tel. Nos. 723-1882 / 723-1025 723-0340 (telefax)	 6 32 11 12	Regular Rate Suite - P2,500.00 Standard - P750.00 Moderate - P1,200.00 Superior - P1,750.00 Extra bed - P240.00				 Therapeutic Massage Videoke/Cable TV Safety Deposit Box Bar & Restaurant Swimming Pool
3. Avenue Pension I	Lorna M. Babao Rizal Avenue, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-1964	12 w/ aircon & 25 w/ electric fan	250 (3hrs) 350 (12hrs)	170 270	460	360	Parking Space Cable TV with Generator
4. Avenue Pension II	Lorna M. Babao MH del Pilar Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-1964	11 w/ aircon & 19 w/ electric fan	250 (3hrs) 350 (12hrs)	170 270	460	360	Note : Excess/Hour Aircon - 40.00/hr Ordinary - 30.00/hr Generator Cable TV
5. Batangas City Bay Lodge	Lorena Babao Cuta, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-8486	14	250 (3hrs)	170	460	360	Cable TV

continuation... TABLE 53. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

HOTEL/MOTEL/ LODGE/INN	CONTACT PERSON/ LOCATION/FAX/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	NUMBER OF ROOMS	RATE/RENTALS (P)				FACILITIES
			SHORT TIME		OVERNIGHT		
			WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	
6. Classique Pension Inn	Lorlyn Ilagan Banaba South, Batangas City Tel. No. 402-0523	10	300		500		Generator
7. Day's Hotel*	Mr. Jimmy Concepcion Pastor Village, Pallocan West Batangas City Tel. No. (043) 980-7321 300-7436 Fax No. (043) 980-8338	24 68 4 4		Superior Standard De Luxe Suite	4150 3550 4650 7100		Cable TV, IDD/NDD Tel., Jacuzzi deluxe & suite room, stand-by generator, function room, hot/cold water, ultra-luxurious orthopedic beds, safety deposit box, 24 hr. CCTV, security recorder, magnetic lock system, in-room fax outlet, Bar 117, laundry service, coffee shop, PABX, meeting & banquet facilities, swimming pool, spa, gym, gift shop
8. Dreaming Forest	Efren Ramirez Cuta, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-0345	12	280		600		Garage, Small Store, water heater, aircon, television
9. Dreaming Forest Drive-In Hotel	Efren M. Ramirez Libjo, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-0345	9	345		800 (12hrs)		Telephone, Cable TV & Video, intercom

continuation… TABLE 53. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

HOTEL/MOTEL/ LODGE/INN	CONTACT PERSON/ LOCATION/FAX/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	NUMBER OF ROOMS	RATE/RENTALS (P)				FACILITIES
			SHORT TIME		OVERNIGHT		
			WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	
10. Everest Motorist Hotel	Tomas C. Dimacuha Paharang West, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-4588	16	300		700		Airconditioned rooms w/ garage, TV, Hot & Cold running water, Audio & Video, Standby Generator
11. Gerason Pension House	Rogelio Qui P. Herrera Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-1456	5 aircon 4 ordinary	220	150	400	250	Video TV (VHS) Pipe-in Music
12. Hotel Pontefino	Hotel & Resort Trends, Inc. Gulod Labac, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3466	12 2 46	Fino Suite - P6,600.00 Terrace Suite - P5,900.00 Premium Room - P4,400.00 (*handicap rooms & connecting rooms available*)				- Badminton Court - Gym - Spa - Game Room - Coffee Making Facilities - Electronic Safe, Mini-Bar - Broadband Internet - Cable TV Programming - Speaker Phone with Bathroom Extension - 100% capacity Auto-Switch Generator - Casual Dining Coffee Shop that seats 45 people - Fine Dining Restaurant that seats 60 people

continuation... TABLE 53. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

HOTEL/MOTEL/ LODGE/INN	CONTACT PERSON/ LOCATION/FAX/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	NUMBER OF ROOMS	RATE/RENTALS (P)				FACILITIES
			SHORT TIME		OVERNIGHT		
			WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	
							- Function Rooms - Room Restaurant, Business Center - 25 m. Infinity Pool - Laundry & Valet Services
13. J's Inn	Jeddie Vito B. Ramirez 110 MH del Pilar St., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3318	ordinary-15 air-con.-6	270	150	500	250	Garage, air conditioner, electric fan, refrigerator, generator
14. JC's Inn	Johnilito Ramirez Tingga Labac, Batangas City Tel. No.	7 aircon 7 ordinary	250	150	500	300	Note : Excess/Hr Aircon-80.00/hr Ordinary-40.00/hr Television, Aircon, Electric Fan
15. La Tropicana Motorist Inn	Wilson L. Yu Soro-soro Karsada, Batangas City Tel. No. 402-0538	24	550	300	950	550	Generator, telephone service, cable TV, laundry service, hot/cold water, individual parking garage
16. Let's Go Inn	Rogelio Qui Balagtas, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-5322	10	240		450		Generator, Television, piped-in music w/ CATV
17. MAC-RO Lodge	Ruby Macatangay P. Panganiban St., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3220	14	350	250	600	400	Generator
18. Midway Motorists Inn	Wilson L. Yu Concepcion, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-4833	7	300	150	600	400	Generator, Parking space TV, Laundry Service

continuation... TABLE 53. TOURIST ACCOMMODATION AND FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

HOTEL/MOTEL/ LODGE/INN	CONTACT PERSON/ LOCATION/FAX/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	NUMBER OF ROOMS	RATE/RENTALS (P)				FACILITIES
			SHORT TIME		OVERNIGHT		
			WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	WITH AIRCON	WITHOUT AIRCON	
19. Monte Victoire Inn	Victor A. Portugal Tel. No. 722-2992 723-8725	22	350 Guest Room - 300		750 Guest Room - 700		Intercom Units for each room Standby Generator Function Hall Conference Room
20. Quinio Hotel	Marissa Mendoza P. Burgos St., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-8395	12	400	200	600	400	
21. RGR Traveler's Inn	Rolando Ramirez Rizal Avenue Ext., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-6021	25	400	350	650	575	Cable TV
22. SM Travel Lodge	Samuel Macatangay Tingga Labac, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-2645 / 723-4101	33 4 3 1	Standard Room - 1,200 Wash-Up - 350 (3 hrs. only) Overnight - 850 (16-12 hrs) Suite - 2,800 Junior Exec. - 3,500 Exec. Suite - 4,000				Fully airconditioned, hot/cold shower, TV, standby generator, Piped-in music, room service. laundry service, shuttle services, jakuzzi, restaurant, cabled TV
23. Supreme Lodge	Rafael Villena Pastor Road, Cuta, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-3009	14	200	150	300	200	Generator

*** DOT Accredited**

4. ECONOMIC ASPECTS

4.1 AGRICULTURE

4.1.1 Agricultural Land Use

As per the revised land use plan, the classified agricultural and agroforestry land uses are 25.11% of the city's total land area or approximately 6,939.18 hectares. However, based on the records of the Office of the City Veterinarian and Agricultural Services (OCVAS), the actual total area planted to crops is 7,454.50 hectares.

4.1.2 Crop Production and Consumption Pattern

The staple food of the Batanguenos is rice. In 2006, per record from the OCVAS, the city's estimated production of rice is 293.5 metric tons or 5,870 cavans. This production quantity is not sufficient to supply the demand required for rice by the total population of the city which is 640,065 cavans (299,096 population x 2.14 cavans) considering the standard per capita requirements of 2.14 cavans. To satisfy and meet the demand of the populace, the city has to depend its rice supply requirements from the provinces of Mindoro Oriental/Occidental and the Central Luzon provinces.

Though Batangas City has limited production of rice, other crops such as vegetables, rootcrops, corn and fruits like mangoes, atis, tamarind, and bananas are highly produced in the area.

The city government through the OCVAS has launched a massive program on yellow corn production among its identified beneficiary farmers. Considered as a high value crop, yellow corn is a major ingredients in the livestock feed processing industry (feed millers).

TABLE 54. AGRICULTURAL PROFILE
Batangas City
CY 2006

I. Farming

a) Number of farmers - 10,000

b) List of Farmers Association:

Name of Farmers Assn.	President/Chairman	No. of Members
1. Batangas City Yellow Corn Growers Assn. (BCYCGA)	Roel Garcia	108
2. Batangas City Eggplant Growers Association (BCEGA)	Felimon Cantos	37

c) Area devoted to Farming by Crops & Yield

Crops	Area Planted (has.)	Ave. Prodn./ha. (MT)	Total Prodn. (MT)
Rice - (Lowland/Irrigated)	----	----	----
(Rainfed)	33.00	3.50	115.50
(Upland)	89.00	2.00	178.00
Corn			
a. Yellow Corn	485.50	4.50	2,184.75
b. Green Corn	100.00	3.50	350.00
Vegetables	521.00	6.50	3,386.50
Cassava, Sweet Potato } Rootcrops	194.00	7.58	1,472.00
Mango*	2,106.00	10.00	21,060.00
Atis	1,000.00	5.00	5,000.00
Chico	90.00	6.00	540.00
Cacao	60.00	1.50	90.00
Coffee	29.00	1.50	43.50
Citrus	26.00	6.50	169.00
Banana*	446.00	8.50	3,791.00
Tamarind*	1,097.00	1.00	438.80
Sineguelas*	415.00	2.00	415.00
Sugarcane	120.00	8.00	960.00
Coconut*	545.00	1.50	817.50
Santol*	44.00	3.00	132.00
Legumes (peanut)	10.00	1.20	12.00
Mongo	44.00	1.20	52.80
T O T A L	**7,454.5**	**84.48**	**41,208.35**

***Note:** *Crops affected by typhoon "Caloy"*

d) Farm Ownership - Owner operator/tenant will arrange landholdings of 1.5 has.

e) Irrigation - none

f) Farm Practices - Multiple cropping with particular emphasis on sustainable agriculture

g) Average Farm Income by Crops per hectare:

Crops	Cost of Prodn./ha. (P)	Ave. Income/ha. (P)
Rice	P 10,000.00	P 20,000.00
Corn	25,000.00	20,000.00
Vegetables	10,000.00	20,000.00
Rootcrops	10,000.00	30,000.00
Coffee/Cacao	10,000.00	20,000.00
Chico	8,000.00	40,000.00
Atis	10,000.00	40,000.00
Mango	40,000.00	80,000.00
Tamarind/Sineguelas	6,000.00	24,000.00
Banana	12,000.00	40,000.00
Coconut	15,000.00	40,000.00
Sugarcane	30,000.00	70,000.00

h) Average per Capital Consumption

1. Rice ..... 107.50 kg.
2. Corn ..... 3.00 kg.
3. Vegetables :
   - Leafy Veg. ..... 25.10 kg.
   - Fruit Veg. ..... 3.30 kg.
   - Legumes ..... 5.60 kg.
4. Banana ..... 13.00 kg.
5. Papaya ..... 3.30 kg.
6. Mango ..... 5.60 kg.
7. Calamansi ..... 2.40 kg.
8. Citrus ..... 1.10 kg.
9. Pineapple ..... 2.80 kg.
10. Atis ..... 2.00 kg.
11. Meat ..... 0.35 kg.
11. Others ..... 2.00 kg.

i) Marketing of Farm Products:

- through cooperative
- direct linkage to buyer/wholesaler
- middlemen
- QUEDANCOR Rural Credit Guarantee Corporation

j) Source and Type of Financing

- City Fund for livelihood products loaned through cooperatives
- Land Bank (Agricultural Loan)
- Private

k) Fertilizer and Chemical Used

Fertilizer - Organic Fertilizer
Inorganic Fertilizer (14-14-14, 46-0-0, 21-0-0)

Insecticide - Insecticide, Fungicide, Flower Inducer for Mango

II. Fishing and Aquatic Resources

a) Shallow Fishing

No. of Fishermen 795

No. of Bancas

a) Motorized..... 553
b) Non-motorized..... 29

- Volume of Production (Catch)

a) Motorized.....
b) Non-motorized..... } 1,025 tons

b) Commercial Fisheries (3 tons above)

1. Number of fishing operators - 1
2. Number of fishing boats - 1
3. Number of licensed fishermen -
4. Volume of production - 2.0 tons

C) Name of Fishermens Association & Location/Contact Person/No. of Members

Name of Association	President/Address	Number of Members
Lakas ng Mangingisda sa Baybayin ng Tabangao (LAMBAT)	Nicolas Eje Barangay Tabangao Aplaya	60
Buhay ng Barangay Mabacong Inc.	Danilo Rayos Barangay Mabacong	30
Pinagkaisahang Samahan ng mga Mangingisda ng Isla Berde	Timoteo Almatan Jr. San Agapito	180
Simlong Fishermen Association	Roberto Mendoza Simlong	50
Pagkilatan Fishermen Association	Arturo Sulit Pagkilatan	30
Ilijan Fishermen Association	Feddie Silang Ilijan	25

III. Livestock Population (Number of Heads)

	Individual Raisers	Private Commercials	Contract Growers	Total
A. Poultry				
a. Broilers	23,642	199,178	85,220	308,040
b. Layers	22,907	44,651	6	67,564
c. Native	129,392			129,392
d. Fighting Cocks	4,237	18,166		22,403
B. Duck (layers)	1,314			1,314
C. Piggery				
a. Fattening	81,509	28,339		109,848
b. Breeding	8,432	3,980		12,412
D. Cattle				
a. Fattening	6,609	588		7,197
b. Breeding	508			508
E. Goat	8,748	411		9,159
F. Carabaos	243			243
G. Others (specify)				
a. Dogs	12,905			12,905
b. Horse	304			304

Source: **Office of the City Veterinarian & Agricultural Services (OCVAS)**

TABLE 55. LIST OF MULTI-PURPOSE COOPERATIVES IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

	NAME OF COOPERATIVES	ADDRESS	CHAIRMAN	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	TEL. No.
	CONSUMERS				
1	Batangas City Government Employees Consumers Cooperative	City Hall Compound	Atty. Teodulfo Deguito	696	723-1983
2	Talumpok Consumers Cooperative Incorporated	Talumpok Kanluran	Mrs. Zenaida Z. Garbin	218	
	CREDIT				
1	Banapra Development Cooperative	P. Burgos Street	Engr. Arnold S. Mendoza	900	723-6277
2	Batangas City Government Employees Credit Cooperative	City Hall Compound	Mr. Felipe Manguerra	847	300-0046
3	Batangas City West District Teachers & Employees Credit Cooperative	Sta. Clara Elemenraty School Compound	Mrs. Miguela Dimaano	235	300-7780
4	Batangas Teachers Credit Cooperative BTCCI	Batangas City East Elementary School	Mr. Francisco Atienza	4214	
5	Batangas City East District Teachers & Employee Credit Cooperative	Batangas City East Compound	Mrs. Maria Marasigan	66	
6	Bureau of Customs Employees Credit Cooperative	Port of Batangas, Sta. Clara	Ms. Marina I. Dizon	38	
7	Christian Credit Cooperative	74 C. Tirona Street	Mr. Ephraim Camacho	62	300-0507
8	Day Care Workers Credit Cooperative	CSWD Compound	Mrs. Carmelita O. Calabia	127	723-2208
9	Dumuclay Credit Cooperative	Dumuclay	Mrs. Josephine Atienza	32	
10	Julian Pastor Memorial Market Credit Cooperative	JPMM, Cuta	Mrs. Copriana B. Aguilar	282	723-1936
11	LIMCO Credit Cooperative	Libjo	Ms. Fe Alea	102	
12	PCDO - Batangas Employees Credit Cooperative	PCDO, Capitol Hills	Mr. Joe Alilio	85	
13	Sta. Clara Transport Credit Cooperative	Sta. Clara	Mr. Eddie Macaraig	98	
14	Veritas	P. Panganiban Street	Ms. Melinda V. Manalo	30	301-3418

continuation... TABLE 55. LIST OF MULTI-PURPOSE COOPERATIVES IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

	NAME OF COOPERATIVES	ADDRESS	CHAIRMAN	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	TEL. No.
15	ZOE Credit Cooperative	Kumintang Ibaba	Mrs. Victoria P. Banawa	255	300-6590
	MULTI-PURPOSE COOP. (NON-AGRI)				
1	Badoa Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Kumintang Ibaba	Dr. Loyola C. Bagui	243	723-0688
2	Batangas Provincial Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative (formerly PUCAWKO)	Batangas Provincial Capitol Compound, Kumintang Ibaba	Mr. Jun Tamayo		
3	Batangas Senior Citizen, Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Plaza Mabini	Mr. Pantaleon Lopez	33	723-2951
4	Batangas State University Multi-Purpose Cooperative	BSU Compound, Rizal Avenue	Mr. Eduardo V. Acorda	320	980-2339
5	Batangas Health Care Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Gulod Itaas	Dr. Libio Macatangay	449	722-0550
6	Batangas National High School Teachers & Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BNHS-TEMCO)	BNHS Compound, Rizal Avenue	Mrs. Rhelinda Cortas	330	980-2209
7	Batangas Regional Hospital Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative	BRH Compound, Kumintang Ibaba	Dr. Renato M. Dimayuga	229	300-3268
8	Calicanto Senior Citizens Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Calicanto	Mrs. Filomena Gonzales	43	
9	Couples for Christ Multi-Purpose Cooperative	M/B Arce Building, Arce Subdivision	Engr. Vic Alvarez	380	723-0805
10	Divine Child School Multi-Purpose Cooperative	P. Panganiban Street	Mrs. Amelita Solis	45	
11	First Philippines Industrial Corporation Multi-Purpose Cooperative	GPS-1 Alangilan	Mrs. Evangeline Acosta	55	
12	Kumintang Ilaya Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Kumintang Ilaya	Mr. Rodrigo Culla	250	
13	OCVAS Multi-Purpose Cooperative	OCVAS Compound, Bolbok	Dr. Estelita Lacsamana	150	723-8432
15	Savings Peoples Health	St. Patricks Hospital & Medical Center, Lopez Jaena Street	Dr. Michael Francis Mc. Perez	59	723-8387

continuation... TABLE 55. LIST OF MULTI-PURPOSE COOPERATIVES IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

NAME OF COOPERATIVES	ADDRESS	CHAIRMAN	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	TEL. No.
16 Soro-soro Allied Multi-Purpose & Allied Services Cooperative	Soro-soro Ilaya	Mr. Rogelio Babali	309	300-4354
17 Sta. Clara Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Sta. Clara	Ms. Santa Maria Feliciano	368	
18 URC Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Universal Rubina Corporation, Simlong	Mr. Armando Diaz	41	300-7015
19 WPC (UB) Multi-Purpose Cooperative	UB Compound, Kumintang Ibaba	Dra. Mercedes A. Macarandang	475	722-0568
20 Waterfront Multi-Purpose Cooperative	PPA Compound, New Admin. Bldg.	Mr. Domingo Manguera	74	723-8704
21 UB Livelihood Multi-Purpose Cooperative	UB Compound, Kumintang Ibaba	Mr. Conrado B. Aya	187	723-1446
MULTI-PURPOSE (AGRI)				
1 Banaba East Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Banaba East	Ms. Julia Arasula	35	
2 Banaba South Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Banaba South	Mr. Isagani Paglicawan	97	
3 Bilogo Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Bilogo	Ms. Winefreda Montalbo	134	
4 Bucal Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Bucal	Mr. Privado De Torres	210	
5 Conde Labac Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Conde Labac	Mr. Andres Mandigma	251	
6 Dalig Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Dalig	Mr. Casiano Castillo	204	300-3083
7 Dumantay Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Dumantay	Engr. Vicente G. Ramos	228	723-7902
8 Ilijan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Ilijan	Mr. Nazario Landicho	266	
9 Isla Verde Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Sitio Pajo, San Antonio, Isla Verde	Mrs. Celedonia Amul	35	
10 LIMCO	Libjo Tanguisan	Ms. Fe Alea		
11 Mahacot Kanluran Agricultural Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Mahacot Kanluran	Atty. Ruben Cabio	161	
12 Malalim Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Malalim	Mr. Eleno Caig	144	
13 Malibayo Multi-Purpose Cooperative**	Malibayo	Mr. Divino Pagcaliwagan		

continuation... TABLE 55. LIST OF MULTI-PURPOSE COOPERATIVES IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

	NAME OF COOPERATIVES	ADDRESS	CHAIRMAN	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	TEL. No.
14	Pinagbuklod Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Balete Ilaya	Mrs. Roberta D. Garcia	143	300-3072
15	Pinagpalang Anak Pawis Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Sitio Lilinguiwan I, Ilijan	Mrs. Baselisa Alcayde	56	
16	Pinamucan Fishermen's Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Pinamucan Proper	Mr. Loreto Gonito	150	
17	Pinamucan Ibaba Women's Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Pinamucan Ibaba	Mrs. Bibian Bauan	120	
18	Pinamucan Silangan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Pinamucan Silangan	Mr. Aquilino Malibiran	100	
19	Sampaga Multi-Purpose Cooperative**	Sampaga	Dr. Romulo Rosales		
20	San Isidro Multi-Purpose Cooperative	San Isidro	Mrs. Benita Panganiban	346	980-0313
21	San Miguel Multi-Purpose Cooperative	San Miguel	Mr. Vicente Amparo	230	9165076761
22	San Pedro Multi-Purpose Cooperative	San Pedro	Mr. Natalio Bayer	135	
23	San Jose Sico Landfill Multi-Purpose Cooperative	San Jose Sico	Mr. Romeo Demicillo	99	
24	SIBBAP Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Ambulong	Mrs. Judith Cantos	539	402-0906
25	Sirang Lupa Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Sirang Lupa	Mrs. Rowena Cueto	92	
26	Talumpok Silangan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Talumpok Silangan	Mrs. Lilia Suistro	137	
27	Tulo Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Tulo	Mrs. Adelaida Dinglasan	274	300-5095
28	Soro-soro Ibaba Development Cooperative (SIDCI)	Soro-soro Ibaba	Mr. Ronie Geron	3834	300-4058
	SERVICE COOPERATIVES				
1	First Batangas City Housing Cooperative	Rizal Avenue	Mrs. Salome Balinos	100	
	COOPERATIVE BANK				
1	Country Side Cooperative Rural Bank	Insular Life Building, Hilltop	Mr. Ret Meer	347	

continuation… TABLE 55. LIST OF MULTI-PURPOSE COOPERATIVES IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

NAME OF COOPERATIVES	ADDRESS	CHAIRMAN	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	TEL. No.
SECONDARY COOPERATIVES				
1 Batangas City Federation of Cooperatives (BCFC)	Livestock Auction Market, Bolbok	Mr. Privado De Torres	165	
2 Coop Union of Batangas	near Provincial Agriculture, Bolbok	Mr. Victorino Michael I. Lescano		723-0053
PRODUCERS COOPERATIVE				
1 TALIM	San Isidro	Mrs. Corazon Ebora	48	

NOTE : ** - *not yet registered as of this date*

SOURCE : **OCVAS, Cooperative Division**
Batangas City

4.2. TRADE AND COMMERCE

4.2.1 Public Market

The city has three existing public markets. The old city market in the Poblacion which was destroyed by fire in 1982 was rehabilitated/redeveloped in CY 2006. Dry and wet sections are the main commodities that can be found in the old market.

The other market is the Don Julian Pastor Memorial Market in Barangay Cuta which is approximately 800 meters away from the old market and was constructed in 1977. This is also serving as the "bagsakan area" for locally produced fruits and vegetables.

The third market which was completed in 1993 thru a financial assistance provided by the Economic Support Fund Secretariat (ESFS) under the Office of the President and the U. S. Agency for International Development (USAID) is adjacent to DJPMM with 363 stalls for fruits/vegetables and dry goods.

4.2.2 Commercial Area

The identification of the city as an industrial growth center in the CALABARZON region resulted in the increasing number of business establishments not only within the city Central Business District (CBD) but as well as in the Pallocan-Gulod, Kumintang-Alangilan-Balagtas areas. At present, there are several four to five storey commercial buildings already constructed in the city. Several of the existing business establishments in the city have already been improved and renovated or were demolished for reconstruction and redevelopment.

4.2.3 City Slaughterhouse and Cattle Auction Market

The City's slaughterhouse was constructed in Barangay Sitio Ferry, Kumintang Ibaba. The operation of the slaughterhouse is highly mechanized and its management, operation and maintenance is being leased by the city government since December 2001 to Sorosoro Ibaba Development Cooperative, Inc. (SIDCI).

The City's Cattle Auction Market is located adjacent to the Office of the City Veterinarian and Agricultural Services in Barangay Bolbok. The auctioning of livestock particularly cattle is regularly being done every Wednesday and Thursday. Its management and operation is under the administration of the city government.

TABLE 56. NUMBER OF STALLS, AREA AND MONTHLY RENTAL PER SECTION IN BATANGAS CITY OLD MARKET (MARKET I) CY 2006

SECTION	NUMBER OF STALL	STALL SIZE (sq. m.)	TOTAL AREA (sq. m.)	MONTHLY RENTAL (P/SQ.M./DAY/ STALL) (P3.05/sq.m.)
1. Sugar and Coffee	70	4.5	315	P 411.75
2. Grocery	295	8	2,360	732.00
3. Small Carinderia	40	15	600	1,372.50
4. Rice	153	6	918	549.00
5. Cloth	148	6	888	549.00
6. Pot	3	14	42	1,281.00

SOURCE : **Office of the City Market Administrator**
Batangas City

TABLE 57. NUMBER OF STALLS, AREA AND MONTHLY RENTAL PER SECTION IN BATANGAS CITY DJPMM MARKET (MARKET II) CY 2006

SECTION	NUMBER OF STALL	STALL SIZE (sq. m.)	TOTAL AREA (sq. m.)	MONTHLY RENTAL (P/SQ.M./DAY/ STALL) (P3.05/sq.m.)
1. Drug Store	12	9	108	P 823.50
2. Bake Shop	4	9	36	823.50
3. Gift Shop	2	9	18	823.50
4. Appliances	6	9	54	823.50
5. Glassware	12	9	108	823.50
6. Footware	12	9	108	823.50
7. Dry Goods	104	6	624	549.00
8. Bread and Candy	20	6	120	549.00
9. Sugar and Coffee	20	6	120	549.00
10. Grocery	113	6	678	549.00
11. Fruits and Vegetables	40	6	240	549.00
12. Small Carinderia	12	6	72	549.00
13. Dressed Chicken	18	3.66	65.88	258.00
14. Meat	63	3.66 & 5.55	129	258.00
15. Restaurant	12	15	180	1,372.50
16. Salt	14	2.3	32.2	210.50
17. Dried Fish	30		35.62	
18. Fish Casa	6	90.64		
19. Coffee Shop	1	54	54	4,941.00
20. Office Rental	1	69.33	69.33	6,343.50

SOURCE : **Office of the City Market Administrator**
Batangas City

TABLE 58. NUMBER OF STALLS, AREA AND MONTHLY RENTAL PER SECTION IN BATANGAS CITY NEW PUBLIC MARKET (MARKET III) CY 2006

SECTION	NUMBER OF STALL	AREA (sq. m.)	MONTHLY RENTAL (P/sq.m./day/stall) (P3.55/sq.m.)
1. Kitchenware	27	318.56	P 2,875.50
2. Footware	47	547.70	5,005.50
3. Garments	66	689.98	7,029.00
4. Cereals	26	275.40	2,769.00
5. Fruits	29	172.80	3,088.50
6. Vegetables	24	155.52	2,556.00
7. Fruits & Vegetables	8	51.84	852.00
8. Groceries	50	431.51	5,325.00
9. Groceries / Sari-sari	86	729.60	9,159.00

SOURCE : **Office of the City Market Administrator**
Batangas City

TABLE 59. NUMBER OF SLAUGHTERED ANIMALS BY MONTH
Batangas City
CY 2006

MONTH	NUMBER
GRAND TOTAL	**51,118**
January	4,187
February	3,904
March	4,142
April	3,497
May	4,099
June	4,218
July	4,514
August	4,301
September	4,314
October	4,329
November	4,262
December	5,351

SOURCE : **City Treasurer's Office**
License Fees & Taxes Division
Batangas City

TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
T O T A L 2267	1206	1061
Accessories Shop		1
Accounting & Services		3
Advertising & Events Specialists Office		1
Air Freight Forwarders & Common Carrier	1	
Airconditioning Shop & Services	1	
Animal Food Store	1	
Appliance Store	2	3
Architectural Office	1	
Arrastre & Stevedoring		1
ATM Machine		1
Auto Repair Shop	3	4
Auto Supplies & General Merchandise	6	2
Bakery	8	9
Bakeshop	1	2
Bank	29	3
Bar & Restaurant		2
Barber Shop	3	11
Battery & Electrical Shop	1	1
Beauty Parlor	4	5
Billard Hall		2
Blank CDs/DVs & Accessories		1
Boat Line Services		1
Book Dealer		1
Booking Office		1
Bookstore	1	
Boutique	2	3
Bowling Center		1
Bread & Candy Store	11	1
Bread House	1	2
Brokerage	1	
Burger Stand		3
Bus Terminal	1	1
Business Services	1	
Cake House & Pastries	1	
Calibration Service Center	2	
Candy Store	5	1
Canteen	4	11
Car Services/Dealer/Rental	1	7
Cargo Checking Services		1
Carinderia	16	4
Catering Services	2	7

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
Cellphone Accessories/Repair Shop	1	14
Cereals		1
Chemical Bulk/Storage Terminal	2	
Clinical Laboratory	1	
Clothes Shop	3	
Clubhouse		1
Cockpit	2	
Coffee Shop/Store	2	1
Computer Center/Shop/Rentals/Services	3	47
Construction	6	8
Consultancy Services	2	2
Consumer Store	1	
Contractor	2	5
Cooperative	8	12
Copra Trading	1	
Copy Center		3
Courier Services	2	
Credit Cooperative	2	
Customer Service (Bill payments)		1
Customs Brokerage Office		1
Dance Body Workshop & Dance Wear Shops	1	
Dealer	4	6
Dental Clinic & Supplies	19	11
Department Store	2	2
Digital Photographic Studio		1
Disco Pub & Restaurant	2	
Display Center		1
Distributor	3	9
Diving & Equipment Services		1
Donut Store		1
Dormitory w/ Canteen		1
Dress Shop	3	1
Dressed Chicken	12	
Dried Fish	11	
Driving Lesson		2
Drug Store	22	4
Drug Testing Laboratory		4
Dry Goods Store	91	5
Duck Raising		1
Eatery	2	22
Editorial Office		1

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
Educational Supply & Newstand	1	
Educational Trust Plan	1	
Egg Store		1
Electronic Repair Shop	2	4
Embroidery	4	2
Engineering & Consultancy	1	
Enterprises	3	7
Entertainment Line & Restaurant		1
Facial Center		1
Factory (Peanut Butter)		1
Farm Tools & Kitchenware	1	
Fashion Studio		1
Fastfood	2	1
Feeds & Agricultural Products	2	1
Ferry Boat Line Services (Office)		1
Financing	2	3
Fish Casa	5	
Flower Shop	1	2
Food Cart		3
Food Chain	1	
Food House	1	1
Food Stand		3
Footwear Store	18	3
Frieght Forwarding Services		1
Frozen Beverages		1
Fruits & Vegetables Store	9	5
Furniture Center	5	4
Garlic Store	2	
Garments Store	1	2
Gas Distributor	1	
Gasoline Station	7	1
General Agent/Services	1	
General Contractor	10	9
General Merchandise	40	18
Gift Shop	2	2
Glass & Aluminum	1	1
Glassware Store	25	
Gowns & Barong Rentals		1
Gravel & Sand/Construction Supplies		1
Grocery Store	81	16

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
GSM Cellsite		2
Gym-Aerobic Center	1	
Hair & Body Salon		1
Hand Smocking		1
Hardware & Construction Supplies	9	3
Hauling Services		2
Health Maintenance	1	
Heavy Equipment Rental		1
Home Décor		1
Hospital (private)	1	2
Hotel	1	
Ice Cream		3
Industrial Sales & Service Office		1
Insurance Agency	9	2
Internet Café		6
Jewelry Store	11	
Junk Shop	3	4
Kiddie Cart Rental		1
Kitchen & Farm Tools/Sari-sari Store	1	
KTV Bar & Restaurant		3
Laboratory Clinic	1	
Laser karaoke & Pub House	1	
Laundry Services		1
Law Office	2	6
Learning Center		1
Lechon Manok	1	1
Lending Investor	16	3
Life Insurance	3	1
Lights & Décor	1	
Local T.V. Productions		1
Lodging House	8	
Lomi House		3
Lotto Outlet		3
LPG Dealer	1	
Lumber & Saw Mill	2	
Machine Shop & Services	3	3
Mahjong Table		4

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
Management & Consultancy Services		1
Manpower Services	1	5
Manufacturer	4	3
Marble Engraving		1
Maritime Services		1
Marketing	5	4
Meat Store	38	1
Medical Clinic/Services/Supply	25	7
Memorial Life Plan/Services	2	1
Messengerial Services	1	1
Miki Factory	1	
Mini Store	1	2
Money Changer	1	4
Motor Repair Shop		1
Motorcycle Sales & Services	1	2
Motorworks	1	1
Movie House	1	
Multi-Cab & Motorcycle Display Center		1
Multi-Purpose Cooperative	2	4
Musical Instrument	1	
Native Products	9	
Needlecraft & Embroidery	1	
Newspaper & Magazine Stand	1	2
Night Club	1	1
Non-Life Insurance	2	
Optical Clinic	8	1
Ornamental Plants		1
Oxygen & Acetylene Store	1	
Paint Center		1
Parking Terminal	1	1
Party Needs Center		1
Pasalubong Store	1	
Pawnshop	19	5
Pension Plan	1	
Perfume Refilling (Kiosk)		1
Pest Control & General Services	1	
Petroleum Bulk Terminal	1	
Pharmacy	2	4
Photo Studio/Services	8	6
Piggery	2	11

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
Pizza Parlor		2
Plateria w/ Sari-sari Store	1	
Poultry Farm		7
Poultry Feeds/Supply	1	1
Power Plant	1	
Pre-Need Plan	1	
Printing Press	7	6
Publication	1	
Pumping Station	1	
Racing Parts & Accessories		1
Radio Communication Services		2
Radio Repair Shop	1	
Radio Station	1	
Real Estate Developer	2	
Real Estate Lessor	107	96
Realty Office	2	
Recording Studio		1
Recreational Hall		1
Recruitment Agency		1
Refreshment Parlor	1	3
Refrigeration & Airconditioning Services	1	2
Repacking & Processing of Cereals	1	
Repair Shop	3	3
Resort (swimming pool rental)		1
Restaurant	25	9
Retailer	3	27
Rice & Corn Store	8	1
Rice Retailer	4	3
Rice Store	22	4
Roasted Pork & Chicken retail		1
RTW	7	7
Rubber Slipper Store	1	
Sales	3	5
Saloon		2
Salt Store	3	1
Sandwich Retailer		1
Sari-sari Store	105	105
Sash Factory	1	1
School (private)	13	5
School Supplies & Accessories	1	1
Security Agency	1	6

continuation… TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
Service Center		2
Services	8	18
Ship Chandling	1	1
Shipping Lines/Services	2	5
Shoe Store	5	
Shopping Center	1	
Signboard Lessor		1
Silk Screen Printing	1	
Small Carenderia	5	1
Small Eatery	2	15
Small Sari-sari Store		5
Small Store	14	104
Softdrink Dealer	1	
Solid Waste Hauling Services		1
Sound System & Services		1
Sporting Goods	1	
Sports Wear	1	
Steel Works	1	
Studio Laboratory	1	
Sub-Contractor	4	7
Sugar & Candy Store	9	
Supermarket	3	
Supplier (Hydrogen & Nitrogen)		1
Surplus Shop		2
Surveying Office	1	1
Taho Dealer	1	
Tailoring	5	2
Target Range	1	
Technical Consultancy Office		1
Telecommunications	2	4
Terminal (Bus)		1
Tiles Center		2
Tinsmith Shop	1	
Tire Services & Supply	1	1
Toy Balloon Shop		2
Trading	18	38
Transport Services		3
Transportation Business	1	
Transporter/Trader		1
Travel Agency		4
Trucking Delivery Services	2	1

continuation... TABLE 60. LIST OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	RENEWAL	NEW
T-Shirt Printing	1	1
Tutorial Center		1
Upholstery Works & Supplies	1	
Vaciador & Beauty Supply		1
Veterinary Clinic & Agricultural Supplies	3	1
Videoke Bar		3
Vulcanizing Shop	2	1
Warehouse	1	1
Watch Repair Shop	1	1
Water Refilling Station		10
Water Sports		1
Water Supply	1	
Waterworks System		6
Welding Shop	3	2
Wholesaler	1	
Wine Retailer		1
Xerox Machine		1

SOURCE : **City Treasurer's Office**
License, Fees & Taxes Division
Batangas City

4.3. INDUSTRIES

There are twenty (20) major industrial establishments in Batangas City. On Table 61, these industries are categorized into large, medium and small. The city has fifteen (15) large-scale industries with a capitalization of P60 M and above, two (2) medium scale industries with a capitalization of less than P60 M to P15 M and three (3) small scale industries with a capitalization of less than P15 M.

TABLE 61. LIST OF INDUSTRIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF INDUSTRY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	TYPE OF INDUSTRY
A. LARGE INDUSTRIES			
1 Bitumen Import Storage & Distribution Facility	Mr. Alfredo T. Camacho Project Manager	Shell Tabangao Refinery 723-4321 to 24	Storage and Distribution Facility
2 Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corp.	Mr. Rico Bersamin Plant Manager - PSPC Mr. Benjamin Espina Jr. Personnel Admin. & Security Manager	Barangay Tabangao Ambulong 723-4321	Oil Processing
3 Shell Gas Eastern, Inc.	Mr. Ramon Centeno	Barangay Libjo 723-4321 local 408	LPG Products
4 SPEX Onshore Gas Plant	Mr. Frank Broomhead Plant Manager	Barangay Tabangao Aplaya	Natural Gas Processing
5 First Philippine Industrial Corp.	Mr. Dominador S. Atienza Superintendent	Kumintang Ilaya 723-2376	Pipeline Concessionaire
6 General Milling Corp./Soybean Milling Division	Engr. George C. Acayan Plant Manager	Barangay Tabangao Aplaya 723-0771 / 723-0960 / 723-0127	Soybean Milling/Manufacturing (Oil Extraction-Refining)
7 San Miguel Food, Inc. (SMFI)	Mr. Edwin Daquis Manager Mr. Rufino Laguio Plant Manager Ms. Elena G. Altea SMFI Office	Barangay Tabangao Aplaya 723-1875 to 76 723-8025 / 8026	Flour Manufacturing/Milling-Exclusive Distribution

continuation… TABLE 61. LIST OF INDUSTRIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF INDUSTRY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	TYPE OF INDUSTRY
8 J. G. Summit Petrochemical Corp.	Ms. Sonia A. Zablan Manager Corporate Development & Relation Department Mr. Rene Casas	J. G. Summit Industrial Complex Barangay Simlong 300-8100 to 02	Manufacturer of Biaxially Oriented Polypropylene (BOPP) Film
9 Universal Robina Corp.	Ms. Sonia A. Zablan Manager Corporate Development & Relation Department	J. G. Summit Industrial Complex Barangay Simlong 300-7014 / 7015 / 8000	Manufacturer of Integrated Biaxialy Oriented Polyethylene Polypropylene (BOPP) Plant Expansion
10 First Gas Power Corporation (FGPC) (Sta. Rita Power Plant)	Mr. Peter D. Garucho President Mr. Federico R. Lopez Exec. Vice-President Mr. Jesus Dimal Project Manager Mr. Ramon J. Araneta Deputy Project Manager	Barangay Sta. Rita Karsada and Barangay Sta. Rita Aplaya 723-1546 / 723-3707 / 980-3070	Power Generating Plant 1000MW Combined Cycle Gas Turbine (CCGT) Power Plant
11 Kepco-Ilijan Power Corporation (KEILCO)	Mr. Hoon Kim General Manager-Project Administration Division	Barangay Ilijan	Power Generating Plant 1200MW Fueled Primary by Natural Gas

continuation... TABLE 61. LIST OF INDUSTRIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF INDUSTRY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	TYPE OF INDUSTRY
	Mr. Sang Ok Hong Manager-Environmental & Technical Department Project Manager-KEILCO Mr. Kon-Yon Kim Acting General Manager Mr. Donato L. Cordero OIC-Field Ilijan Project (NPC)		
12 FGP Corporation (San Lorenzo Power Plant)	Mr. Ramon J. Araneta Deputy Project Manager	Barangay Sta. Rita Aplaya 980-3071 / 723-3706	Power Generating Plant 500MW Natural Combined Cycle Power Plant (CCPP)
13 Chemphil Bulk Terminal	Mr. Bien Ciceron AVP-PBCT/Operation	Barangay Pinamucan Proper 0912-337-9602	Chemical Bulk Storage/Terminal 18 Tanks (Organic Chemical Tank Farm)
14 Himmel Industries, Inc.	Mr. Jose B. Reyes	Barangay Pinamucan Ibaba (02) 818-8411 to 19	Jet A-1 Fuel Storage Facilities
15 Himmel Industries, Inc.	Mr. Freddie Uy Plant Manager Mr. Ariel O. Guevarra Site Supervisor Mr. Joselito B. Reyes	Barangay Pinamucan Proper	Importer and Distributor of Chemicals

continuation... TABLE 61. LIST OF INDUSTRIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF INDUSTRY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	TYPE OF INDUSTRY
B. MEDIUM INDUSTRIES			
1 Eastone Industrial Development Corporation	Mrs. Teresita Lee	Barangay Sorosoro Karsada	Manufacturing Industry
2 Sorosoro Ibaba Development Cooperative, Inc. (SIDCI)	Mr. Rico B. Geron	Barangay Sorosoro Ibaba 986-0005 / 0912-324-7965 (Main Office) / 300-4058 to 59 (Telfax.) Barangay Sorosoro Karsada 723-3435 (Feed Mill) / 402-0952 (Telfax)	Manufacturing, Livestock Producer, Wholesaler/Retailer (Feedmilling/Contract Growing)
C. SMALL INDUSTRIES			
1 Sencar Industrial Corporation	Mr. Henry P. Fan General Manager	Barangay Mahabang Parang 402-0653	Manufacturing Industry
2 Unibag Manufacturing Corporation	Lilian Tan	Barangay Sorosoro Karsada	Manufacturing
3 Root Apparel	Susana J. Japitana	Barangay Mahabang Parang	Garments Making

TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
				PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	Male	Female
1 Allied Banking Corporation	Florante B. Atienza	D. Silang Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-0369 / 723-1857	Universal	X		7	5
	Jacinto P. Dimasacat	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City Tel. No. 722-2705 / 2706	Universal	X		2	4
2 Banco De Oro Universal Bank	Raymund Gerald T. Pastor	G/F SM Batangas, Pallocan West Batangas City Tel. No. 722-2534 / 722-2556 to 57	Universal	X		8	14
	Michael M. Avestruz	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3138	Universal	X		3	10
3 Banco Filipino Savings & Mortgage Bank	Emelinda D. Santiago	Rizal Avenue cor P. Gomez Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3342 / 723-8424 723-8433	Savings & Mortgage Bank	X		1	5
4 Bank of Commerce	Dinna Llana Perez-Remo	Caedo Commercial Complex Calicanto, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1410 / 723-6773 - 74	Commercial	X		2	6
	Edgardo C. Roallos	P. Burgos St., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-0909 / 723-0275 - 79	Commercial	X		2	6
5 Bank of Philippine Islands	Belen C. Batusin	47 P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1851 / 723-1509	Universal	X		6	12

continuation... TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

	NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
					PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	Male	Female
		Veronica Mendoza	Ayala Life Building Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City Tel. No. 723- 0205 / 723-0210	Universal	X		2	7
		Sonia C. Aclan	Pallocan West, Batangas City Tel. No. 722-2728 / 300-1851	Universal	X		1	5
6	Bangko Kabayan (Ibaan Rural Bank)	Lea B. Jareño	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 300-1228 / 980-1600	Rural	X		3	11
7	Batangas Rural Bank for Cooperatives, Incorporated	Natividad T. Medrano	Pastor Avenue, New Public Market Cuta, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1715 / 723-3124 980-5563 (fax)	Rural	X		10	3
8	BPI Family Savings Bank	Vinia C. Cariño	Caedo Commercial Complex Calicanto, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1820 / 402-0445	Savings	X		1	6
9	Citibank Savings Bank	Noemi Rachelle Salamanca	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City Tel. No.	Savings	X		2	5
10	China Banking Corporation	Erlan Olavere	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 402-9157 / 723-0953	Universal	X		5	11
11	Classic Rural Bank, Incorporated	Rustica E. Comia	St. Michael Bldg., D. Silang Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3222 / 402-1501	Rural	X		9	8

continuation… TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
				PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	Male	Female
12 Coopbank of Batangas	Rufina M. Reyes	G/F Insular Life Building Hilltop, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3417 / 300-2079	Savings	X		13	22
13 Dynamic Bank	Danilo D. Consul	Calicanto, Batangas City Tel. No. 980-0566 / 722-2316	Rural	X		4	6
14 East-West Banking Corporation	Arturo M. Alido	54 D. Silang St., Batangas City Tel. No. 723-7665 / 300-6143	Commercial	X		4	5
15 Equitable PCI Bank	Roberto Morales	24 P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-5975 to 77	Universal	X		2	17
	Magdalena Gutierrez	Bay City Mall Tel. No. 723-6900 / 723-8900	Universal	x			2
	Chona L. Casajeros	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1698	Universal	x		1	6
16 Equitable Savings Bank	Rowena S. Bool	Pallocan West, Batangas City Tel. No.	Thrift Bank	x		1	4
17 GE Money Bank	Rodolfo P. Montemayor	P. Burgos St., Batangas City Tel. No. 722-0867 - 68 / 0876	Savings	X		1	3
18 International Exchange Bank	Aurora B. Faytaren (Asst. Manager/Sales Officer) Enrique M. Padua	GNG Realty Bldg., P. Burgos St. near cor D. Silang St., Batangas City Tel. No. 980-5280 to 83	Commercial	X		1	8

continuation… TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
				PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	Male	Female
19 LBC Development Bank	Elaine D. Janiola	Lipeño Building, D. Silang Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-6228 / 300-0140	Development	X		2	4
20 Land Bank of the Philippines	Remedios L. Mendoza	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-0320 / 723-3418 723-1196 / 723-7025 723-7563	Universal		X	8	11
		RL Building, Kumintang Ilaya Batangas City Tel. No. 723-2934	Universal	x		3	2
21 Luzon Development Bank	Minerva Tolentino	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1031 / 980-4397	Thrift	X			4
22 Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company	Virgin Glore Matibag	Rizal Avenue cor. P. Burgos Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1794 / 723-1903 980-1020 - 24	Universal	X		3	11
	Merly A. Malaluan	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City Tel. No. 980-1090 / 723-5801	Universal	X		0	6
23 PB COM - Phil. Bank of Communications	Noel C. Mac	D. Silang Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-7801 / 4207 / 4208 (fax)	Commercial	X		2	3

continuation… TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

	NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
					PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	Male	Female
24	Philam Savings Bank	Virgilio V. Caedo	G/F Antonio Pastor Building P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-5669 / 723-0368	Thrift	X		5	7
25	Philippine National Bank	Leandro R. Agravia	P. Burgos Street cor. C. Tirona Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-7037 / 0225 / 0226	Universal	X	X	2	12
26	Philippine Savings Bank	Romeo R. Arco	P. Burgos St., Batangas City Tel. No. 402-1520 / 723-0627	Commercial	X		3	5
27	Philippine Veterans Bank	Edgardo A. Calzado	Evangelista Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-2782 / 723-5686	Commercial	X		2	7
28	Planter's Development Bank	Cora M. Gonzales Asst. Vice-President	3 P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1510 / 7652 (fax)	Thrift	X		7	5
29	RCBC Savings Bank	Ruel M. Ilao	#131 D. Silang Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1229 / 723-6381	Thrift	X		2	6
30	Real Bank	Donato A. Plata	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-6859-60	Thrift	X		2	5
31	Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	Efren A. Acuña	#17 Rizal Avenue cor. P. Gomez Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1802 / 3104 to 05	Commercial	X		2	5

continuation... TABLE 62. BANKING INSTITUTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BANK	BRANCH MANAGER	ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION	OWNERSHIP		NO. OF EMPLOYEES	
				PRIVATE	GOVERNMENT	BC	OBC
32 Rural Bank of Batangas, Inc.	Alexander R. Ireneo	Rizal Avenue, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-2667 / 300-3316	Rural	X		6	3
33 Rural Bank of Lobo, Inc.	Florida Dinglasan	Apacible Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1867 / 8163	Rural	X		2	5
34 Rural Bank of Mabini, Inc.	Lina T. Anniversario	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City Tel. No. 980-3514	Rural	X		4	4
35 Security Bank Corporation	Joey Tolentino	Rizal Avenue, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-3143	Universal	X		3	4
36 Union Bank of the Philippines	Flordeliza I. Palilio	P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-0211 / 723-0182 / 7815	Universal	X			5
37 United Coconut Planter's Bank	Melody E. Aspiras	C. Tirona Street cor. P. Zamora Street Batangas City Tel. No. 723 - 3490 / 0250 (fax)	Universal	X		1	9

SOURCE : **All Banking Institutions Operating in Batangas City**

TABLE 63. LIST OF INSURANCE COMPANIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

COMPANIES	MANAGER	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION
1 CA Deguito Insurance Agency	Mrs. Corazon A. Deguito	Meralco Site, Kumintang Ilaya Tel. No. 723-4167	Non-Life Plan
2 CAP Philippines, Inc.	Mr. Elmer Ojeda OIC	53 CAP Bldg., Rizal Avenue Tel. No. 723-0813 / 5826	Educational Plan
3 COCOLIFE (United Coconut Planters Life Assurance Co.)	Harly Gunay	Mezzanine of Land Bank Bldg., P. Burgos St. Tel. No. 723-1538	Educational Plan, Life Plan, Pension Plan
4 COCOPLANS, Inc.	Mrs. Sonia Marquez	G/F Dy Tan Bldg., Nat'l Highway, Hilltop Tel. No. 723-1469 / 980-0412	Educational Plan, Life Plan, Pension Plan
5 Eternal Plans, Inc.	Juliana De Torres Elena M. Rapio Edensueda Mercado Vilma A. Garcia Guadelia Ngo Salud Panaligan	#13 P. Burgos Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-0243	Educational Plan / Life Plan / Pension Plan
6 E. Villena Insurance Agency	Mr. Eulogio Villena	2/F Montalbo Bldg., Rizal Avenue Tel. No. 723-1808	Non-Life, Life Plan, Educational Plan
7 F.B. Insurance Services	Mr. Francisco M. Bawal	D. Silang Street cor. P. Canlapan Street Tel. No. 723-0387	Insurance Services Non-Life Plan

continuation… TABLE 63. LIST OF INSURANCE COMPANIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

COMPANIES	MANAGER	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION
8 First Batangas Insurance Agency	Mr. Simeon Y. Acuzar	90 D. Silang Street, Batangas City Tel. No. 723-1513	Non-Life
9 First Evangelista Insurance Agency	Luz M. Evangelista	37 C. Tirona St. Tel. No. 723-0081	Non-Life Plan
10 Himlayang Pilipino Plans, Inc.	SVP George F. Linda	#15 JSM Bldg., P. Zamora Street Tel. No. 723-4301	Life Plan Educational Plan
11 MAFRE Insular Company, Inc.	Mr. Christopher Ortega Customer Service Assistant	2/F Insular Life Bldg., Kumintang Ibaba Tel. No. 723-6857	Non-Life
12 Legacy Consolidated Plans, Inc.	FM - Gesela Axalan	2/F Dynamic Bank Bldg., Calicanto Tel. No. 723-0676	Educational, Pension, Memorial Plan
13 Lifetime Plan	Mr. Baldomero M. Catly	2/F Odeste Bldg., P. Burgos St. Tel. No. 723-7746	Educational / Pension / Memorial / Pre-Need
14 MDA Insurance Agency	Minette D. Aguado	80 P. Burgos St. cor Mabini St. Tel. No. 723-0936	Non-Life Plan Insurance Agency
15 Paramount Insurance Corporation	Ms. Myla J. Abas	R&E Macatangay Bldg., Apacible Street Tel. No. 402-8624	Life Plan

continuation... TABLE 63. LIST OF INSURANCE COMPANIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

COMPANIES	MANAGER	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION
16 Permanent Plans, Inc.	Ma. Socorro Villapando	Zenaida Building P. Burgos Street cor. Evangelista Street Tel. No.	Pension Plan
17 Platinum Plans Philippines, Inc.	Erlinda Valdez Contact Person	2/F Capitol Bldg., Atienza St. Cor. D. Silang St. Tel. No. 723-2470	Educational Plan, Pension Plan
18 PHILAM Plans, Inc.	Roberto C. Amores	PHILAM Life Bldg., Kumintang Ibaba Tel. No. 723-6208	Pension Plan, Life Plan, Educational Plan
19 Phil. Education Trust & Pension Plan	Rodora Macalalad	PET Bldg., Alangilan Tel. No.	Educational Pension Plan / Life Plan
20 Provident Plans International Corp.	Ms. Leovina B. Lontoc	2/F Dela Cruz Bldg. I, Rizal Ave. Tel. No. 723-2377	Educational Plan, Life Plan, Pension Plan
21 Prudential Guarantee & Assurance, Inc.	Ms. Adoracion A. Atienza	G/F Pemica Bldg., P. Herrera Street Ext., Kumintang Ibaba 980-0651, Telefax 723-2736	Non-Life Insurance
22 Prudential Life Plan, Inc.	Geraldine Garcia Administrative Officer	P. Canlapan St. Tel. No. 723-7889 / 723-9748 / 300-0494	Pre-Need Plans

continuation... TABLE 63. LIST OF INSURANCE COMPANIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

COMPANIES	MANAGER	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TELEPHONE NUMBER	CLASSIFICATION
23 St. Peter Life Plan, Inc.	Alber De Guzman Branch Manager	AM Palacio Bldg., P. Burgos St. Tel. No. 723-1744	Pre-Need (Memorial)
24 The Insular Life Assurance Co., Ltd.	Mr. Ramil Avengoza (Regional Manager) Ms. Elizabeth V. Anito (District Admin. Supervisor)	2/F Insular Life Building National Highway, Hilltop Tel. No. 300-1544 / 723-0881	Life Plan
25 The Phil. American Life & General Insurance Company	Jeannette S. Maranan	Philamlife Bldg., Kumintang Ibaba Tel. No. 723-2266 / 723-0410-11 / 723-1194 722-1639	Life Plan, Educational Plan Credit Life
26 The Professional Group Plans, Inc. (TPG Corporation)	Ms. Clarita G. Mercado	2/F Ros-Al Bldg., Evangelista St. Tel. No.	Pension, Pre-Need, Educational
27 Travelers Insurance Surety Corporation)	Ms. Nenita Doce	2/F Travellers Life Bldg., Kumintang Ilaya Tel. No. 723-8106	Non-Life
28 Travellers Life Insurance	Amelita R. Aregado	3/F Travellers Life Bldg., Kumintang Ilaya Tel. No. 723-1944	Life Plan

SOURCE : **Different Insurance Companies Operating in Batangas City**

TABLE 64. LIST OF RESTAURANTS/FASTFOOD CENTERS AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS
Batangas City
CY 2006

	Name of Restaurants/Fastfood Centers	Location	Tel. Number
1	A & M Village Restaurant	Villa Neneng, Kumintang Ibaba	723-1118
2	AMELITO'S Fast Food & Restaurant	P. Dandan St.	300-2635
3	Andok's	Rizal Avenue	
4	Bacolod Chicken House Express	G/F SM City Batangas	722-2644
5	BAR-U Café & Bistro	San Isidro	300-0096
6	BROWNIES Fried Chicken	P. Burgos St.,	402-2888
			723-0311
7	Burger King	2/F SM City Batangas	724-8813
8	BUTCH Bar, Seafood House & Grill	Kumintang Ilaya	300-7488
9	CHOWKING Restaurant	Bayciti Mall, D. Silang St.	723-6343
		Citimart Shop, Rizal Ave.	723-0021
		G/F SM City Batangas	722-2608
10	DUNKIN DONUTS Fast Food	P. Burgos St.	723-0216
		SM Ground Floor	
		Lyceum of Batangas, Kumintang Ibaba	
11	Flavours of China	G/F SM City Batangas	
12	Genny's Restaurant	Rizal Avenue	980-2409
13	Genny's Restaurant	2/F SM City Batangas (Foodcourt)	
14	Gerry's Grill	2/F SM City Batangas	722-2729
		Pallocan West	722-7329
15	Giok's Fast Food & Restaurant	P. Canlapan St.	980-1038
16	Goldilocks Bakeshop Inc.	D. Silang St.	723-9278
		G/F SM City Batangas	724-8806
		Caedo, Calicanto	300-7275
17	Goodish Restaurant	P. Burgos St.	300-1055 / 7838
18	GOTO KING Fast Food	Rizal Ave. cor. P. Burgos St.	723-9393
19	GREENWICH Pizza	4/F Bay City Mall	722-0445
		Citimart Shop, Rizal Ave.	723-8000
		G/F SM City Batangas	980-5279
20	HO TSAI Restaurant	Evangelista St.	723-0681
21	HO TSAI Function Hall	Noble Street	300-3541
22	JOLLIBEE Fast Food	Caedo Commercial Center, Calicanto	723-6549
		D. Silang St. cor. P. Burgos St.	723-4014
		Rizal Avenue	980-5858
		G/F SM City Batangas	980-6014
23	Kainan sa Diversion (Tree House)	Diversion Road, Bolbok	
24	KAY'S NOOK Restaurant	P. Panganiban St.	300-0288
25	Kenny Rogers	G/F SM City Batangas	724-8807
26	Kentucky Fried Chicken (KFC)	G/F SM City Batangas	723-4929
27	LETTY'S Panciteria	P. Dandan St.	723-3388
28	Marius Steak House	Gulod Labac	723-4411
29	MARYLYN'S Fast Food & Restaurant	P. Burgos St.	723-9999
30	MAX Restaurant	Bayciti Mall, P. Burgos St.	722-0552
		2/F SM City Batangas	724-8887

continuation… TABLE 64. LIST OF RESTAURANTS/FASTFOOD CENTERS AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS
Batangas City
CY 2006

Name of Restaurants/Fastfood Centers	Location	Tel. Number
31 Mc Donald Restaurant	P. Burgos St.	723-7059
	G/F SM City Batangas	722-2222
32 RED RIBBON Fast Food & Cake House	P. Burgos St.	722-2288
33 RUBY Magnolia Kiosk	P. Burgos St.	723-0323
34 SAWALI Restaurant	Kumintang Ibaba	723-3273
35 Starbucks Coffee	G/F SM City Batangas	
36 TACLOBO Club House Inc.	Shell Housing Comp'd Tabangao	723-4321 L-580
37 Techno Bar & Bistro	Mayvel Arcade, Pallocan West	
38 TNF Disco & Restaurant	Kumintang Ibaba	980-3751
39 Tokyo Tokyo	G/F SM City Batangas	
40 TOP (The Only Place) Restaurant	P. Burgos St.	723-0412
41 TOP (The Other Place) Seafoods Restaurant	Rizal Ave. Extension	723-1891
42 Totem Bar & Bistro	Mayvel Arcade, Pallocan West	723-2556
43 Vivo Cake House	Mayvel Arcade, Pallocan West	723-0462
44 WA NAM Grill	Gulod Labac	
45 WA NAM Sa Bukid Restaurant	Gulod Labac	984-0808
46 Wanam Food Palace	Kumintang Ibaba	402-6085
47 Yellow Cab Pizza Co.	G/F SM City Batangas	722-2516

SOURCE : **Different Business Establishments**
Batangas City

4.4. LABOR FORCE

4.4.1 Total Labor Force Distribution

As of April 2003, based on the National Statistics Office latest data, Batangas City has a total labor force participation of 104,520 which were comprised of 90,828 or 86.9% employed and 13,692 or 13.1% not employed.

TABLE 65. TOTAL POPULATION 15 YEARS OLD AND ABOVE AND THE EMPLOYMENT RATES BATANGAS CITY (as of April 2003)

Survey Period	Total 15 Years Old & Over	Labor Force Participation Rate (%) / Number	Employment Rate (%) / Number	Unemployment Rate (%) / Number
April 2003				
Batangas City	156,000	67.0	86.9	13.1
		104,520	90,828	13,692

SOURCE : **NSO, Batangas Regional Office Batangas City**

5. INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITIES

5.1 Roads and Bridges

As of CY 2006, the total length of all roads in the city are approximately 468.49103 kms. comprised of 75.06500 kms. of national roads, 23.17800 kms. of city roads and 370.24803 kms. of barangay roads.

The inventory showed that the total length of asphalt paved roads are 68.72520 kms., concrete paved roads were 283.69157 kms. while gravel roads are 54.12048 kms and the unpaved road totaled to 61.95378 kms.. The record indicated that there is an increase in the length of concrete paved roads as compared to last year of is 279.858 kilometers.

Table 83 listed the 35 existing bridges along national and barangays roads in Batangas City including the length in meters, descriptions and conditions.

5.2 Transportation

5.2.1 Land Transportation

Land transportation services in the city are readily available by bus, public utility jeepneys, privately owned cars, vans, jeeps, and tricycles. For trips going to Metro Manila and neighboring provinces, the commuters can avail the public utility bus system, the largest of which is the Alps, The Bus Inc. which has 55 units followed by Supreme Transit Liner Inc. which has 35 units of bus.

With the implementation of the City's New Traffic Ordinance, public utility jeepney routes thru color and number coding scheme have been enforced. Parking areas and PUJ terminals have been designated for the different routes. With the devolution of power to grant franchises for tricycle operation from the Land Transportation Regulatory Board (LTFRB) to the Batangas City Government, tricycle operators can now apply for their franchise from the Transportation Development and Regulatory Office under the Office of the City Mayor. Like the public utility jeepneys, tricycles plying in the poblacion operates also through a color coding system. The tricycle franchise issued in CY 2001 were limited only to 1,000 units however it was increased to 1,807 in CY 2006 as approved by the Sangguniang Panlungsod.

In an effort to address the worsening traffic problems in Batangas City, the city government has installed traffic signal lights along the seven (7) major intersections which was implemented in CY 1998 including the installation of one hundred twenty three (123) traffic signages.

In CY 2001, the city government installed a Central Control Television (CCTV) Camera along P. Burgos St. and Rizal Avenue and two (2) overhead Variable Message Signs (VMS) along the National Highway in Kumintang Ibaba and P. Burgos St. infront of the City Hall as components of city transportation/traffic management program.

Air Service

There is no existing airport in Batangas City. Helicopters use the Batangas National High School ground, the Quezon Memorial Stadium and the Camp General Miguel Malvar (PNP Provincial Office Compound) in Barangay Alangilan as landing and take off areas.

5.2.2 Water Transportation

The Batangas Port Phase I under the administration of the Philippine Port Authority is presently considered the most modern and user friendly seaport in the country today. The port was expanded and developed in order to efficiently serve the neighboring island provinces of Mindoro Oriental, Mindoro Occidental, Romblon and Palawan and to further serve the development potentials of the CALABARZON and MIMAROPA Regions. The newly constructed foreign and domestic general cargo berths are vital to the demand requirements of foreign and domestic trades. The port also serves to supplement the facilities of the Port of Manila.

Berth facilities on the newly constructed Batangas Port Development Project/Phase I consist of the following:

1. One (1) Foreign General Cargo Berth 185.0 m. long and with 10.0 m. depth.
2. One (1) Multi-Purpose Berth 203.0 m. long and with 10.0 depth.
3. One (1) Domestic General Cargo Berth 120.0 m. long and with 6.0 depth.
4. One (1) Ferry Berth 124.0 m. long and with 4.0 depth.
5. Four (4) Ro-ro Berth Type and with 5.0 m. depth.
6. Two (2) Ro-ro Berth Wharf Type and with 5.0 m. depth.
7. Seven (7) Fast Craft Berth 70.0 m. long.
8. Small Crafts (Batel) Berth.

Other facilities are: storage areas, vehicle parking, passenger terminals and vendor's facilities.

In August 2006, the Philippine Ports Authority completed the Phase II component of the Batangas Port Development Project with an estimated total project cost of P2.885 Billion. The funds used for the project is part of the loan from the Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC) formerly the OECF.

The constructed facilities of the BPDP Phase II include the following:

1. Dredging of inland part to 13 meters depth.
2. Reclamation of 64 hectares port area.
3. Construction of container berth with a length of 450 L.M.
4. Construction of container yard.
5. Construction of road network (flyover is presently under construction)
6. PPA Main building/pavement/warehouse/maintenance shop

The role of project is to provide access to cargo trade between the CALABARZON area and the rest of the country and the world, as well as to serve as a supplementary port to cargoes that can no longer be accommodated at the port of Manila. It will definitely promote both domestic and international trade that will enhance economic growth for the country.

5.3 Water Supply

The Batangas Water Supply System was jointly constructed by the Governments of the Philippines and the United States of America in 1926. It was first supervised and managed by the Bureau of Public Works while the local operation and management were undertaken by the Batangas Municipal Government. In 1957, the system was turned over to NAWASA and fourteen (14) years later, the city government decided to manage its own system.

Under Presidential Decree No. 128, the Batangas City Water District (BCWD) was subsequently created as an autonomous entity duly certified by the Local Water Utilities Authority (LWUA) which provided financial and technical assistance to the water district. The waterworks system was formally transferred by the city government to the BCWD in 1975.

The Batangas City Water District supplies water to its beneficiaries by pumping from ground water deepwells and distributing to its consumers thru the following systems:

a. to Low Level Zone - By gravity from reservoir passing thru the Break Pressure Chamber

b. to Medium Level Zone - gravity flow from reservoir

c. to High Level Zone - direct-to-line pumping from Soro-Soro Karsada pumping station supported by booster pumping from the Alangilan pumping center.

d. Supplement to Medium - direct to line pumping from Kumintang and Calicanto and Low Level Zones pumping center.

e. For the barangays far from the main service area, there are separate water supply system for Paharang Kanluran, Dumantay and Dalig using direct-to-line pumping.

The average water supply/production capacity/month for the year 2005 is 802,000 cubic meters while the average demand/consumption capacity/month is 505,000 cubic meters. The kilometers of mains used is 164.215 kilometers.

Rural Barangays Water Supply

Thru the financial assistance of the USAID, seven (7) rural barangays have been provided with waterworks system under the Barangay Water Program (BWP) in the 1980's. These barangays are Tingga Itaas, Concepcion, Tulo, Banaba East, Balete, Sampaga and Sampaga West-Pallocan East.

To date, a total of forty-five (45) barangays with a total of 60 Rural Waterworks Associations were provided level III waterworks system by the city government.

Barangays Malibayo, Talumpok Kanluran/Silangan, Cumba, Haligue Silangan/Kanluran, Maruclap, Pinamucan Silangan and Ilijan Sitio Lilinguiwan get their water supply requirements from spring with storage facilities while other rural residents get their water supply requirement from artesian wells and shallow well pumps.

5.4 Power Supply

Out of the total 105 barangays in the city, ninety-three (93) barangays are being provided by the Manila Electric Company (MERALCO) with electricity. Two other barangays namely San Jose Sico and Talumpok Silangan are being served by the Batangas Electric Cooperative II (BATELEC II).

With regards to the six barangays located in Verde Island, the residents depends on diesel fired power generators and solar energy devices for their electricity requirements.

To date, there are still four (4) barangays in the mainland which are not provided with electricity but are already included in the priority list of MERALCO's Rural Electrification Expansion Program. These barangays are Dela Paz Proper, Dela Paz Pulot Itaas, Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya and Talahib Pandayan.

5.5 Communications and Mass Media

5.5.1 Radio Stations

There are five (5) radio stations comprised of four (4) FM and one (1) AM frequencies presently operating in the city namely: the 99.1 Spirit FM, Baycomms Radio (DWEY-FM), Manila Broadcasting Co., Radio Natin FM, Campus Radio FM and the DWAW-AM. These radio stations provide varied entertainment/information programs for the residents of the city and other nearby localities within the province.

5.5.2 Telegraph/Telegram/Messengerial (Courier) Services

The government owned telecommunication office (DOTC) provides both the telex and telegraph services. In addition, there are nine (9) messengerial services operating in the city which include the Philippine Postal Corporation, Telecommunication Office (DOTC), JRS Express, WWW Express formerly DHL Philippine Corporation, LBC, Universal Storefront Services Corporation (formerly RCPI), Abest Express, 2GO and M&M Services (formerly Federal Express).

5.5.3 Telephone System

The Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company (PLDT) has a total of 17,191 subscribers as of CY 2006, wherein 12,906 are residential and 4,285 are commercial.

The Globe Telecom, a telecommunication company which started operating in the city since 1996 has also provided 7,069 land line connection services. The Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. (Digital) which is the third telephone landline service provider in the city has 5,604 subscribers. Additionally, mobile phone services are presently being provided by Smart, Globe Tel., Sun Cellular and Nextel.

5.5.4 Publication

All daily circulated national newspapers, tabloids and magazines from Metro Manila are readily available in the city. There are also six (6) locally published newspapers like the Batangas Post, Batangan, Batangas Ngayon, Puntong Ala Eh, Sun-Star People's Courier and Diyaryo Veritas sa Batangas which are being circulated regularly.

5.5.5 Internet Service Provider

Batangas City is also updated with the latest communication technology which is common already among the major cities in the country. Everyone can avail of internet service right in their home, office and in internet cafés operating in the city. There are four (4) internet service providers in the city which includes the PLDT Company, Innove Telecommunications (Globe), Digital Telecommunications Phils., Inc. and the NetQuest Systems Company.

TABLE 66. ACTUAL NUMBER OF WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

ZONE	BOOK 1	BOOK 2	BOOK 3	BOOK 4	BOOK 5	BOOK 6	BOOK 7	BOOK 8	BOOK 9	TOTAL
					Total Number of Service Connections					**22,590**
1	515	336	540	573	366	321	360	254	231	3,496
2	75	364	458	308	308	372	569	284	-	2,738
3	272	365	212	142	216	-	-	-	-	1,207
4	323	498	216	270	-	-	-	-	-	1,307
5	109	497	267	169	104	170	-	-	-	1,316
6	352	139	82	174	-	-	-	-	-	747
7	150	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298
8	147	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303
9	171	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273
10	139	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247
11	163	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247
12	228	543	295	361	382	193	292	-	-	2,294
13	294	247	211	-	-	192	199	296	-	1,439
14	119	183	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
15	305	211	340	298	-	-	-	-	-	1,154
16	241	431	166	143	117	109	-	-	-	1,207
17	149	189	161	193	-	-	-	-	-	692
18	154	137	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	455
19	127	166	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	425
20	236	623	123	291	272	137	314	312	-	2,308

SOURCE : **Batangas City Water District**

TABLE 67. NUMBER OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS BY CONSUMER'S CATEGORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

CONSUMERS CATEGORY	SIZE (Ø)	METERED	UN-METERED	TOTAL
Grand Total		**22,584**	**6**	**22,590**
Residential	?"			-
	½"	20,751	5	20,756
	¾"			-
	1"	1		1
	1½"			-
	2"			-
Sub-Total		20,752	5	20,757
Government including Government-Owned & Controlled Corporation	?"			-
	½"	114		114
	¾"			-
	1"	15		15
	1½"			-
	2"	14		14
	10"			-
Sub-Total		143	-	143
Commercial & Industrial	?"			-
	½"A	945	1	946
	½"B	701		701
	¾"	4		4
	1"	23		23
	1½"			-
	2"	14		14
	4"	2		2
Sub-Total		1,689	1	1,690
Wholesale	1½"			-
	2"			-
	3"			-
	4"			-
Sub-Total		-	-	-

Total No. of Households/Establishments Served = Total No. of Service Connections
= **22,590**

Total No. of Population Served = **112,950**

Total No. of Barangay Served = 47
Total No. of Barangays in Batangas City = 105
Percentage of Coverage = 45.00%

Actual Served Population = 112,950
Service Area Population = 169,769
Percentage of Coverage = 67.00%

Water Demand Capacity for Batangas City = 620,000 cu.m. (BCWD consumers)
Production Capacity per day = 840,000 cu.m.

SOURCE : **Batangas City Water District**

TABLE 68. WATER RATES BY CONSUMER'S CATEGORY
Batangas City
Effective July 2006 Billing

CONSUMERS CATEGORY	SIZES (Ø)	SERVICE CHARGE 1st 10 cu.m. (in Pesos)	COMMODITY CHARGES over 10 cum. (in Pesos) Effective 2001			
			11-20	21-30	31-40	41 - up
Residential and Government	½"	168.50	19.50	22.00	24.00	26.00
	¾"	269.60				
	1"	539.20				
	1½"	1,348.00				
	2"	3,370.00				
Commercial "A"	½"	337.00	39.00	44.00	48.00	52.00
	¾"	539.20				
	1"	1,078.40				
	1½"	2,696.00				
	2"	6,740.00				
	4"	24,264.00				
Commercial "B"	½"	252.75	29.25	33.00	36.00	39.00
	¾"	404.40				
	1"	808.80				
	1½"	2,022.00				
	2"	5,055.00				
	4"	18,198.00				
Wholesale		P 50.55 /cu.m.				

As per LWUA Board Resolution No. 107 S. 2006
May 30, 2006

Average Monthly Consumption:

Residential	=	21.94 cu. m.
Government	=	201.90 cu. m.
Commercial/Industrial "A"	=	47.01 cu. m.
"B"	=	25.43 cu. m.
Wholesale	=	33.83 cu. m.

SOURCE : **Batangas City Water District**

TABLE 69. WATER RESOURCE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAYS	SHALLOW WELL				ARTESIAN WELL				MOTOR DRIVEN WELL				WATERWORKS SYSTEM		BCWD	OPEN / DUG WELL	PARTLY SERVICED BY BCWD
	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE						
	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	SPRING	GROUND WATER			
GRAND TOTAL	**395**	**25**	**1323**	**17**	**322**	**249**	**112**	**6**	**55**	**4**	**233**	**1**	**87**	**115**		**43**	
Poblacion (Barangay 1 to 24)	53	1	180	3							52				X	1	
Alangilan					5	9	3								X		
Ambulong	17	1	48		2	5			3					2			
Balagtas					2	5								1	X		
Balete					11	24	1		1		1			6			
Banaba Center					11	14	2		1		1			4			
Banaba East					5	4								1			
Banaba South					10		1	1	2		6			2			X
Banaba West						9								3			
Bilogo						2							1	2			
Bolbok	2	1	6		10		2				1			1	X		
Bucal			1		10	4	21		1		33			2			
Calicanto	39	2	24	2											X		
Catandala					1		1							2			
Concepcion					2	8			1		16			4			
Conde Itaas					12				1				1	2			
Conde Labac	3				8				1					2			
Cumba													8			1	
Cuta	4		242			8					1				X		
Dalig			1		5	5	3								X		
Sub-Total	118	5	502	5	94	97	34	1	11	0	111	0	10	34		2	

S - Serviceable **US** - Unserviceable **BCWD** - Batangas City Water District

continuation... TABLE 69. WATER RESOURCE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAYS	SHALLOW WELL				ARTESIAN WELL				MOTOR DRIVEN WELL				WATERWORKS SYSTEM		BCWD	OPEN / DUG WELL	PARTLY SERVICED BY BCWD
	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE						
	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	SPRING	GROUND WATER			
Dela Paz Proper	36		69	2	1	1	3	2					1				
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	21	1	75	2	3		2						11				
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	7	1											2				
Dumantay						3			3		1			3			X
Dumuclay					10		5				2			4			X
Gulod Itaas				1	3	2	3	1	2	1				1			
Gulod Labac	3		25		3	2	4				2			1			
Haligue Kanluran	1												4				
Haligue Silangan	1						1						2				
Ilijan	12		57										2	1			
Kumintang Ibaba	3				1		2		1		1				X		
Kumintang Ilaya					2	1									X		
Libjo	13	3	191	1	13	1	2				24			1			
Liponpon Isla Verde	9															1	
Maapaz						4								1			
Mabacong	7	2			3								1				
Mahabang Dahilig					4												
Mahabang Parang					5	3					2			1			X
Mahacot Kanluran						4								2			
Mahacot Silangan						6								1			
Malalim					2	1								3		5	
Malibayo					2	3							3				
Sub-Total	113	7	417	6	52	31	22	3	6	1	32	0	26	19		6	

S - Serviceable **US -** Unserviceable **BCWD -** Batangas City Water District

continuation... TABLE 69. WATER RESOURCE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAYS	SHALLOW WELL				ARTESIAN WELL				MOTOR DRIVEN WELL				WATERWORKS SYSTEM		BCWD	OPEN / DUG WELL	PARTLY SERVICED BY BCWD
	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE						
	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	SPRING	GROUND WATER			
Malitam	1	4			1										X	1	
Maruclap													5				
Pagkilatan	9		33	3	4	1								1		3	
Paharang Kanluran						6								1	X		
Paharang Silangan					1									2			
Pallocan Kanluran			105	2		1					9			2			
Pallocan Silangan					4	4								2			
Pinamucan Ibaba	2	1	11		1							1	1	1			
Pinamucan Silangan	2	1			4								3			2	
Pinamucan Proper	1		27		8		8				2			2		8	
Sampaga					3	7					9			3			
San Agapito, Isla Verde	7	2	15			4										4	
San Agustin Kanluran, I.V.	10				4											1	
San Agustin Silangan, I.V.	10	1			2	1				1						4	
San Andres, Isla Verde	13		6		2	2										1	
San Antonio, Isla Verde	7		1		6	2			2							9	
San Isidro	3		3		6	3	24	1	4	1	33			5			
San Jose Sico	4				28	4			7				1	1			
San Miguel	5		1		16	3	3						3	3			
San Pedro					10	13			8					3			
Sta. Clara	2														X		
Sta. Rita Aplaya	5		7								3			1			
Sub-Total	81	9	209	5	100	51	35	1	21	2	56	1	13	27		33	

S - Serviceable **US -** Unserviceable **BCWD -** Batangas City Water District

continuation... TABLE 69. WATER RESOURCE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAYS	SHALLOW WELL				ARTESIAN WELL				MOTOR DRIVEN WELL				WATERWORKS SYSTEM		BCWD	OPEN / DUG WELL	PARTLY SERVICED BY BCWD
	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE		PUBLIC		PRIVATE						
	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	S	US	SPRING	GROUND WATER			
Sta. Rita Karsada	3		58		9		14				12			1	X		
Sto. Domingo													6				
Sto. Niño	4	1			2	2	2	1					2			1	
Sirang Lupa					13	1								3			
Simlong	5	1	67										2	2		1	
Sorosoro Ibaba					3	6					12			5			
Sorosoro Ilaya					4	9	2				3			4			X
Sorosoro Karsada					5	3			3						X		
Tabangao Aplaya	24	1	6		1				1	1	1			2			
Tabangao Dao	7				4	10							4	2			
Talahib Pandayan	39	1	59	1	10	3	1						2				
Talahib Payapa					2								6				
Talumpok Kanluran					2	10							6	2			
Talumpok Silangan													10				
Tingga Itaas					5	6	1		11		5			8			
Tingga Labac					9	6			1						X		
Tulo					7	14	1		1		1			6			
Wawa	1		5												X		
Sub-Total	83	4	195	1	76	70	21	1	17	1	34	0	38	35		2	

S - Serviceable **US -** Unserviceable **BCWD -** Batangas City Water District

SOURCE : **City Engineer's Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 70. LIST OF BARANGAY RURAL WATERWORKS SANITATION ASSOCIATIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

No.	BARANGAY	PRESIDENT	No. of Beneficiaries (By Household)	Year Implemented	Project Cost (in Pesos)	Source of Fund
1	Sampaga Center	William Rollon	269	1983	346,426.00	BWP/USAID
2	Tingga Itaas	Honorario Untiveros	300	1984	693,689.00	BWP/USAID
3	Concepcion	Cesar Petalino	519	1985	1,435,860.00	BWP/USAID
4	Tulo	Maximino Atienza	420	1986	1,174,000.00	BWP/USAID
5	Balete	Juan Faltado	280	1987	1,594,000.00	BWP/USAID
6	Banaba East	Teresito Delgado	301	1987	1,147,000.00	BWP/USAID
7	Sampaga West-Pallocan East	Eugenio Dimacuha	317	1989	970,003.00	BWP Trust Fund
	Sub-Total	*Sub-Total*	**2406**		**7,360,978.00**	
8	Banaba Center	Perfecto Hernandez	360	1992	1,590,710.00	Local Fund
9	Banaba South	Isagani Paglicauan	460	1992	829,639.00	Local Fund
10	Gulod Itaas	Boy Berania	197	1992	1,195,483.00	Local Fund
11	Gulod Labac	Lorenza Espeleta	470	1992	1,221,496.00	Local Fund
12	Mahacot East	Loreto Perez	159	1992	1,446,115.00	Local Fund
13	Mahacot West	Agnes Perez	146	1992	233,310.00	Local Fund
14	Pinamucan Proper-Tabangao	Juan Villena	289	1992	1,300,000.00	Local Fund
15	Soro-soro Ilaya (Coop)	Rogelio Babali	282	1992	442,900.00	Local Fund
16	Paharang East	Nilo Salva	268	1994	1,493,486.00	Local Fund
17	Pallocan East (Proper)	Alejandro Manalo	116	1994	689,370.00	Local Fund
18	Sirang Lupa	Atty. Ma. Socorro Godoy	274	1994	1,514,225.00	Local Fund
19	Balete (Relocation Site)	Farly Jimenez	598	1995	2,558,941.00	Local Fund
20	Catandala	Eugenio Atienza	173	1995	1,539,400.00	Local Fund
21	Conde labac	Isaac Mandigma	321	1995	1,696,030.00	Local Fund
22	Dumuclay Proper	Justino Catapang	295	1995	1,674,314.00	Local Fund
23	San Isidro	Rudy Baxa	274	1995	2,102,115.00	Local Fund
24	San Miguel	Jun Latayan Jr.	223	1995	1,653,410.00	Local Fund
25	Tulo (Looban)	Julian Dinglasan Jr.	198	1995	1,224,000.00	Local Fund

continuation… TABLE 70. LIST OF BARANGAY RURAL WATERWORKS SANITATION ASSOCIATIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

No.	BARANGAY	PRESIDENT	No. of Beneficiaries (By Household)	Year Implemented	Project Cost (in Pesos)	Source of Fund
26	Bilogo	Jun Umali	227	1996	1,780,000.00	Local Fund
27	Libjo (Tanguisan)	Danilo De Chavez	243	1996	1,200,000.00	Local Fund
28	Pallocan East (Ibaba)	Efren Bangit	179	1996	1,200,000.00	Local Fund
29	San Pedro (Proper)	Bernardo Arellano	172	1996	1,658,380.00	Local Fund
30	Tulo (Silangan)	Cesar Atienza	272	1996	540,000.00	Local Fund
31	Malalim	Luzviminda Panganiban	162	1997	3,021,761.00	Local Fund
32	Pinamucan Silangan (Spring)	Gregorio Montalbo	172	1997	700,000.00	Local Fund
33	Tabangao Ambulong	Eulalio Vino	389	1997	1,700,000.00	Local Fund
34	Bucal	Edwin Mocas	440	1998	2,047,900.00	Local Fund
35	Dumuclay (Ibaba)	Ariel Delen	242	1998	1,144,589.00	Local Fund
36	Maapaz	Mabel Santos	49	1998	868,327.00	Local Fund
37	San Pedro (Baldeo)	Luis Ramos	53	1998	1,165,000.00	Local Fund
38	Banaba West	Octavious Mendoza	494	1999	576,650.00	Local Fund
39	Paharang Kanluran	Claudio Gayeta	119	1999	1,200,000.00	Local Fund
40	Pinamucan Ibaba	Joey Arce	200	1999	774,000.00	Local Fund
41	Pinamucan Proper (Bayanan)	Hilario Bobadilla	59	1999		Barangay Fund
42	Conde Itaas	Felix De Torrez	118	2000	1,200,000.00	Local Fund
43	Ilijan (Spring)	Dalmacia Celis	46	2000		Local Fund
44	Tingga Itaas (TIWA)	Antonio Perez	58	2000	144,455.00	Local Fund
45	Balete (Silangan)	Maxima Blanco	140	2001	386,750.00	Local Fund
46	Soro-soro Ilaya	Domingo Bagsit	285	2001	1,119,491.00	Local Fund
47	Sta. Rita Karsada	Marciano Ilagan	220	2001	1,784,727.80	Local Fund
48	Tabangao Dao	Perpetuo Catapang	177	2001	1,299,640.00	Local Fund
49	Tabangao Aplaya	Recto Mendoza	360	2002	1,200,000.00	Local Fund
50	Haligue Kanluran	Leonardo Manalo	144	2003	1,750,000.00	National
51	Malibayo	Amado Paglicawagan	63	2003	1,520,000.00	National
52	San Pedro (Pulo)	Marieta Aclan	72	2003	1,530,200.00	Local Fund

continuation… TABLE 70. LIST OF BARANGAY RURAL WATERWORKS SANITATION ASSOCIATIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

No.	BARANGAY	PRESIDENT	No. of Beneficiaries (By Household)	Year Implemented	Project Cost (in Pesos)	Source of Fund
53	Soro-soro Ibaba	Celso Baes	93	2003	1,093,700.00	Local Fund
54	Talumpok Kanluran	Amado Ramirez	189	2003	1,735,800.00	Local Fund
55	Balagtas	Cynthia Culla	212	2004	2,074,373.80	Local Fund
56	Balete (Sahingan)	Venus Plata	338	2004		Local Fund
57	Simlong - Phase II	Herminia Colis	100	2004	1,779,000.00	Local Fund
58	Sto. Niño	Vicente Castillo	30	2004		Provincial Fund
59	Tabangao Aplaya II	Rogelio Balmes	44	2005	3,941,282.15	Local Fund
		Sub-Total	**11264**		**66,540,970.75**	
		Total	**13670** x ave.hh.m (5)		**73,901,948.75**	
		TOTAL BENEFICIARIES	**68,350**	**TOTAL PROJECT COST**	**73,901,948.75**	

TABLE 71. LIST OF BARANGAYS WITHOUT ELECTRICITY THAT ARE UNDER THE RURAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM OF MERALCO AND THE NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	ACTUAL NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES (Household)	REMARKS
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	100	Project proposal/Technical Plans already submitted to DOE
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	86	Project proposal/Technical Plans already submitted to DOE
Dela Paz Proper	300	Project proposal/Technical Plans already submitted to DOE
Talahib Pandayan	101	Project proposal/Technical Plans already submitted to DOE
T O T A L	**587**	

SOURCE : **MERALCO, BATANGAS BRANCH**
Batangas City

LIST OF BARANGAYS IN ISLA VERDE WITHOUT ELECTRICITY

BARANGAY	LAND AREA (Has.)	POPULATION	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD
San Agapito	356.6519	1,675	370
San Agustin Kanluran	214.4186	1,131	273
San Agustin Silangan	252.3842	1,282	267
San Andres	254.9533	1,136	243
San Antonio	405.8977	1,829	411
Liponpon	193.7872	1,171	267
T O T A L	**1,678.09**	**8,224**	**1,831**

TABLE 72. AVERAGE COSTUMER COUNT, ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND KILOWATT SALES BY TYPE OF CONSUMERS
CY 2006

TYPE	COSTUMER COUNT	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (MWh/day)	ENERGY CONSUMPTION (MWh/costumer)	MWH SALES
T O T A L	**50,842**	**460.579**	**882,867**	**168,111.478**
Residential	46,939	207.563	1,614	75,760.593
Commercial	3,783	216.883	20,926	79,162.382
Industrial	13	29.882	839,005	10,907.061
Street Lighting	107	6.251	21,322	2,281.442

Power Demand for Batangas City (Meralco Consumers)	=====	17.46 MW (average)
Number of Substations (MERALCO-Bolbok Substation)	=====	1
Number of Metering Stations	=====	4
System Circuits	=====	8

SOURCE : **MERALCO, Batangas Branch**

TABLE 73. TOTAL NUMBER OF REGISTERED TRICYCLES OPERATING IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

ROUTE CODE	COLOR CODE	NO. OF UNITS
T O T A L		**1,807**
G - 1 (see Annex W)	ORANGE	202
G - 2 (see Annex X)	GREEN	527
G - 3 (see Annex Y)	BLUE	271
G - 4 (road going to A&M, Arce Road)	RED	118
G - 5 (Lyceum, Don Ramos, Golden Country, Calicanto to Veterans, corner P. Genato Street and Rizal Ave., De Joya Capitol/Tinga, Makro, Lourdes Subdivision, Balagtas)	YELLOW	524
G - 6 (evening free flow/permit)	WHITE	165

SOURCE : **Transportation Development & Regulatory Office**
Office of the City Mayor
Batangas City

TABLE 74. TOTAL NUMBER OF REGISTERED PUJ VEHICLES IN BATANGAS CITY CY 2006

ROUTE CODE	ROUTE NAME	NUMBER OF UNITS	
		W/ BODY NUMBER	W/ MAYOR'S PERMIT
	GRAND TOTAL	**5,515**	**3,579**
BN - 01	Batangas - Balete	70	41
BN - 02	Batangas - Lipa / San Jose	764	370
BN - 03	Batangas - Rosario	308	159
BN - 04	Batangas - Sorosoro	5	4
BN - 05	Batangas - Tinga	-	-
	Sub - Total	*1,147*	*574*
BE - 01	Batangas - Conde	28	25
BE - 02	Batangas - Mahacot	15	15
BE - 03	Batangas - Lobo	118	99
BE - 04	Batangas - Talumpok / Dumuclay	16	10
BE - 05	Batangas - Dagatan	185	105
BE - 06	Batangas - Gulod	53	39
BE - 07	Batangas - Dalig	13	7
BE - 08	Batangas - Dumantay	4	3
	Sub - Total	*432*	*303*
BS - 01	Batangas - Libjo	128	112
BS - 02	Batangas - Pinamucan	22	20
BS - 03	Batangas - San Miguel	7	1
BS - 04	Batangas - Sto. Niño	8	6
BS - 05	Batangas - Tabangao	113	85
BS - 06	Batangas - Mabacong	52	34
BS - 07	Batangas - Talahib	-	-
BS - 08	Batangas - Dela Paz, Pulot, Ilijan	28	25
BS - 09	Batangas - Malibayo	1	1
	Sub - Total	*359*	*284*
BW - 01	Batangas - Banaba	21	26
BW - 02	Batangas - Bauan	1,058	802
BW - 03	Batangas - Caltex	23	8
BW - 04	Batangas - Lemery	376	267
BW - 05	Batangas - Mabini	390	306
	Sub- Total	*1,868*	*1,409*
BP - 01	Batangas - Alangilan	465	192
BP - 02	Batangas - Sta. Clara / Pier	277	124
BP - 03	Batangas - Capitolio / Hospital	362	235
BP - 04	Batangas - Wawa	3	-
BP - 05	Batangas - Balagtas	602	458
	Sub - Total	*1,709*	*1,009*

SOURCE : **Transportation Development & Regulatory Office**
Office of the City Mayor
Batangas City

TABLE 75. PASSENGER BUS COMPANIES OPERATING IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

NAME OF BUS COMPANY	CONTACT PERSON	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TEL./CELL. NO.	TERMINAL ADDRESS/ TEL./CELL. NO.	NUMBER OF UNITS/CAPACITY	DESTINATIONS/ SCHEDULE
1. ALPS, The Bus Inc.	Rosemarie Manacmol Benjamin Lontoc	National Highway, Balagtas Batangas City 402-3533/723-9033	Diversion Road, Bolbok Batangas City	Aircon - 55/53-66 Ordinary - 35/69	Batangas - Lawton 2:30 AM - 8:00 PM Batangas - Cubao 2:30 AM - 8:00 PM
2. Bamcy Auto Line "Pong & Oning" Transportation	Engr. & Mrs. Cecillia T. Driz	Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City	Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City 723-4096	Ordinary - 4/59	Batangas-Tagkawayan/ Guinayangan 2:30 AM
3. CJC/JAZ Transit	Augusto Omar Mence	Balagtas, Batangas City 300-2232	Balagtas, Batangas City	Aircon - 4/61 Ordinary - 10/58	Batangas - Lawton
4. JAC Liner	Domiciano Dacion	Sumulong Highway, Antipolo, Rizal	Bolbok, Batangas City 082-5750 - 52	Aircon - 15/53 Ordinary - 9/61	Batangas - Cubao 4:00 AM - 8:00 PM (@ 30mins. interval)
5. JAM Transit Inc.	Senando Dela Cuesta	Km. 54 Pulong Sta. Cruz Sta. Rosa, Laguna	Calicanto, Batangas City 723-5968 2124 Taft Ave., Pasay City 02-8310-465 / 02-831-82-64	Aircon - 18/49	Batangas - LRT/Lawton 3:00 AM - 9:00 PM Batangas - Cubao 3:30 AM - 7:00 PM (@ 20mins. interval)
6. N. Dela Rosa Liner	Rosario A. dela Rosa Chito Natividad (Batangas Base)	Barangay Sto. Domingo Biñan, Laguna 0917-500-2526	Sta. Clara Pier, Batangas City Diversion Road, Batangas City 043-511-7079	Aircon - 8/61 Ordinary - 16/61	Batangas - Manila 2:00 AM - 9:00 PM

TABLE 75. PASSENGER BUS COMPANIES OPERATING IN BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

NAME OF BUS COMPANY	CONTACT PERSON	OFFICE ADDRESS/ TEL./CELL. NO.	TERMINAL ADDRESS/ TEL./CELL. NO.	NUMBER OF UNITS/CAPACITY	DESTINATIONS/ SCHEDULE
7. RRCG Transit	Noel D. De Torres	Bolbok, Batangas City 0910-544-4473 980-2134	Uding Compound, Alabang Muntinlupa City	Aircon - 15/49 Ordinary - 5/56	Batangas - Lawton 4:00 AM - 9:00 PM (@ 20mins. interval)
8. Supreme Trans. Liner, Incorporated	Jessie S. Alvarez Joseph S. Alvarez	Km 134 Isabang, Lucena City (042) 710-2324	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City (043) 723-0885 / 300-7748	Aircon - 5/55 Ordinary - 30/55	Batangas - Lucena City 3:30 AM - 6:30 PM (@ 15mins. interval)

SOURCE : **Different Bus Companies Operating in Batangas City**

TABLE 76. NUMBER OF REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES
Batangas City
CY 2006

CLASSIFICATION	NUMBER OF UNITS REGISTERED
T O T A L	**55,733**
Private:	
Light Car	7,541
Medium Car	695
Heavy Car	35
Sports Utility Vehicle (SUV)	1,104
Utility Vehicle (UV)	18,084
Truck	1,542
Truck Bus	31
Motorcycle w/o Sidecar	17,072
Truck Light	4
Truck Heavy	95
Sub - Total	46,203
For Hire:	
UV-Public Utility Jeep	3,820
Truck Bus/Public Utility Bus	135
Truck for Hire (TH)	129
Tricycle for Hire (TC)	4,671
Truck Heavy	10
Sub - Total	8,765
Government:	
Light Car	25
Medium Car	2
Sport Utility Vehicle (SUV)	12
Utility Vehicle (UV)	586
Truck	53
Motorcycle	86
Truck Heavy	1
Sub - Total	765

SOURCE : **Land Transportation Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 77. VESSELS OPERATING IN BATANGAS PORT
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY/OWNER	CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS	NAME OF VESSEL	ROUTE	SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURE IN BATANGAS CITY	TIME TRAVEL
Montenegro Shipping Lines, Inc.	Vicente C. Montenegro Jr. MSLI Bldg., Abacan Subd. Calicanto, Batangas City	MV MARIA LOLIT MV MARIA BEATRIZ MV MARIA DIANA MV MARIA MATILDE MV MARIA FELISA MV MARIA GLORIA MV MARIA NATASHA MV MARIA ISABEL MV MARIA QUIRUBIN MV MARIE ZENAIDA MV MARIA XENIA MV MARIA VANESSA MV MARIA YASMINA	Batangas City - Calapan Batangas City - Abra De Ilog Batangas - Puerto Galera	12:30AM - 12:00MN (Daily) 4:00AM - 4:00PM (every 4hrs / Daily)	2 hrs. 1.5 hrs.
Shipshape Ferry Inc.	Atty. Edmund Moreno Port Access Road, Calicanto Batangas City (043) 723-7615 / 7237635 (fax)	MB FERRY KAY	Batangas - Calapan	5:30AM / 9:30AM / 11:30AM / 6:30PM (Daily) 5:30 AM every Mon/ Thu/Sat	2 - 2.5 hrs.
BESTA Shipping Lines	Pedro Ang Mike Magbanua G. Masangkay, Sta. Cruz Manila (043) 300-1208 0920-954-4899		Batangas - Calapan	6:30AM - 11:30PM (Daily)	

continuation… TABLE 77. VESSELS OPERATING IN BATANGAS PORT
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY/OWNER	CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS	NAME OF VESSEL	ROUTE	SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURE IN BATANGAS CITY	TIME TRAVEL
Starlite Ferry Inc.	Mr. Rusty D. Celerian PPA Passenger Terminal Bldg. Port of Batangas, Batangas City (043) 722-0162 / 723-9965	MV STARLITE FERRY MV STARLITE PACIFIC MV STARLITE NAUTICA MV STARLITE NAVIGATOR MV STARLITE VOYAGER MV STARLITE POLARIS MV SUPER ANNAPOLIS MV STARLITE ATLANTIC	Batangas - Calapan	1:00AM - 11:00AM 1:00PM - 11:00PM (every 2 hrs. / Daily)	2 hrs.
Mario A. Magsino	Mario A. Magsino	MB FENDER STANTO CASTER	Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Sabang Batangas - Muelle	7:00AM - 5:00PM / (Daily)	
Maximo M. Evangelista	Mr. Maximo M. Evangelista San. Isidro, Puerto Galera Or. Mindoro	MB BRIAN 1 MB BRIAN 3 MB BRIAN 4 MB BRIAN 5	Batangas - San Isidro Batangas - White Beach	6:45AM / 3:00PM (Daily)	1.25 hrs.
Johnny Datinguinoo	Mr. Johnny Datinguinoo	MB FIVE J	Batangas - Muelle Batangas - White Beach	6:30AM & 3:15PM (Daily)	1 hr. 1 hr.

continuation… TABLE 77. VESSELS OPERATING IN BATANGAS PORT
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY/OWNER	CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS	NAME OF VESSEL	ROUTE	SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURE IN BATANGAS CITY	TIME TRAVEL
Leopoldo G. Villanueva	Leopoldo G. Villanueva	MB GOLDEN HAWK MB GOLDEN FALCON MB GOLDEN FALCON V	Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Muelle	5:00AM - 4:30PM 5:00AM - 4:00PM (Daily)	1 hr. 1 hr.
Rocky D. Ilagan	Rocky D. Ilagan Sabang, Pto. Galera, Or. Mindoro 0917-941-6084	MB SUPER GIGI'S INN MB SUPER GIGI'S INN 2 MB BLUE PENGUIN MB BLUE PENGUIN 2 MB BLUE PENGUIN 3 MB BLUE PENGUIN 4 MB BLUE PENGUIN 5 MB BLUE PENGUIN 6 MB BLUE PENGUIN 7	Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Muelle Batangas - Sabang	5:00AM - 4:15PM (Daily) 9:20AM / 10:20AM / 1:20PM / 2:20PM (Daily)	1.5 hrs. 1.5 hrs.
Marine Star Navigation		MB SOL Y MAR	Batangas - Balatero Batangas - White Beach	7:45AM - 3:30PM (Daily)	
Super Diamond Shipping Lines, Inc.	Mr. Patrocinio Fendevilla Mr. Robinhood Ylagan Sabang, Puerto Galera Or. Mindoro	MV BLUE EAGLE MV BLUE PHOENIX MB BLUE PELICAN	Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Muelle	5:30AM / 3:30PM (Daily)	1.25 hrs.

continuation… TABLE 77. VESSELS OPERATING IN BATANGAS PORT
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY/OWNER	CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS	NAME OF VESSEL	ROUTE	SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURE IN BATANGAS CITY	TIME TRAVEL
Cecilio F. Manongsong	Cecilio F. Manongsong	MB RUSSEL JOHN	Batangas - White Beach	5:00AM / 3:35PM (Daily)	
Bienvenido M. Dimaandal		MB JOHN CLEA	Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Muelle	6:25AM - 3:15PM 5:15AM - 1:45PM	
Chelsea Shipping Lines		MB CHELSEA	Batangas - White Beach	7:00AM - 4:00PM	
Ilagan Shipping Lines Water Transport Co.	c/o Renato L. Ilagan Barangay Sabang, Puerto Galera Oriental Mindoro 0917-560-8685	MB COMMANDOS 4, 6, 7 MB LADY RHEALAINE MB AFTER DARK EXPRESS	Batangas - Sabang Batangas - White Beach Batangas - Muelle	5:15AM - 3:30PM (Daily)	1 hr.
Natividad M. Magbuhos		MB VILLA NATIVIDAD MB VILLA NATIVIDAD I	Batangas - San Isidro	5:30AM - 5:15PM	
Esteban M. Evangelista		MB GORGONILLA 2	Batangas - White Beach - Taliparan	6:00AM - 3:45PM	1 hr.
Maria Belen C. Leiter		MB ISLAND CRUISER MB LADY ZANNIE	Batangas - Sabang Batangas - Muelle Batangas - White Beach	5:30AM - 2:45PM (Daily)	1 hr.

continuation… TABLE 77. VESSELS OPERATING IN BATANGAS PORT
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY/OWNER	CONTACT PERSON/ADDRESS	NAME OF VESSEL	ROUTE	SCHEDULE OF DEPARTURE IN BATANGAS CITY	TIME TRAVEL
CSGA Ferry Corporation	Mr. Cook Siong G. Ang (02) 741-6773 / 742-6418	MB PRINCESS ANAVELL	Batangas - Abra De Ilog Batangas - Odiongan	6:00AM (Sun/Tue/Thu/Fri) 1:00PM (Thurs.) 4:00PM (Sun/Tue/Fri)	2.25 hrs.
Atienza	Silverio Atienza		Batangas - Calapan	12:30AM / 9:30PM (Daily)	2.5 hrs.
Ever Lines Inc.			Batangas - Calapan	6:30AM - 11:30PM	2 hrs.
Phils. Fast Ferry Corp.	Sahne Arante PPA Bldg., Port Area Sta. Clara	Supercat 20 Supercat 23	Batangas - Calapan	6:30AM - 6:30PM	45 mins.

SOURCE : **MARINA**
Regional Office IV
Batangas City

TABLE 78. ROAD CLASSIFICATION BY SURFACE PAVEMENT
(in kilometers)
Batangas City
CY 2006

TYPE	NATIONAL	CITY	BARANGAY	TOTAL
Asphalt	19.59900	2.81200	46.31420	68.72520
Concrete	41.47800	20.36600	221.84757	283.69157
Gravel	13.98800	- 0 -	40.13248	54.12048
Other	- 0 -	- 0 -	61.95378	61.95378
T O T A L	**75.06500**	**23.17800**	**370.24803**	**468.49103**

SOURCE : **City Engineer's Office**
Provincial Engineer's Office
Batangas 2nd District Engineering Office (DPWH)
Batangas City

TABLE 79. CITY ROAD INVENTORY
(in kilometers)
Batangas City
CY 2006

CITY ROADS	CONCRETE	ASPHALT
T O T A L	**20.366**	**2.812**
1. Hilario St. - Km. 111+793 - Km. 111+858	0.065	
2. Recto St. - Km. 110+793 - Km. 110+957	0.164	
3. Delas Alas Drive - Km. 112+150 - Km. 113+510	1.360	
4. Mendoza St. - Km. 111+873 - Km. 111+596	0.277	
5. P. Pelaez St. - Km. 111+417 - Km. 112+011	0.594	
6. Mabini St. - Km. 110+753 - Km. 110+972	0.219	
7. P. Ocampo St. - Km. 111+983 - Km. 112+103	0.120	
8. C. Tirona St. - Km. 110+753 - Km. 111+457	0.706	
9. Evangelista St. - Km. 110+856 - Km. 111+792	0.704	0.230
10. P. Genato St. - Km. 111+722 - Km. 111+939	0.167	
11. Vergara St. - Km. 111+025 - Km. 111+341	0.316	
12. D. Silang St. - Km. 110+641 - Km. 112+205	1.254	0.310
13. De Jesus St. - Km. 111+335 - Km. 111+491	0.156	
14. Maselang St. - Km. 111+335 - Km. 111+620	0.285	
15. Noble St. - Km. 110+673 - Km. 111+299	0.626	
16. P. Dandan St. - Km. 111+467 - Km. 111+899	0.432	
17. P. Prieto St. - Km. 111+901 - Km. 112+335	0.434	
18. Ms. Phil. St. - Km. 110+847 - Km. 111+027	0.180	
19. P. Gomez St. - Km. 110+710 - Km. 111+096	0.386	
20. P. Canlapan St. - Km. 110+710 - Km. 111+322	0.612	
21. Natividad St. - Km. 111+574 - Km. 111+950	0.376	
22. Alegre St. - Km. 110+801 - Km. 111+000	0.199	
23. Calero St. - Km. 111+931 - Km. 112+166	0.235	
24. Lopez Jaena St. - Km. 111+901 - Km. 112+231	0.330	
25. Callejon St. - Km. 111+901 - Km. 112+061	0.160	
26. P. Zamora St. - Km. 111+413 - Km. 111+871	0.458	
27. P. Panganiban St. - Km. 111+607 - Km. 112+061	0.454	
28. Salvador St. - Km. 111+876 - Km. 111+961	0.085	

continuation... TABLE 79. CITY ROAD INVENTORY
(in kilometers)
Batangas City
CY 2006

CITY ROADS	CONCRETE	ASPHALT
29. P. Herrera St. - Km. 110+370 - Km. 111+949		1.579
30. M.H. del Pilar St. - Km. 111+845 - Km. 112+538		0.693
31. V. Luna St. - Km. 111+710 - Km. 111+886	0.176	
32. P. Kumintang St. - Km. 110+580 - Km. 111+330	0.750	
33. DJPMM Access Road #2 Km. 112+580 - Km. 112+841	0.261	
34. Pastor Road - Km. 110+490 - Km. 110+830	0.340	
35. DJPMM Peripheral Road Km. 113+160 - Km. 113+632	0.472	
36. DJPMM Trade School Access Road Km. 109+580 - Km. 113+160	3.580	
37. Buenafe St.	0.445	
38. San Vicente St.	0.115	
39. Sampaguita St.	1.143	
40. D. Silang Interior	0.050	
41. Rizal Avenue St. (National)	1.680	

SOURCE : **City Engineers Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 80. BARANGAY ROAD INVENTORY (in meters)
BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

LOCATION	CONCRETE	ASPHALT	GRAVEL	EARTH	GRAND TOTAL
T O T A L	**221,847.57**	**46,314.20**	**40,132.48**	**61,953.78**	**370,248.03**
1. Alangilan	1,308.60	-	-	-	1,308.60
2. Balagtas	3,353.94	204.00	2,069.06	-	5,627.00
3. Balete	5,197.00	847.00	2,534.00	606.00	9,184.00
4. Banaba Center	4,392.67	-	-	219.33	4,612.00
5. Banaba South	4,071.70	432.70	1,325.30	639.80	6,469.50
6. Banaba West	5,545.01	-	-	32.33	5,577.34
7. Banaba East	3,689.43	-	292.57	-	3,982.00
8. Bilogo	2,447.84	1,095.00	965.66	-	4,508.50
9. Bolbok	1,418.80	-	-	-	1,418.80
10. Bucal	3,504.30	3,795.60	591.60	500.20	8,391.70
11. Calicanto	2,494.60	453.50	-	9.00	2,957.10
12. Catandala	1,919.67	616.00	1,738.00	675.33	4,949.00
13. Concepcion	350.10	-	-	634.00	984.10
14. Conde Itaas	2,745.28	263.40	1,129.60	1,749.42	5,887.70
15. Conde Labac	3,689.20	1,437.00	67.00	1,020.80	6,214.00
16. Cumba	5,341.00	-	-	4,564.00	9,905.00
17. Cuta	4,412.70	-	-	172.80	4,585.50
18. Dalig	1,657.19	2,032.50	266.30	1,034.11	4,990.10

continuation… TABLE 80. BARANGAY ROAD INVENTORY (in meters)
BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

LOCATION	CONCRETE	ASPHALT	GRAVEL	EARTH	GRAND TOTAL
19. Dela Paz Proper	2,341.00	-	-	330.00	2,671.00
20. Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	1,128.00	-	-	-	1,128.00
21. Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	1,585.00	-	-	-	1,585.00
22. Dumuclay	3,048.00	3,412.00	-	120.00	6,580.00
23. Dumantay	3,188.60	372.40	-	42.00	3,603.00
24. Gulod Itaas	2,910.00	-	-	50.00	2,960.00
25. Gulod Labac	1,899.67	-	-	-	1,899.67
26. Haligue Kanluran	4,655.74	494.70	1,032.66	568.50	6,751.60
27. Haligue Silangan	2,030.80	261.50	1,302.20	2,490.20	6,084.70
28. Ilijan	2,917.77	-	-	277.70	3,195.47
29. Kumintang Ibaba	5,260.00	1,508.00	-	106.00	6,874.00
30. Kumintang Ilaya	2,912.05	2,054.05	-	97.30	5,063.40
31. Libjo	3,267.20	-	840.00	1,022.00	5,129.20
32. Maapaz	1,950.00	-	-	-	1,950.00
33. Mabacong	3,314.00	-	175.00	-	3,489.00
34. Mahabang Dahilig	2,244.60	823.10	976.60	878.00	4,922.30
35. Mahabang Parang	1,196.34	-	-	374.17	1,570.51
36. Mahacot Kanluran	3,223.61	-	-	50.00	3,273.61
37. Mahacot Silangan	3,208.00	177.00	50.00	-	3,435.00

continuation... TABLE 80. BARANGAY ROAD INVENTORY (in meters)
BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

LOCATION	CONCRETE	ASPHALT	GRAVEL	EARTH	GRAND TOTAL
38. Malalim	1,811.25	1,930.75	-	1,398.00	5,140.00
39. Malibayo	2,824.00	-	-	370.00	3,194.00
40. Malitam	2,333.30	-	-	165.60	2,498.90
41. Maruclap	3,116.15	981.80	2,751.75	1,845.90	8,695.60
42. Pagkilatan	96.00	-	-	22.00	118.00
43. Paharang Kanluran	3,440.00	286.00	-	46.00	3,772.00
44. Paharang Silangan	2,416.24	-	-	604.20	3,020.44
45. Pallocan Kanluran	3,305.00	-	-	113.00	3,418.00
46. Pallocan Silangan	2,680.00	180.00	-	-	2,860.00
47. Pinamucan Proper	2,672.50	-	-	-	2,672.50
48. Pinamucan Ibaba	1,268.40	2,966.00	553.00	-	4,787.40
49. Pinamucan Silangan	3,707.07	350.00	-	1,774.33	5,831.40
50. Sampaga	3,295.70	-	296.00	-	3,591.70
51. San Isidro	2,812.20	716.80	569.10	635.90	4,734.00
52. San Jose Sico	5,277.25	985.00	1,452.75	303.00	8,018.00
53. San Miguel	5,007.97	2,635.20	2,758.90	2,812.20	13,214.27
54. San Pedro	3,128.25	2,051.00	-	3,924.95	9,104.20
55. Sta. Clara	235.17	-	-	-	235.17
56. Sta. Rita Karsada	3,251.20	-	-	1,174.00	4,425.20
57. Sto. Domingo	5,373.88	885.00	572.80	4,924.62	11,756.30

continuation... TABLE 80. BARANGAY ROAD INVENTORY (in meters)
BATANGAS CITY
CY 2006

LOCATION	CONCRETE	ASPHALT	GRAVEL	EARTH	GRAND TOTAL
58. Sto. Niño	3,631.94	558.00	4,271.56	2,856.80	11,318.30
59. Simlong	1,473.30	540.10	1,080.40	433.10	3,526.90
60. Sirang Lupa	986.90	1,894.50	18.00	-	2,899.40
61. Sorosoro Ibaba	5,369.00	1,269.00	886.00	2,206.00	9,730.00
62. Sorosoro Ilaya	3,218.44	929.40	217.33	55.33	4,420.50
63. Sorosoro Karsada	1,941.50	37.00	123.00	536.50	2,638.00
64. Tabangao Aplaya	3,038.10	-	-	81.20	3,119.30
65. Tabangao Ambulong	2,352.00	-	56.50	1,312.50	3,721.00
66. Tabangao Dao	4,545.84	1,474.10	-	2,905.16	8,925.10
67. Talahib Pandayan	410.00	-	-	3,210.00	3,620.00
68. Talahib Payapa	3,733.50	-	-	2,158.25	5,891.75
69. Talumpok Kanluran	2,287.66	2,626.90	2,430.14	708.30	8,053.00
70. Talumpok Silangan	4,234.61	788.20	3,754.30	3,243.39	12,020.50
71. Tingga Itaas	6,698.34	-	123.00	14.66	6,836.00
72. Tingga Labac	5,777.20	1,746.00	896.50	467.30	8,887.00
73. Tulo	3,861.70	204.00	1,965.90	3,388.60	9,420.20
74. Wawa	416.60	-	-	-	416.60

SOURCE : **City Engineer's Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 81. LENGTH OF EXISTING NATIONAL ROADS CATEGORIZED AS TO ITS PAVEMENT (in kilometers)
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF ROADS (NATIONAL)	LENGTH OF ROAD BY SURFACE TYPE				TOTAL
	CONCRETE	ASPHALT	GRAVEL	EARTH	
T O T A L	**41.478**	**19.599**	**13.988**	**-**	**75.065**
1. Manila - Batangas Road (K096+-120 - K0105+763)	-	9.984	-	-	9.984
2. Manila - Batangas Pier Road (K0106+-225 - K0108+378)	1.229	1.328	-	-	2.557
3. Batangas - Lobo Road (K0105+-643 - K0118+754)	13.102	1.092	-	-	14.194
4. Batangas Tabangao - Ilijan Lobo Road (K0107+-890 - K0145+985)	19.980	2.735	13.988	-	36.703
5. Batangas Quezon Road (K0138+647 - K0140+-907)	3.262	-	-	-	3.262
6. Batangas Cadre Road (K0106+-671 - K0106+232)	-	0.903	-	-	0.903
7. Palico - Balayan Batangas Road (K0147+-1150m - K0151+323)	-	3.477	-	-	3.477
8. Batangas Port Diversion Road (K0102+-600 - K0105+385)	3.905	0.080	-	-	3.985

SOURCE : **DPWH , Batangas 2nd District Engineering Office**

TABLE 82. DRAINAGE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2005

NAME OF STREET	CLOSED BOX 90Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 60Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 30Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 45Ø RCP	OPEN CANAL	RIPRAP	U-DRAIN w/ STEEL GRILLS COVER	EXTG. CANAL w/ PLATE COVER INLET	NEW CONST.	U-DRAIN (CLOSED BOX)
T O T A L	**1,610**	**701**	**2,452**	**1,694**	**1,849**	**2,831**	**1,623**	**7,568**	**1,387**	**4,032**
Alegre							454			
B. Luna		150								
BIR Road					40	212	40			
C. Tirona		41			290		139	408	196	40
D. Silang		91	289	387				864	51	264
D. Silang Ext.				275				229		
Delas Alas								123		
DJPMM						285	27			282
Evangelista	906			329				312	165	232
Lopez Jaena			25	155				93		77
Lt. Col. D. Atienza			22		31		74	452	107	165
M. H. Del Pilar	350					258		729		648
Mabini					400					
Miss Philippines								342		
Natividad			77		266					128
New Market			256						268	
Noble								440	105	

continuation... TABLE 82. DRAINAGE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2005

NAME OF STREET	CLOSED BOX 90Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 60Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 30Ø RCP	CLOSED BOX 45Ø RCP	OPEN CANAL	RIPRAP	U-DRAIN w/ STEEL GRILLS COVER	EXTG. CANAL w/ PLATE COVER INLET	NEW CONST.	U-DRAIN (CLOSED BOX)
P. Burgos								862	106	138
P. Canlapan			176		219		110	411		
P. Dandan		126	289		53				189	
P. Genato		58	90					148		
P. Gomez			535							216
P. Herrera	119			60		617		470		124
P. Mendoza					11		132	229		
P. Panganiban					137			420		
P. Prieto			169		170		184	88	66	
P. Zamora			352				267		74	159
Recto Road						326	50			58
Rizal Avenue	235	235	172	488		1,133	146	580	60	371
Roxas Road								154		
RR Station								214		200
San Vicente					232					
To Hilltop along UB										930

SOURCE : **City Engineer's Office**
Batangas City

TABLE 83. BRIDGE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BRIDGE/LOCATION	LOCAL	NAT'L.	TIMBER (meters)	STEEL (meters)	BAILEY (meters)	CONCRETE (meters)	REMARKS/CONDITION
1. Balagtas Bridge	X					16	Good Condition
2. Dumuclay Bridge	X					24	Good Condition
3. Pallocan Kanluran	X					10	Good Condition
4. Sto. Niño Bridge #1	X				6		Good Condition
5. Sto. Niño Bridge #2	X				42		Maintenance 09-99
6. Pallocan Silangan	X					24	Good Condition
Pallocan Kanluran	X						
7. Paharang Kanluran	X		7				Good Condition
8. Talumpok Kanluran	X				18		Maintenance 11-98
9. Talumpok Silangan	X				15		Maintenance 11-98
10. Cuta - Sta. Clara	X					24	Good Condition
11. Dalig Bridge #1	X					15	Newly Construct 2005
12. Libjo - Lamao Bridge	X				12		Good Condition
13. Libjo - Tanguisan	X					64	
14. Libjo - Dumuclay	X				15		Good Condition
15. Mahacot - Catandala	X				15		Good Condition
16. Dalig - San Pedro	X					20	Good Condition
17. Calumpang Bridge	X					107.5	Good Condition
18. Ilijan #1	X		4				Good Condition
19. Ilijan #2	X		4				Good Condition

continuation... TABLE 83. BRIDGE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BRIDGE/LOCATION	LOCAL	NAT'L.	TIMBER (meters)	STEEL (meters)	BAILEY (meters)	CONCRETE (meters)	REMARKS/CONDITION
20. Mairok Bridge (Tabangao - Pinamucan)	X					24	Good Condition
21. Talahib Pandayan	X						
22. Malitam Foot Bridge	X		L = 48				
23. Wawa Foot Bridge	X		L = 48				
24. Sto. Niño Foot Bridge	X		L = 48				Good Condition
25. Ambulong	X				15	30	Good Condition
26. Malibayo	X						
27. Tingga Labac	X					5	Repair 2002
28. Libjo - Sirang Lupa		X			±50.00		Good Condition
29. Libjo - San Isidro		X				24	Good Condition
30. Tingga Itaas		X				±50.00	Good Condition
31. Manila-Batangas Road							
a. Calansayan Bridge (K096+150)		X				9	Good
b. Balagtas Bridge (K0100+338)		X				22	Good
32. Manila-Batangas Pier Road							
a. Sta. Clara Bridge (K0107+658)		X				20	Bad
33. Batangas-Quezon Road							
a. Patay Bridge (K0140+-497)		X				32	Fair
b. Tingga Bridge (K0137+073)		X				8	Fair

continuation... TABLE 83. BRIDGE INVENTORY
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF BRIDGE/LOCATION	LOCAL	NAT'L.	TIMBER (meters)	STEEL (meters)	BAILEY (meters)	CONCRETE (meters)	REMARKS/CONDITION
34. Batangas-Lobo Road							
a. Bridge of Promise (K0105+559)		X				104	Fair
b. Pallocan Bridge (K0106+910)		X		20			Good
c. San Jose Sico Bridge (K0118+517)		X				6	Fair
35. Batangas-Tabangao-Ilijan-Lobo Road							
a. Libjo Bridge (K0107+437)		X				20	Good
b. Kay Takad Bridge (K0109+396)		X				38	Good
c. Ambulong Bridge (K0111+576)		X				56	Good
d. Pinamucan Bridge (K0115+035)		X				16	Good
e. Ilijan Timber Bridge I (K0131+234)		X		8			Bad
f. Ilijan Timber Bridge II (K0131+571)		X		8			Bad
g. Ilijan RCDG Bridge (K0133+207)		X				40	Good
h. Dela Paz Proper Bailey Bridge (K0135+433)		X		8			Bad
i. Pulot Aplaya Bailey Bridge (K0139+025)		X		10			Poor
j. Talahib Pandayan Jumbo Bridge (K0141+308)		X		56			Good

SOURCE : **City Engineer's Office & DPWH**
Batangas City

TABLE 84. TELEGRAPH/TELEGRAM/MESSENGERIAL SERVICES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS / TELEPHONE / E-MAIL ADDRESS	NUMBER OF STAFF		SERVICES OFFERED	SERVICE COVERAGE	NUMBER OF MAIL CARRIER
			Male	Female			
1. Abest Express	Edna Gozar	P. Prieto Street Batangas City 300-7719	2	0	Courrier Services Forwarding	Domestic / International	Motorcycle - 2
2. Telecommunication Office - DOTC	Wilfredo M. Robles Regional Director	Capitol Site Batangas City 723-2130	171	126	Social Telegram, Electronic Money Transfer, Telegram	Nationwide	FX - 2 Hi lux - 1
3. WWW Express (formerly DHL)	Cecilia De Castro	87 P. Burgos Street Batangas City 300-4491	1	1	International Shipments Domestic Shipments	Batangas City / City Proper & Outskirts	Motorcycle - 1
4. JRS Express	Lani Asi	Delgado Bldg., Rizal Ave. cor. Zamora Street Batangas City 723-2017 jrsmain@mozcom.com	4	1	JRS Express Letter, One Pounder, 3 Pounder, 5 Pounder, Legal Size, Brown Envelope, General Cargo	Nationwide / International	Motorcycle - 2 Truck - 1
5. LBC Express-Sel, Inc.	Arthur M. Cabitac	P. Burgos Street cor Rizal Avenue Batangas City 723-0315 / 300-2449 batoi@teamlbc.com.ph	10	4	Delivery / Bills Payment Courrier Services Money Transfer Photo Services	Domestic/ International	Motorcycle - 2 Van - 2

continuation… TABLE 84. TELEGRAPH/TELEGRAM/MESSENGERIAL SERVICES
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY	CONTACT PERSON	ADDRESS / TELEPHONE / E-MAIL ADDRESS	NUMBER OF STAFF		SERVICES OFFERED	SERVICE COVERAGE	NUMBER OF MAIL CARRIER
			Male	Female			
6. Universal Storefront Services Corporation (formerly RCPI)	Marvey E. Rosas	43B Rizal Avenue Batangas City 300-1165	1	2	Money Transfer, Ticketing Airlines, Bayad Center, Long Distance (domestic), Fax (domestic/international)	Domestic/ International	
7. Philippine Postal Corp.	Ruperta B. Mendoza	P. Burgos Street Batangas City 723-2028	23	13	Mail services, parcel services, business reply services	Domestic & International	Motorcycle - 14 Trucks - 2
8. Mail & More Business Services Batangas (Federal Express)	Cristopher D. Castillo	Caedo Comm'l. Complex Calicanto, Batangas City 722-0833 mailandmorebatangas@yahoo.com	3	2	Forwarding, Internet, Fax, Computer Rentals, Xerox	Domestic/ International	Truck - 2 Motorcycle - 1
9. 2GO (Aboitiz One, Inc.)	Melvin Pawig	P. Burgos Street Batangas City 722-1449 / 722-1448	8	1	Mail Services Cargo Services	International / Domestic	Motorcycle - 3 Trucks - 2

SOURCE : **Different Telecom/Messengerial Companies Operating in Batangas City**

TABLE 85. TELEPHONE SYSTEM
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY	MANAGER/CONTACT PERSON	OFFICE ADDRESS / TEL. NO.	SERVICES OFFERED	TOTAL SUBSCRIBERS	NUMBER OF STAFF	
					Male	Female
1. Bayantel	Rolando Perez	Sangalang Bldg., C. Tirona St. 723-1435 / 449-2719	Long Distance	10	5	
2. Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. (DIGETEL)	Myrna I. Inson	UB Arcade, Capitol Site 300-9851 / 9859 myrna.inson@digitel.ph	Land Line Internet Provider	Ressidential - 3,643 Commercial - 1,961	17	12
3. Innove Telecommunicatio (Globe Telecom Company)	Engr. Joey Llamas	Diversion Ext. Road, Bolbok 980-4098	Telephone Line, V-SAT Handy Phone, CENTREX Broadband	Residential - 5,659 Commercial - 1,410	26	5
4. PLDT Company	Nonato M. Bustamante	37 Noble Street 723-0500 ckempuskafo@pldt.com.ph	Land Line, Fax, Hype, Internet Provider	Residential - 12,906 Commercial - 4,285	33	21
5. RCPI	Marvey Rosas	Rizal Ave. 300-1165	Long Distance		1	2
6. Smart Communication, Inc.	Joel F. Garin	2/F SM Batangas Pallocan West (02) 811-0211	Cellular/Mobile Phone Services, Smart Padala, Smartmoney	60,874	5	12

SOURCE : **Different Telecommunications Operating in Batangas City**

TABLE 86. INTERNET SERVICE PROVIDER
Batangas City
CY 2006

NAME OF COMPANY	PROPRIETOR/CONTACT PERSON	LOCATION / TELEPHONE NUMBER / E-MAIL ADDRESS	SERVICES / RATE
1 NetQuest Systems Company	Nimfa Magnaye	2/F P&C Building Noble St. cor. P. Canlapan St. Batangas City 723-6764 nmagnaye@mozcom.com	Web Design - P8,000.00 Web Hosting - P224.00 Email Hosting - 224.00 Unlimited Internet Connection - P3,360.00
2 PLDT Company	Cesar K. Empuscado	37 Noble St., Batangas City 723-0500	DSL / VIBE - Plan - Prepaid
3 Innove Telecommunication (Globe Telecommunication)		Diversion Extension Road Bolbok, Batangas City 980-2123 / 0123	Postpaid Line w/ Broadband - P995.00/mo. Prepaid Line w/ Unlimited Dial-Up Internet - P710.00/mo.
4 Digital Telecommunications Phils., Inc.	Myrna I. Inson	UP Arcade, Capitol Site	Broadband Dial-Up Internet

TABLE 87. TELECOMMUNICATION FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

	NAME OF CORPORATION	LOCATION	TYPE OF PROJECT
1	ABS-CBN Broadcasting Network	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	140 Ft. Four-Legged Self-Supporting Tower 50 sq. m. Equipment Room
2	BAYANTEL	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	Telecommunication Tower
3	BLTB Co.	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	50 Ft. Guyed Tower 15 sq. m. Equipment Room
4	Contel Communication	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	Telecommunication Facilities Building
5	Digitel Telecommunication Phils., Inc.	Balagtas, Batangas City	30 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
6	Digitel Telecommunication Phils., Inc.	Recto St., Calicanto, Batangas City	Telecommunication Project
7	Digitel Telecommunication Phils., Inc.	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	30 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
8	Digitel Telecommunication Phils., Inc.	Tinga Labac, Batangas City	50 m. Three-Legged Self-Supporting Steel Tower w/ Antenna
9	DOTC	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	100 Ft. Four-Legged Self-Supporting Tower 75 sq. m. Equipment Room Antenna of Digitel is attached to its tower
10	EXTELCOM	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	50 Ft. Self-Supporting Tower 40 sq. m. Equipment Room
11	Gerry Delica	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	80 Ft. Guyed Tower 12 sq. m. Equipment Room
12	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Ambulong, Batangas City	40 m. Self Supporting Tower/Antenna/Equipment Room
13	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Balete, Batangas City	42 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
14	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Gulod Itaas, Batangas City	48 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)

continuation… TABLE 87. TELECOMMUNICATION FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

	NAME OF CORPORATION	LOCATION	TYPE OF PROJECT
15	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City	50 m. Self-Supporting Tower/Antenna/Equipment Room
16	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Mabacong, Batangas City	42 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
17	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Mahabang Dahilig, Batangas City	30 m. High Guyed Tower (Mobile Telephone Base Station Cellsite, 2006)
18	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Paharang West, Batangas City	42 m. High Guyed Tower (Mobile Telephone Base Station Cellsite, 2006)
19	Globe Telecom, Inc.	San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde Batangas City	42 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
20	Globe Telecom, Inc.	Tinga Labac, Batangas City	42 m. High Guyed Tower (Cellsite, 2006)
21	GMA Broadcasting Network	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	46.8 Self-Supporting Tower 48 sq. m. Equipment & Genset Room
22	Isla Communications, Co.	Mahabang Parang, Batangas City	Cellular Site (50m. High Tower)
23	Liberty Broadcasting Network	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	120 Ft. Three-Legged Self-Supporting Tower 150 sq. m. Equipment Room Four Fuel Tank
24	MERALCO	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	100 Ft. Three-Legged Self-Supporting Tower 20 sq. m. Container Van-Radio Room
25	Pilipino Telephone Corp. (PILTEL)	Mahabang Parang, Batangas City	Cellular Site (Antenna Tower)
26	PT&T	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	30 Ft. Four-Legged Tower 50 sq. m. Equipment Room Antenna of Pocketbell, Phil. Wireless, Inc. is attached to its tower

continuation... TABLE 87. TELECOMMUNICATION FACILITIES
Batangas City
CY 2006

	NAME OF CORPORATION	LOCATION	TYPE OF PROJECT
27	Smart Communication, Inc.	Ambulong, Batangas City	120 Ft. Solid Shaft Three-Legged Guyed Tower (Cell Site)
28	Smart Communication, Inc.	Bolbok, Batangas City	120 Ft. Solid Shaft Three-Legged Guyed Tower (Cell Site)
29	Smart Communication, Inc.	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	Cellular Site (50 m. High Tower)
30	Smart Communication, Inc.	Madonna St. cor. Aquarious St., Alangilan Batangas City	120 Ft. Solid Shaft Three-Legged Guyed Tower (Cell Site)
31	Smart Communication, Inc.	Pallocan West, Batangas City	120 Ft. Solid Shaft Three-Legged Guyed Tower (Cell Site)
32	TELECPHIL	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	Four-Legged Self-Supporting Tower
33	Thortronics Industries, Inc.	Mt. Banoy, Talumpok Silangan Batangas City	100 Ft. Guyed Tower 30 sq. m. Equipment Room Antenna of the following are attached to its tower: - Repeater Station: Tritran, DPWH, DBP, Corona International, Incorporated

SOURCE : **City Planning & Development Office**
Zoning Division
Batangas City

TABLE 88. PUBLICATIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NEWSPAPER	PUBLISHER/ EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	ADDRESS	SERVICES/ PUBLISHING
1. Batangan Publications	Brenda Gutierrez-Tiangco Managing Editor Renato Tiangco Pres. & Publisher	45C MH del Pilar Street Batangas City Tele.fax No. (043) 723-3686 Http : //ww2.mozcom.com-batangan E-mail : batangan@mozcom.com	Daily News in a Week Subscription : P200.00/yr Foreign Subscription : $50/yr plus postage/frieight Advertising Rate : P87.50/col.cm.
2. Diyaryo Veritas sa Batangas	Fr. Mike Samaniego Editor-In-Chief	Basilica Site, Batangas City Tel. No. (043) 723-3956 Fax No. (043) 980-1378 E-mail : dwam@cybat.sequel.net "dveritas"<dwam@codewan.com.ph>	Weekly News of the Catholic Media Network
3. Puntong Ala-Eh	Batangas City Government Leticia C. Chua, Editor-in-Chief	Public Information Office 2/F City Hall, P. Burgos Street Batangas City (043) 723-2344	Quarterly News (Official Publication of the City Government of Batangas)

continuation... TABLE 88. PUBLICATIONS
Batangas City
CY 2006

NEWSPAPER	PUBLISHER/ EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	ADDRESS	SERVICES/ PUBLISHING
4. Sun-Star People's Courier	Vicky A. Florendo Executive Editor Engr. Manuel S. Aclan Editor-In-Chief	157 D. Silang Street Batangas City Tel. Nos. (043) 980-8952 / 9041 E-mail : sunstar@sunstar.com.ph msat@mozcom.com	Published Daily except Saturday
5. The Batangas Post	Mario S. Romero, Publisher Joel C. Malaluan, Editor in Chief	De Joya Compound, Alangilan Batangas City P.O. Box 37231 Tel. No. (043) 723-3958	Daily News in a Week

SOURCE : **Different Publications/Newspaper**
Batangas City

6. *PUBLIC FINANCE*

6.1 CITY ANNUAL BUDGET, CY 2005 - 2006

Batangas City's Annual Budget for Calendar Year 2005, totalled to P729,474,626.00. It was augmented by six (6) supplemental budgets with a total of P223,844,869.36 thus increasing the total budget to P953,319,495.36. Of this amount P430,735,645.00 or 45% was allocated for expenditures by office, P273,191,365.86 or 29% was allocated for non-office expenditures and the remaining P249,395,484.50 or 26% was allocated for capital outlays.

For Calendar Year 2006, the city's Annual Budget totaled to P802,310,045.00. It was augmented by three (3) supplemental budgets with a total of P266,353,514.97 thus increasing the total budget to P1,068,663,559.97. Of this amount, P487,051,924.65 or 45.58% was allocated for expenditures by office, P350,235,226.46 or 32.77% was allocated for non-office expenditures and the remaining P231,376,408.90 or 21.65% was allocated for capital outlays.

TABLE 89. COMPARATIVE BUDGET
Batangas City
CY 2005-2006

BUDGET BY OFFICE	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
TOTAL BUDGET	**953,319,495.36**	**1,068,663,559.97**	**115,344,064.61**
1 Executive Services (Office of the City Mayor)			
- Personal Services	37,965,911.00	42,816,399.31	4,850,488.31
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	21,707,362.00	22,766,800.00	1,059,438.00
- Capital Outlays	1,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
2 Office of the Civil Security Unit			
- Personal Services	14,385,288.00	15,890,552.14	1,505,264.14
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	5,610,000.00	6,732,000.00	1,122,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-
3 Office of the Sangguniang Panlungsod			
- Personal Services	19,608,933.00	21,322,837.00	1,713,904.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	5,492,000.00	8,421,000.00	2,929,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	700,000.00	700,000.00
4 Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator			
- Personal Services	10,265,289.00	10,173,893.00	(91,396.00)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,055,000.00	1,335,000.00	280,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
5 Office of the Civil Registrar			
- Personal Services	8,076,406.00	8,364,969.00	288,563.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,885,000.00	2,010,000.00	125,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
6 Office of the General Services			
- Personal Services	33,410,196.00	33,581,428.00	171,232.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	6,310,000.00	9,145,000.00	2,835,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
7 Office of the City Budget Officer			
- Personal Services	4,021,120.00	4,401,614.00	380,494.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	473,000.00	493,000.00	20,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
8 Office of the City Accountant			
- Personal Services	10,772,999.00	11,172,124.00	399,125.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	776,300.00	1,352,000.00	575,700.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
9 Office of the City Treasurer			
- Personal Services	15,271,856.00	15,928,780.00	656,924.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	3,955,000.00	4,391,000.00	436,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
10 Office of the City Assessor			
- Personal Services	12,400,121.00	13,148,036.00	747,915.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,635,500.00	2,050,000.00	414,500.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
11 Office of the City Auditor			
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	690,000.00	881,000.00	191,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	150,000.00	150,000.00

continuation… TABLE 89. COMPARATIVE BUDGET
Batangas City
CY 2004-2005

BUDGET BY OFFICE	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
12 Office of the City Librarian			
- Personal Services	2,894,592.00	3,010,972.00	116,380.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	450,000.00	430,000.00	(20,000.00)
- Capital Outlays	-	60,000.00	60,000.00
13 Office of the City Legal Officer			
- Personal Services	2,720,973.00	2,985,289.20	264,316.20
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	757,000.00	477,000.00	(280,000.00)
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
14 Office of the City Prosecutor			
- Personal Services	2,566,194.00	2,398,702.00	(167,492.00)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,452,000.00	2,052,000.00	600,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	60,000.00	60,000.00
15 Inferior Court & Clerk of Court			
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	3,242,000.00	4,010,000.00	768,000.00
16 Office of the City Health Officer			
- Personal Services	37,088,855.00	39,054,290.00	1,965,435.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	14,221,000.00	15,836,125.00	1,615,125.00
- Capital Outlays	-	769,375.00	769,375.00
17 Office of the City Social Welfare Officer			
- Personal Services	14,060,864.00	13,517,083.00	(543,781.00)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	9,030,000.00	11,715,000.00	2,685,000.00
- Capital Outlays	2,114,000.00	2,600,000.00	486,000.00
18 Office of the City Veterinarian & Agricultural Services			
- Personal Services	20,337,336.00	21,639,396.00	1,302,060.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	8,490,500.00	9,785,500.00	1,295,000.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
19 Office of the City Engineer			
- Personal Services	32,675,540.00	34,883,721.00	2,208,181.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	30,183,200.00	50,028,000.00	19,844,800.00
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
Operation of Asphalt Batching Plant			
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-
20 Operation of Public Market & Slaugtherhouse			
- Personal Services	22,627,610.00	18,854,339.00	(3,773,271.00)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	8,853,700.00	12,557,700.00	3,704,000.00
- Capital Outlays	200,000.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)
TOTAL BUDGET BY OFFICE	430,732,645.00	487,051,924.65	171,663,344.26

continuation… TABLE 89. COMPARATIVE BUDGET
Batangas City
CY 2005-2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
I NON- OFFICE			
20% Development Fund	15,144,330.00	19,325,615.42	4,181,285.42
5% Calamity Fund/Budgetary Reserve	36,550,503.00	41,567,975.00	5,017,472.00
Barangay Development Fund	105,000.00	105,000.00	-
Loan Amortization (PREMIUMED)	3,860,500.00	3,860,500.00	-
Loan Payable Principal & Intent	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	-
Advances to Operation of Economic Enterprises:			
a) Operation of Asphalt Batching Plant	-	-	-
b) Subsidy to Operation of Market & Slaughterhouse	1,205,310.00	6,000,000.00	4,794,690.00
Terminal Leave	8,017,000.00	6,250,000.00	(1,767,000.00)
Retirement Benefits	5,500,000.00	3,200,000.00	(2,300,000.00)
Communication/Telephone/Internet Services	3,100,000.00	3,400,000.00	300,000.00
Water/Illumination Services	29,418,006.86	38,600,000.00	9,181,993.14
Barangay Activities	600,000.00	600,000.00	-
Mortuary Fund (Barangay Officials)	20,000.00	20,000.00	-
Cultural & Public Affairs/Function	5,000,000.00	5,250,000.00	250,000.00
Public Transport Planning & Management Project:	-	19,804,800.00	19,804,800.00
a) Personal Services	15,849,800.00	-	(15,849,800.00)
b) Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	2,421,000.00	-	(2,421,000.00)
Waste Management/Garbage Disposal Program:	-	66,174,400.00	66,174,400.00
a) Personal Services	31,726,200.00	-	(31,726,200.00)
b) Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	20,038,280.00	-	(20,038,280.00)
Medical & Dental Care Program	-	25,506,400.00	25,506,400.00
a) Personal Services	7,173,600.00	-	(7,173,600.00)
b) Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	18,026,400.00	-	(18,026,400.00)
National Health Insurance Indigent Program	901,100.00	2,400,000.00	1,498,900.00
Barangay Action Team Outreach Program	500,000.00	500,000.00	-
Youth Welfare, Sports & Development Program	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	-
Clean and Green Program	500,000.00	500,000.00	-
Tourism Development/Promotion Program	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
City Sisterhood Program	500,000.00	500,000.00	-
Aid to Puericulture Center	400,000.00	400,000.00	-
Aid to Phil. National Red Cross	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Aid to Phil. Tuberculosis Society	50,000.00	50,000.00	-
Aid to Phil. Mental Society	50,000.00	50,000.00	-
Aid to Regional Development Council	25,000.00	25,000.00	-
Aid to League of Cities	105,000.00	105,000.00	-
Aid to TESDA	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Membership Fee (ICLEI) $450.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	-
Support Fund for DILG Operation	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
Support Fund for PNP Operation	-	1,820,000.00	1,820,000.00
a. Personnal Services	1,320,000.00	-	(1,320,000.00)
b. MOOE	500,000.00	-	(500,000.00)
Support Fund for Fire Bureau Operation	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
PLEB Operation	450,000.00	450,000.00	-
City Development Council Operation	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Peace & Order Council Operation	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Representation Expense (National Official)	616,800.00	648,000.00	31,200.00
Support Fund for BJMP	-	120,000.00	120,000.00
Other Bonuses & Allowances (COA-DECS Personnel CY 2004-2005)	5,565,000.00	-	(5,565,000.00)

continuation… TABLE 89. COMPARATIVE BUDGET
Batangas City
CY 2005-2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
Fire Extinguishers for Urban Barangays	3,000,000.00	-	(3,000,000.00)
Anti-Illegal Drug Program	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	-
Senior Citizens Affairs Operation	350,000.00	350,000.00	-
Operation of the City Council for the Welfare of Children & City Knowledge Center for Women & Children	50,000.00	50,000.00	-
MDP II RPTA Maintenance (Trustfund)	2,012,536.00	2,012,536.00	-
Seminars/Training on Livelihood Opportunities	500,000.00	500,000.00	-
Traffic Management Study	-	-	-
City Health Assistance/Burial Program Indigent Families	2,000,000.00	2,500,000.00	500,000.00
Insurance of Barangay Tanod	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00	-
Election Expense	-	-	-
Material Recovery Project/Facility Supplies	6,000,000.00	-	(6,000,000.00)
Bldg. & Other Structure Maintenance	-	-	-
Scholarship Fund	6,500,000.00	14,000,000.00	7,500,000.00
Other MOOE	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	-
Aid to ULAP	60,000.00	60,000.00	-
Repair/Maintenance of Government Facilities	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
Batangas City Health Care Program	13,000,000.00	39,900,000.00	26,900,000.00
Seminars/Training of Barangay/SK/City Government Officials & Employees	1,000,000.00	300,000.00	(700,000.00)
Citywide Trainings for Barangay	-	-	-
Honoraria (Members of BAC & Technical Working Group)/BAC (Supplies & Materials)	150,000.00	-	(150,000.00)
Colegio ng Lungsod ng Batangas	5,000,000.00	24,000,000.00	19,000,000.00
Subsidy to NGO's/Po's (IBP Assistance)	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
TOTAL NON-OFFICE	273,191,365.86	350,235,226.42	77,043,860.56
II CAPITAL OUTLAYS			
1. Construction/Rehabilitation/Betterment/ Improvement (CRBI) of Roads, Pathways, Bridges, Drainage, Waterworks System & Artesian Wells, Public Bldg., Multi-Purpose, Day Care Centers, Barangay Halls, Waiting Sheds, Sea/River Walls & Shores Protection, Traffic Management Facilities/Pedestrian Lanes & Installation of Street Lights, Office Building, Roads, Parks & Plazas, Electrification/Power & Street Names, Structures & Other Related Public	155,286,899.54	-	(155,286,899.54)
2. Public Infrastructures/Construction In-Progress, Roads, Highways & Bridges, Parks, Plazas & Monuments, Ports, Lighthouses & Harbors, Artesian Wells, Reservoirs, Pumping Station & Conduits, Irrigation Canals & Laterals, Flood Controls, Waterway, Aquaducts, Seawalls, Riverwalls	-	56,058,460.00	56,058,460.00
3. IT Equipment & Software (Computerization Program)	5,000,000.00	25,574,000.00	20,574,000.00
4. Other Machineries & Equipment	10,060,000.00	15,515,500.00	5,455,500.00

continuation... TABLE 89. COMPARATIVE BUDGET
Batangas City
CY 2005-2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
5. Construction of Museum & Furnishing	3,000,000.00	-	(3,000,000.00)
6. Rehabilitation of SP Bldg. & Construction of Parking Area	1,200,000.00	-	(1,200,000.00)
7. Furnitures & Fixtures	1,334,000.00	-	(1,334,000.00)
8. Concreting of Maruclap Barangay Road	1,000,000.00	-	(1,000,000.00)
9. Concreting of Haligue Kanluran Barangay Road	1,000,000.00	-	(1,000,000.00)
10. Concreting of Sto. Domingo Barangay Road	461,905.96	-	(461,905.96)
11. Rehabilitation of Old Public Market	20,000,000.00	-	(20,000,000.00)
12. Fire Fighting Equipment & Accessories	190,000.00	-	(190,000.00)
13. Technical & Scientific Equipment	3,500,000.00	-	(3,500,000.00)
14. Conctruction In-Progress (Rehab. of City Hall Building)	1,860,000.00	-	(1,860,000.00)
15. Other Property Plant & Equipment	3,155,000.00	5,833,950.00	2,678,950.00
16. Buildings (Market & Slaughterhouse)	-	47,100,000.00	47,100,000.00
17. Buildings Other Structures	-	9,000,000.00	9,000,000.00
18. Parks, Plazas & Monuments	-	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
19. Other Public Infrastructure	-	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00
20. Communication Equipment	-	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00
21. Firefighting Equipment & Accessories	-	425,000.00	425,000.00
22. Furnitures & Fixtures	-	65,500.00	65,500.00
23. 20% Development Fund	42,347,679.00	39,415,009.00	(2,932,670.00)
- Buildings (Rehabilitation of Old Market)	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
- Buildings Other Structures (Construction of Colesium)	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
- Public Infrastructures			
a. Construction of Access Road (Sta. Clara)	-	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
b. Concreting of Cumba Barangay Road	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
c. Test Well & Materials for Barangay Waterworks Projects	-	930,989.90	930,989.90
- Concreting of Pastor Road Gulod Labac	-	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
- Fabrication of Detachable Steel Railings	-	1,198,000.00	1,198,000.00
- Concreting of Sitio Kadlim, Cumba, Barangay Road	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
- Concreting of Sitio Maulave, Cumba, Barangay Road	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
- Concreting of Sitio Central, Cumba, Barangay Road	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
- Concreting of Bilogo Barangay Road	-	300,000.00	300,000.00
- Construction of Floof Control @ Tabangao Aplaya	-	500,000.00	500,000.00
- Concreting of Sitio Masaya, Conde Labac Barangay Road	-	460,000.00	460,000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAYS	249,395,484.50	231,376,408.90	(18,019,075.60)

SOURCE : **Office of the City Budget Officer**
Batangas City

6.2 COMPARATIVE REVENUE AND RECEIPTS CY 2005-2006

The revenue realized by the Batangas City Government for Calendar Year 2005 totalled to P820,798,321.71.

The Local Government shares in the Internal Revenue Collection or the Internal Revenue Allotment (IRA) in the amount of P304,485,969.00 is still the biggest source of revenue for the city government which constitutes almost 37.09% of the total income. This is followed by business taxes which constitutes 27.02% amounting to P221,794,832.56.

Real property tax is the 3rd biggest source of income which constitutes more than 20.91% of the city's income for a total income of P171,653,589.50. Table 90 showed an increase of 7.77% or P12,385,753.05, due to the first year payment of Pontifino Hotel and SM City Batangas. Amusement Tax also showed a tremendous increase from P559,399.71 to P4,300,364.30 which is also due to the payment of cinemas and various games and amusements center in SM City Batangas.

For CY 2006 the total income realized by the City Government of Batangas amounted to P922,429,211.19 which is 12.38% higher than that of CY 2005 which amounted to P820,798,321.71.

Of this amount, the Internal Revenue Allotment amounting to P322,998,873.00 is still the biggest source of revenue which constitutes 35.01% of the total income. This is followed by Business Tax amounting to P292,234,657.45 which constitutes 31.68%. The third biggest source of income is the Real Property Tax in the amount of P174,182,253.02 which constitutes more than 18.88%.

TABLE 90. COMPARATIVE REVENUE & RECEIPTS
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

ACCT. CODE		2005	2006
	T O T A L	**820,798,321.71**	**922,429,211.19**
	LOCAL TAXES		
581	Amusement Tax	4,300,364.30	3,783,333.81
582	Business Tax	221,794,832.56	292,234,657.45
583	Community Tax	3,381,148.26	3,209,895.23
584	Franchise Tax	7,363,991.17	9,766,258.15
585	Occupation Tax	2,172,650.00	2,096,110.00
586	Printing & Publication Tax	-	-
587	Property Transfer Tax	6,946,673.96	11,213,120.69
588	Real Property Tax	171,653,589.50	174,182,253.02
592	Tax on Delivery Trucks & Vans	2,328,400.00	2,367,320.00
593	Tax on Sand, Gravel & Other Quarry Products	-	-
598	Other Local Taxes	203,131.00	669,127.19
599	Fines & Penalties - Local Taxes	1,428,594.44	2,027,350.41
	Recipts from Lease of Real Properties	-	-
	PERMITS & LICENSES		
601	Fees on Weights & Measures	124,942.60	100,305.00
602	Fishery Rental Fees	50,057.00	4,725.00
604	Motor Vehicle Users Charge	1,348,639.00	1,260,921.92
605	Permit Fees	21,980,199.22	22,840,186.98
606	Registration Fees	364,990.00	321,715.00
608	Other Permits & Licenses	566,946.38	582,356.50
609	Fines & Penalties - Permits & Licenses	137,872.50	84,311.00
	SERVICE INCOME		
613	Clearance & Certification Fees	6,924,886.48	7,630,888.88
616	Garbage Fees	5,271,795.00	5,820,762.85
617	Inspection Fees	8,563,911.20	13,653,679.10
619	Medical, Dental & Laboratory Fees	1,070,072.50	586,230.00
628	Other Service Income	469,375.75	710,539.67
629	Fines & Penalties - Service Income	479,107.30	1,330,144.99
	Other Specific Income of the LGU	-	-
	BUSINESS INCOME		
633	Income from Cemetery Operations	322,211.00	343,163.50
634	Income from Communication Facilities	-	-
636	Income from Markets	23,850,999.65	23,168,976.87
637	Income from Slaughter House	3,710,000.00	2,780,000.00
640	Landing & Parking Fees	1,493,820.00	1,213,432.00
642	Rent Income	2,097,077.00	2,293,345.00
643	Sales Revenue	76,831.75	-
648	Other Business Income	-	7,490.00

continuation... TABLE 90. COMPARATIVE REVENUE & RECEIPTS
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

ACCT. CODE		2005	2006
	OTHER INCOME		
661	Dividend Income	260.00	680.00
663	Insurance Income	-	-
664	Interest Income	9,192,113.83	9,455,315.37
665	Internal Revenue Allotment	304,485,969.00	322,998,873.00
667	Share from Economic Zone	1,352,418.99	511,817.78
669	Share from National Wealth	1,287,380.00	-
670	Share from PAGCOR/PCSO	-	-
678	Miscellaneous Income	128,131.09	311,272.33
679	Other Fines & Penalties	3,874,939.28	2,868,652.50
	Miscellaneous Tax - Foods & Services	-	-

6.3 COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURES FOR CY 2005-2006

For CY 2005, the City Government of Batangas has incurred a total expenditure of P821,995,816.86, of this amount almost 28% was spent for capital outlay in tha amount of P227,333,898.90.

A big part or about 89% of CY 2005 capital outlay was allocated for the construction, repair, betterment and improvement of various infrastructure and other facilities in the different barangays of Batangas City.

Per reference to Table 91, the amount allocated for CRBI projects in CY 2005 was P152,281,278.11.

The decrease in the personal services of about 4% was due to reduction of the contractual employees of the city government for CY 2005. However, the increase of about 9% in the maintenance and other operating expenses was due to the increase of MOOE of some city government offices due to the increase of prices of basic commodities like fuel and oil, supplies and other materials.

For CY 2006, the City Government of Batangas has incurred a total expenditure of P902,458,538,.49 which is almost 10% higher than the expenditures of CY 2005 amounting to P821,995,816.86.

The reduction in the Personal Services and Maintenance and Other Operating Expenses for CY 2006 was due to the transfer of Public Transport Planning and Management, Medical/Dental Care Program and Waste Management and Garbage Disposal Program from Expenditures by Office to Non-Office Expenditures which also increased the said expenditures to almost 144%. (*please see Summary of Expenditures at Table 91*)

TABLE 91. COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURE BY OFFICE
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
1 Executive Services			
(Office of the City Mayor)			
- Personal Services	35,996,698.79	35,951,139.15	(45,559.64)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	21,474,250.63	20,335,783.24	(1,138,467.39)
- Capital Outlays	996,109.00	2,000,000.00	1,003,891.00
2 Office of the Civil Security Unit			
- Personal Services	13,558,872.22	13,819,746.28	260,874.06
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	5,470,788.11	6,474,557.18	1,003,769.07
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-
3 Office of the Sangguniang Panlungsod			
- Personal Services	19,573,884.76	20,479,025.19	905,140.43
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	6,045,759.42	8,153,530.39	2,107,770.97
- Capital Outlays	1,808,975.00	693,525.00	(1,115,450.00)
4 Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator			
- Personal Services	8,758,138.40	9,184,512.33	426,373.93
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	834,259.47	928,687.28	94,427.81
- Capital Outlays	-	99,995.00	99,995.00
5 Office of the Civil Registrar			
- Personal Services	7,732,844.74	8,328,294.63	595,449.89
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,252,474.88	1,579,625.13	327,150.25
- Capital Outlays	-	95,310.00	95,310.00
6 Office of the General Services			
- Personal Services	32,747,360.00	34,870,918.26	2,123,558.26
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	3,615,925.46	4,869,120.97	1,253,195.51
- Capital Outlays	-	98,250.00	98,250.00
7 Office of the City Budget Officer			
- Personal Services	3,869,078.46	4,347,512.59	478,434.13
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	236,228.26	293,703.22	57,474.96
8 Office of the City Accountant			
- Personal Services	10,118,203.53	10,436,054.02	317,850.49
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	697,394.55	1,192,731.77	495,337.22
- Capital Outlays	-	71,800.00	71,800.00
9 Office of the City Treasurer			
- Personal Services	14,199,135.55	15,048,448.04	849,312.49
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	2,744,646.88	3,742,550.01	997,903.13
- Capital Outlays	-	100,000.00	100,000.00
10 Office of the City Assessor			
- Personal Services	11,805,391.49	12,288,642.72	483,251.23
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,414,645.83	1,479,124.92	64,479.09
- Capital Outlays	-	95,200.00	95,200.00
11 Office of the City Auditor			
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	337,667.03	699,500.87	361,833.84
- Capital Outlays	-	150,000.00	150,000.00
12 Office of the City Librarian			
- Personal Services	2,095,696.51	2,241,173.44	145,476.93
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	262,187.93	298,417.65	36,229.72
- Capital Outlays	-	59,700.00	59,700.00

continuation… TABLE 91. COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURE BY OFFICE
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
13 Office of the City Legal Officer			
- Personal Services	2,511,627.53	2,739,755.73	228,128.20
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	378,108.63	132,742.24	(245,366.39)
- Capital Outlays	-	75,750.00	75,750.00
14 Office of the City Prosecutor (Fiscal)			
- Personal Services	1,587,083.14	2,147,284.65	560,201.51
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	1,250,889.76	1,473,792.64	222,902.88
- Capital Outlays	-	58,850.00	58,850.00
15 Inferior Court/City/Municipal/Regional Trial Court			
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	2,855,357.37	3,536,896.53	681,539.16
16 Office of the City Health Officer			
- Personal Services	32,808,551.52	33,689,728.90	881,177.38
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	11,964,909.41	14,847,454.79	2,882,545.38
- Capital Outlays	-	81,470.00	81,470.00
17 Office of the City Social Welfare Officer			
- Personal Services	11,486,347.66	11,958,180.16	471,832.50
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	8,887,445.19	11,401,078.04	2,513,632.85
- Capital Outlays	2,114,000.00	2,554,921.00	440,921.00
18 Office of the City Veterinarian & Agricultural Services			
- Personal Services	18,621,443.68	19,213,105.68	591,662.00
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	7,208,239.77	7,274,730.72	66,490.95
- Capital Outlays	-	98,893.60	98,893.60
19 Office of the City Engineer			
- Personal Services	29,998,161.79	31,928,236.15	1,930,074.36
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	29,481,826.14	42,803,819.01	13,321,992.87
- Capital Outlays	-	99,710.00	99,710.00
Operation of Asphalt Batching Plant			
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-
20 Operation of Market & Slaughterhouse			
- Personal Services	19,233,820.16	17,744,523.78	(1,489,296.38)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	5,280,105.36	6,708,613.70	1,428,508.34
- Capital Outlays	189,710.00	98,700.00	(91,010.00)
- Loans/Interest Payable	2,138,636.28	2,138,636.28	-
21 Public Transport Planning & Management	-	-	-
- Personal Services	15,124,237.81	-	(15,124,237.81)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	2,131,900.21	-	(2,131,900.21)
22 Medical/Dental Care Program	-	-	-
- Personal Services	2,814,303.84	-	(2,814,303.84)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	17,740,675.40	-	(17,740,675.40)
23 Waste Mgnt. & Garbage Disposal Program	-	-	-
- Personal Services	27,600,752.27	-	(27,600,752.27)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	19,489,810.01	-	(19,489,810.01)
24 Community Development Project			
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	7,183,431.43	-	(7,183,431.43)
- Capital Outlays	50,858,360.19	-	(50,858,360.19)
Sub - Total	538,586,351.45	433,313,452.88	(105,272,898.57)

continuation… TABLE 91. COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURE BY OFFICE
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
I NON- OFFICE			
Public Transport Planning & Management	-	19,060,368.56	19,060,368.56
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
Medical/Dental Care Program	-	22,832,169.91	22,832,169.91
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
Waste Mgnt. & Garbage Disposal Program	-	53,369,339.40	53,369,339.40
- Personal Services	-	-	-
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
Community Development Project			
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-
Community Development Projects	-	14,104,800.77	14,104,800.77
20% Development Fund (Lumpsum App.)	-	-	-
Barangay Development Fund	-	105,000.00	105,000.00
Loan Amortization (PREMIUMED)	3,860,482.10	3,860,482.08	(0.02)
Advances/Subsidy to Operation of Batching Plant	-	-	-
Subsidy to Operation of Market	1,199,460.00	-	(1,199,460.00)
Subsidy to MDP II RPTA Maintenance (Trust Fund)	2,012,536.00	-	(2,012,536.00)
Retirement Benefits	2,764,212.62	-	(2,764,212.62)
Terminal Leave	8,013,615.43	5,878,611.97	(2,135,003.46)
Communication Services	2,887,923.47	3,034,720.76	146,797.29
Water/Illumination Services	29,340,167.56	38,253,987.30	8,913,819.74
Telephone/Internet Seminar	-	-	-
Barangay Activities	433,507.03	559,462.14	125,955.11
Mortuary Fund (Barangay Officials)	-	15,000.00	15,000.00
Cultural & Public Affairs Function	4,891,874.90	5,205,760.08	313,885.18
Anti-Illegal Drugs	840,105.00	921,876.00	81,771.00
National Health Ins./Indigent Program	901,088.00	1,440,000.00	538,912.00
Youth Welfare & Dev't. Program	2,995,699.95	2,723,520.50	(272,179.45)
Clean and Green Program	227,004.00	472,953.70	245,949.70
Tourism Development/Promotion Program	92,774.00	37,180.00	(55,594.00)
Sisterhood Program	-	-	-
Aid to Puericulture Center	400,000.00	400,000.00	-
Aid to Phil. National Red Cross	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Aid to Phil. Tuberculosis Society	-	50,000.00	50,000.00
Aid to Regional Development Council	24,758.80	24,758.80	-
Aid to League of Cities	105,000.00	105,000.00	-
Aid to TESDA	100,000.00	100,000.00	-
Membership Fee (ICLEI)	26,398.00	3,829.50	(22,568.50)
Support Fund for DILG Operation	115,878.20	171,360.35	55,482.15
Support Fund for PNP	-	1,810,715.98	1,810,715.98
- Personal Services	1,318,457.00	-	(1,318,457.00)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	489,221.31	-	(489,221.31)
Support Fund for Fire Bureau Operation	79,120.48	77,519.56	(1,600.92)
PLEB Operation	354,039.52	401,866.60	47,827.08
City Dev't. Council Operation	59,520.80	55,968.00	(3,552.80)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
- Capital Outlays	-	-	-

continuation… TABLE 91. COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURE BY OFFICE
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

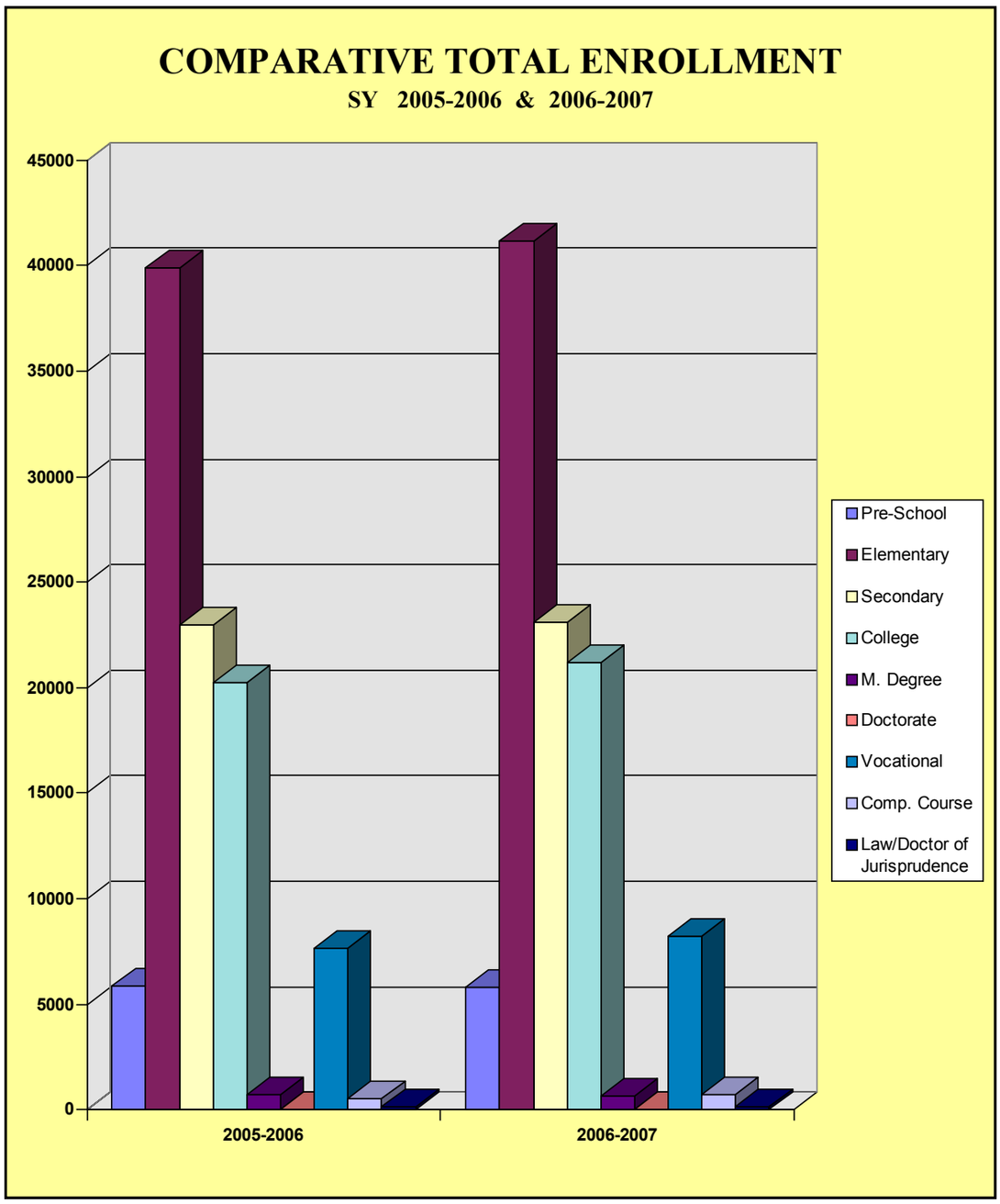
	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
Peace & Order Council Operation	37,488.00	9,600.00	(27,888.00)
Senior Citizen's Affairs Operation	318,917.72	263,191.97	(55,725.75)
Operation of CCWC & CKCWC	9,820.72	38,913.50	29,092.78
Seminars & Training for Livelihood Opportunities	103,765.89	68,243.05	(35,522.84)
Scholarship Fund	6,458,212.00	12,203,395.99	5,745,183.99
GSIS Premium Arrearages (Gov't. Share)	-	-	-
Referendum Election	-	-	-
Additional Cost of Living Allowance	5,540,625.00	-	(5,540,625.00)
Other Personnal Benefits	119,500.00	-	(119,500.00)
Representation Expenses (National Officials)	542,800.00	592,000.00	49,200.00
Insurance of Barangay Tanod	2,419,200.00	2,431,800.00	12,600.00
BAC Operation (Supplies & Materials)	53,844.65	-	(53,844.65)
Operation Pamantasan ng Lungsod ng Batangas	5,000,000.00	14,843,687.96	9,843,687.96
Batangas City Health Program	10,827,275.85	39,037,679.04	28,210,403.19
Support Fund for BJMP Operation	-	120,000.00	120,000.00
Subsidy to NGO's/Po's	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
Assistance to Indigent	1,175,039.28	-	(1,175,039.28)
Other Maintenance & Operating Expenses	1,370,794.00	1,854,081.75	483,287.75
Fire Extinguishers for Urban Barangays	2,999,150.00	-	(2,999,150.00)
Loan Amortization-Batching Plant	2,771,194.19	643,009.19	(2,128,185.00)
5% Budgetary Reserve	-	15,989,152.29	15,989,152.29
Barangay Action Program	-	-	-
City Health Assistance/Burial Program	-	446,000.00	446,000.00
Seminars/Training of Barangay/SK/City Government Officials/City Wide Training for Barangay	60,978.00	185,082.50	124,104.50
Repair & Maint. of Gov't. Facilities/Bldgs. & Other Structure Maintenance	3,007,617.23	2,931,489.85	(76,127.38)
Sports Development Program	-	-	-
Materials Recovery Facility Project	5,593,654.00	3,110,997.50	(2,482,656.50)
Engineering Services			
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	-	-	-
Sub - Total	112,042,720.70	270,944,576.55	158,901,855.85
II CAPITAL OUTLAYS			
Engineering Services (Construction)			
- CRBI	152,281,278.11	111,627,633.89	(40,653,644.22)
- Construction of Museum & Furnitures	3,000,000.00	-	(3,000,000.00)
- Other Machineries & Equipment	4,131,666.00	6,866,158.00	2,734,492.00
- IT Computerization Program	4,997,544.20	21,591,476.00	16,593,931.80
- Equipment Outlay	6,956,256.40	-	(6,956,256.40)
- Fire Fighting Equipment	-	422,810.00	422,810.00
Community Development Projects	-	49,964,825.92	49,964,825.92
- 20% Development Fund	-	-	-
- Investment Outlay	-	-	-
- Land & Improvement & Leasehold Improvement Outlay	-	-	-
- Buildings & other Structures Outlay	-	-	-
- Artesian Wells, Res. PS & Conduits Outlay	-	-	-
- Motor Vehicles	-	3,971,240.00	3,971,240.00

continuation... TABLE 91. COMPARATIVE EXPENDITURE BY OFFICE
Batangas City
CY 2005 - 2006

	2005	2006	DIFFERENCE
- Machineries & Equipment Outlay	-	-	-
- Other Property, Plant & Equipment	-	3,691,150.25	3,691,150.25
- Furnitures & Fixtures	-	65,215.00	65,215.00
Sub - Total	171,366,744.71	198,200,509.06	26,833,764.35
GRAND TOTAL	821,995,816.86	902,458,538.49	80,462,721.63
SUMMARY :			
- Personal Services	322,241,633.85	286,416,281.70	(35,825,352.15)
- Maint. & Other Operating Expenses	160,377,563.41	140,365,096.58	(20,012,466.83)
- Capital Outlays	227,333,898.90	204,732,583.66	(22,601,315.24)
- Non-Office Expenditures	112,042,720.70	270,944,576.55	158,901,855.85
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	821,995,816.86	902,458,538.49	80,462,721.63

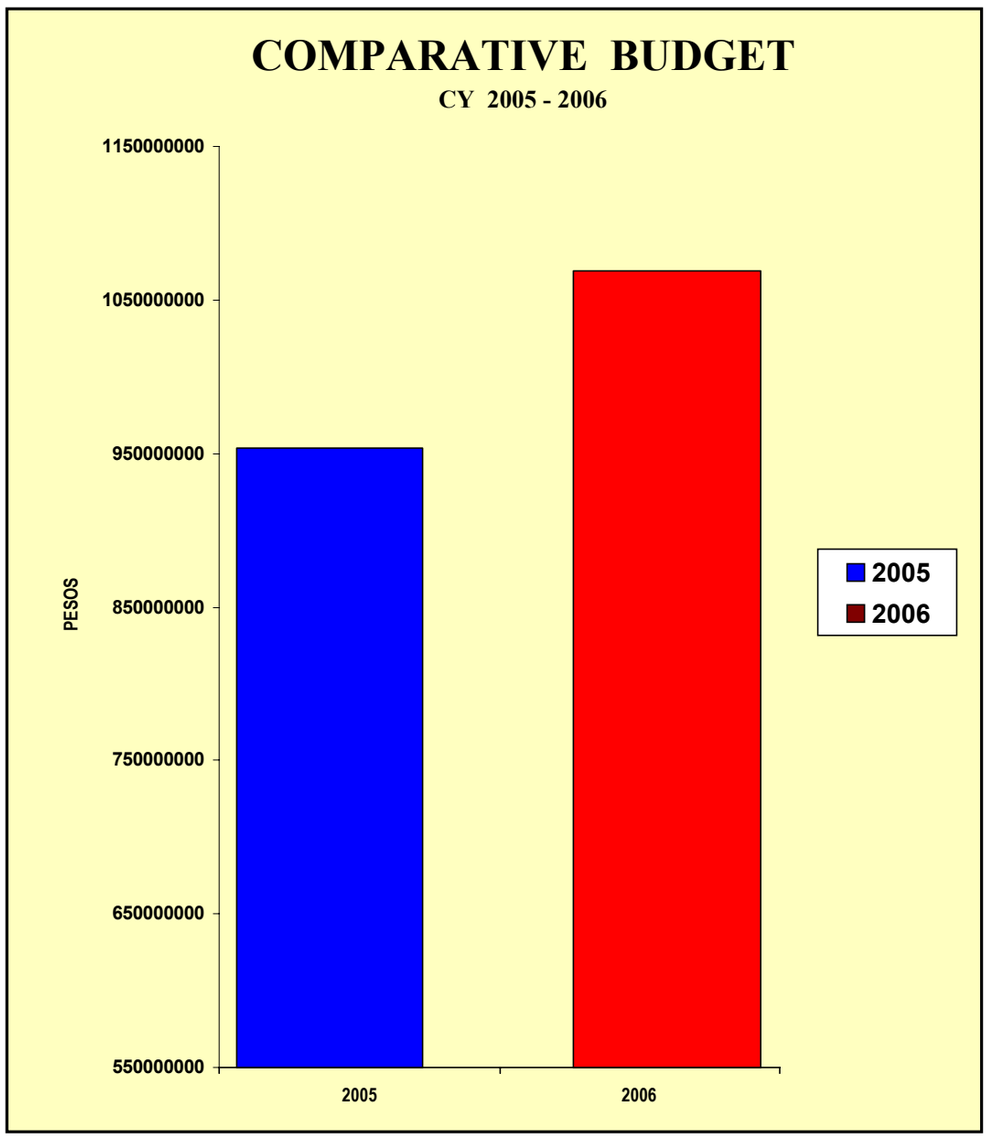
SOURCE : **Office of the City Accountant**
Batangas City

ANNEX "A"



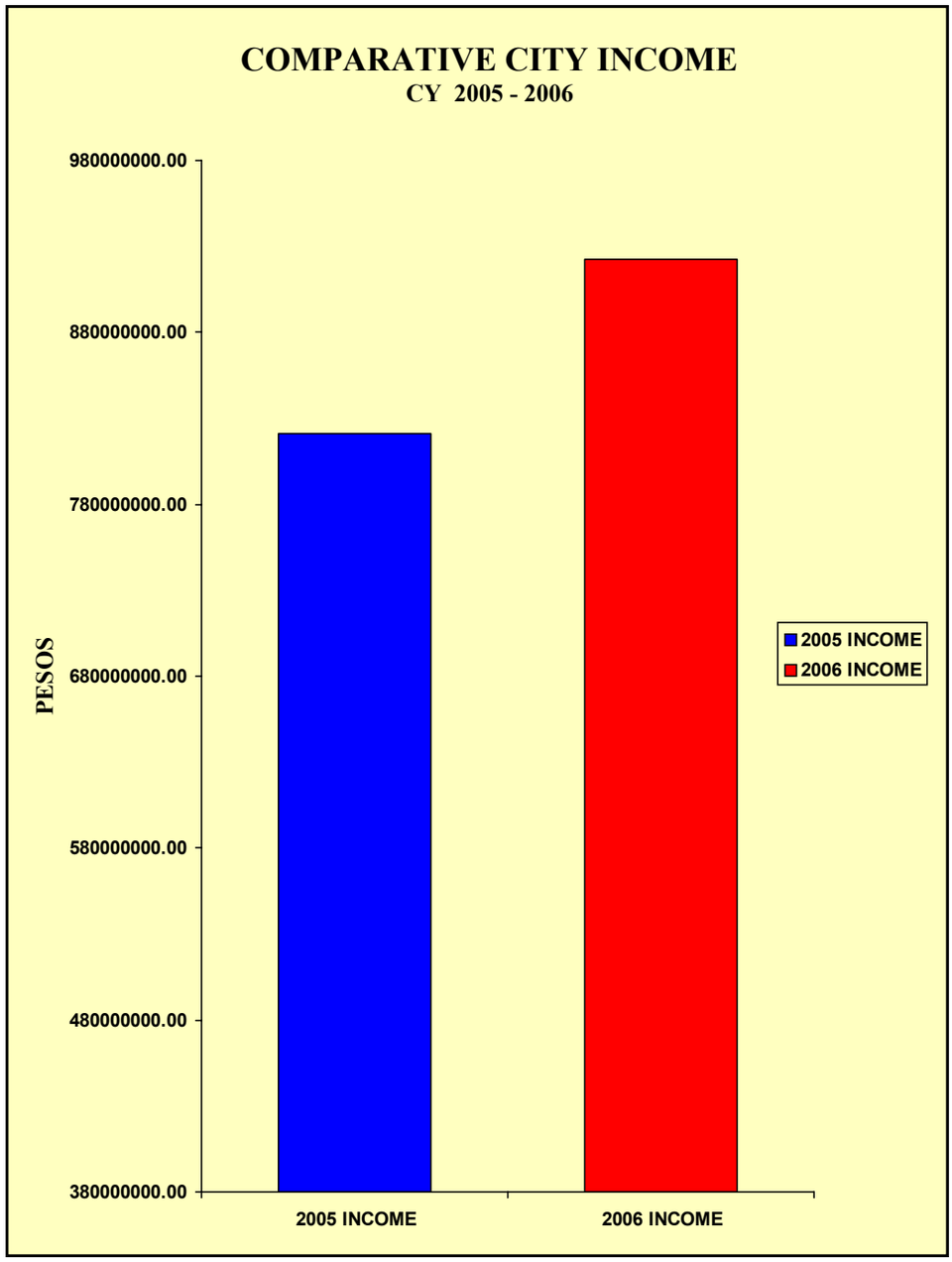
	Pre-School	Elem.	Secon-dary	College	MA	Docto-rate	Voca-tional	Comp. Course	Law/ Doctor of Juris-prudence	Total
'05-'06	5,865	39,872	22,998	20,226	704	41	7,645	501	131	97983
'06-'07	5,784	41,143	23,112	21,184	648	35	8,227	707	144	100984

ANNEX "B"



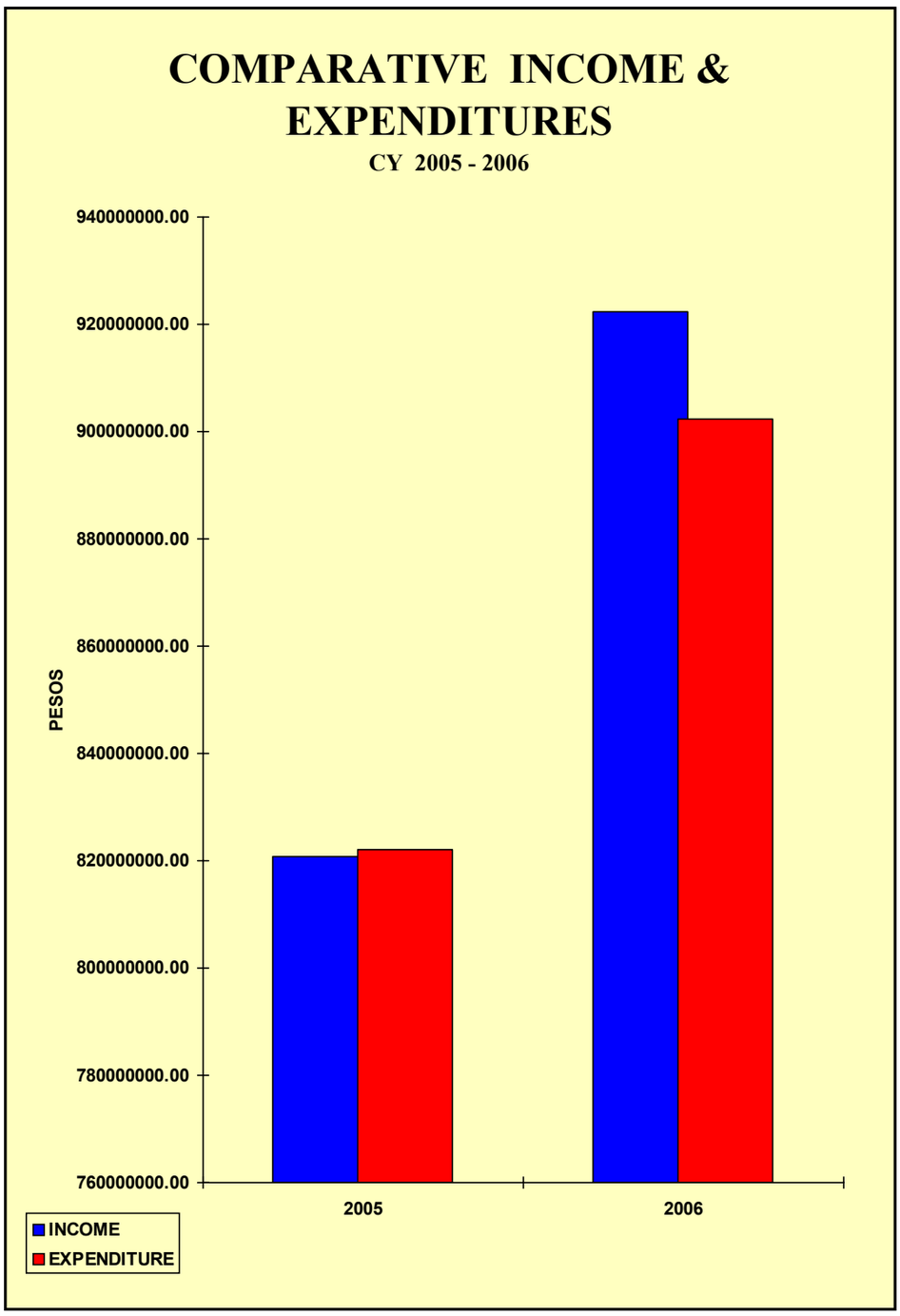
	2005	2006
BUDGET	953,319,495.36	1,068,663,559.97

ANNEX "C"



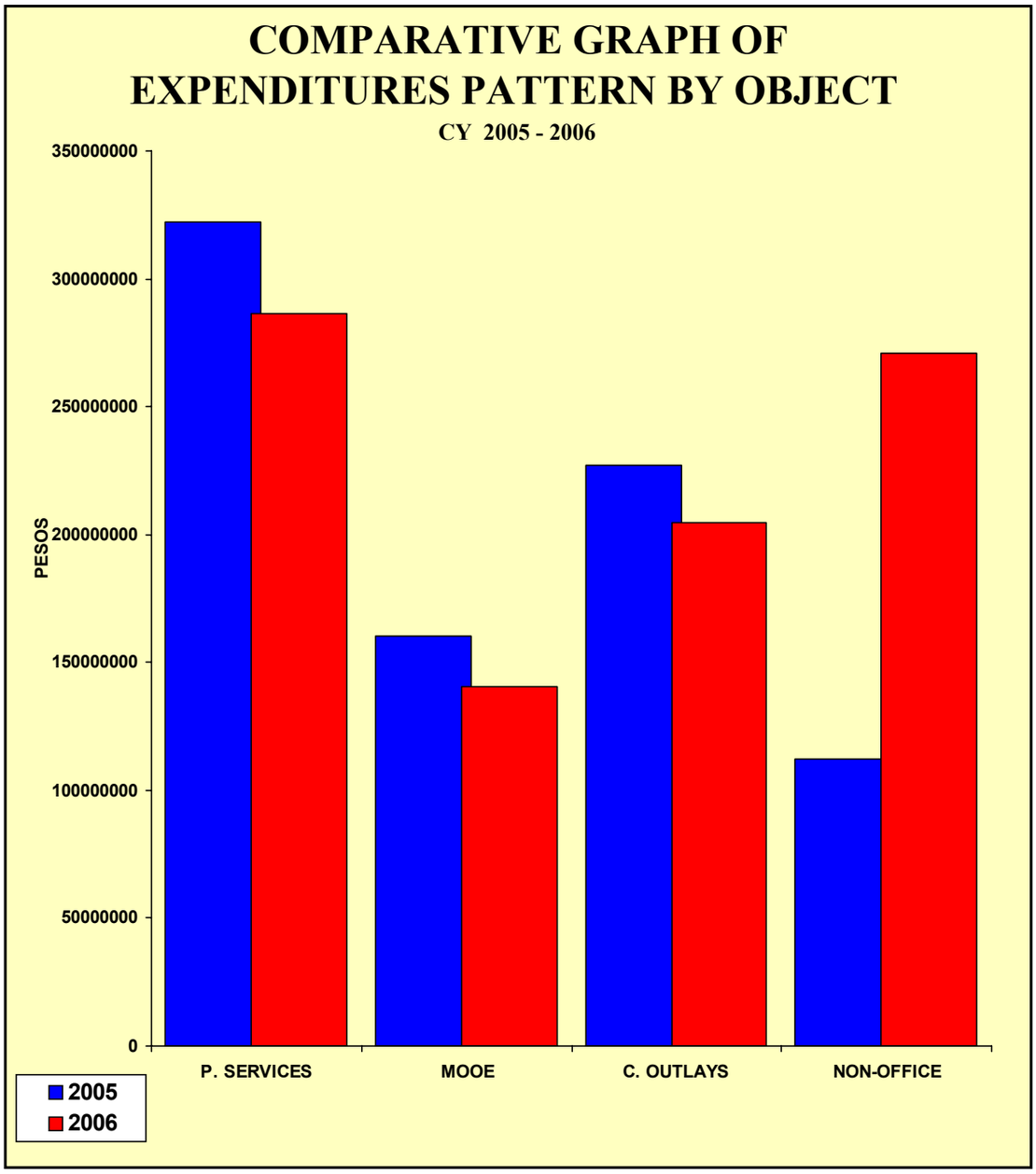
	2005	2006
INCOME	820,798,321.71	922,429,211.19

ANNEX "D"



	2005	2006
INCOME	820,798,321.71	922,429,211.19
EXPENDITURES	821,995,816.86	902,458,538.49

ANNEX "E"



	P. SERVICES	%	MOOE	%
2005	322,241,633.85	39.20	160,377,563.41	19.51
2006	286,416,281.70	31.74	140,365,096.58	15.55

	CAP. OUTLAY	%	NON-OFFICE	%
2005	227,333,898.90	27.66	112,042,720.70	13.63
2005	204,732,583.66	22.69	70,944,576.55	30.02

ANNEX F. ANNUAL BARANGAY SHARE
(Real Property Tax)
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY		SHARE
GRAND TOTAL		**75,297,942.48**
Barangay	1	375,209.66
	2	371,863.75
	3	396,761.41
	4	369,307.70
	5	371,195.89
	6	423,579.98
	7	397,826.54
	8	366,575.63
	9	463,169.77
	10	490,580.54
	11	378,495.57
	12	445,611.74
	13	395,184.73
	14	765,184.60
	15	430,480.54
	16	471,710.37
	17	391,341.52
	18	455,180.44
	19	374,117.02
	20	347,231.12
	21	378,160.58
	22	425,918.93
	23	368,438.70
	24	348,088.28
Sub - Total (Poblacion)		10,001,215.01
Alangilan*		807,244.17
Balagtas*		608,154.23
Balete		390,151.54
Banaba Center		359,187.50
Banaba East		360,470.25
Banaba South		369,153.09
Banaba West		362,263.18
Bilogo		360,768.53
Bolbok*		565,388.79
Bucal		359,491.51

continuation... ANNEX F. ANNUAL BARANGAY SHARE
(Real Property Tax)
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	SHARE
Calicanto*	553,987.94
Catandala	361,103.89
Concepcion	381,269.36
Conde Itaas	356,913.99
Conde Labac	364,334.82
Cumba	364,910.62
Cuta*	613,347.29
Dalig	356,221.14
Dela Paz Proper	363,559.20
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya	352,968.81
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas	348,920.01
Dumantay	362,232.79
Dumuclay	365,406.28
Gulod Itaas*	399,848.44
Gulod Labac*	498,211.95
Haligue Kanluran	354,718.36
Haligue Silangan	359,331.30
Ilijan	381,153.89
Kumintang Ibaba*	852,510.52
Kumintang Ilaya*	500,867.60
Libjo*	541,009.68
Liponpon, Isla Verde	351,080.76
Maapaz	352,092.48
Mabacong	458,366.07
Mahabang Dahilig	364,552.81
Mahabang Parang	417,213.65
Mahacot Kanluran	361,685.76
Mahacot Silangan	355,296.14
Malalim	353,915.22
Malibayo	361,801.88
Malitam	386,122.95
Maruclap	356,528.91
Pagkilatan	358,551.33
Paharang Kanluran	361,167.16
Paharang Silangan	361,801.40
Pallocan Kanluran*	1,816,877.61
Pallocan Silangan	384,409.59
Pinamucan Ibaba	568,187.59
Pinamucan Proper	488,870.82
Pinamucan Silangan	350,596.09
Sampaga	406,668.19

continuation... ANNEX F. ANNUAL BARANGAY SHARE
(Real Property Tax)
Batangas City
CY 2006

BARANGAY	SHARE
San Agapito, Isla Verde	352,450.93
San Agustin Kanluran, Isla Verde	353,332.53
San Agustin Silangan, Isla Verde	352,921.47
San Andres, Isla Verde	348,902.53
San Antonio, Isla Verde	358,839.96
San Isidro	908,062.51
San Jose Sico	368,229.52
San Miguel	367,491.33
San Pedro	368,126.60
Simlong	1,893,559.96
Sirang Lupa	355,138.64
Sorosoro Ibaba	394,907.55
Sorosoro Ilaya	359,486.61
Sorosoro Karsada	403,129.55
Sta. Clara*	426,458.94
Sta. Rita Aplaya*	13,511,474.82
Sta. Rita Karsada*	1,112,263.74
Sto. Domingo	371,500.18
Sto. Niño	361,304.92
Tabangao Ambulong	13,931,286.64
Tabangao Aplaya	2,262,613.35
Tabangao Dao	367,061.91
Talahib Pandayan	383,622.72
Talahib Payapa	353,090.64
Talumpok Kanluran	370,248.38
Talumpok Silangan	390,913.29
Tinga Itaas	373,948.04
Tinga Labac	387,887.28
Tulo	365,436.61
Wawa*	352,149.24
Sub-Total	65,296,727.47

* - Urban Barangays

SOURCE : **Land Tax Division**
City Treasurer's Office

7. DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (CITY BUREAUCRACY)

ANNEX G

LIST OF CITY GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, DEPARTMENT HEADS AND CHIEF OF OFFICE CY 2006

City Mayor ..... Hon. Eduardo B. Dimacuha
Vice Mayor ..... Hon. Jose Virgilio Y. Tolentino

Sangguniang Panlungsod Members:

Hon. Glenn M. Aldover
Hon. Joel C. Atienza.
Hon. Pablo C. Perez
Hon. Ricardo A. Ambida
Hon. Nestor E. Dimacuha
Hon. Carmela H. Atienza
Hon. Manuel S. Aclan
Hon. Julian B. Villena
Hon. Eloisa Angela D. Portugal
Hon. Renato C. Cruz
Hon. Julian C. Bagsit (ABC-Rep.)
Hon. Ryan A. Tiamsim (SK-Rep.)

City Administrator	Mr. Felipe M. Baroja
City Legal Officer	Atty. Teodulfo A. Deguito
City Secretary (Sangguniang Panlungsod).....	Atty. Oliva D. Telegatos
City Treasurer	Mrs. Maria Teresa T. Geron
City Assessor	Mrs. Emelinda C. Atienza
City Accountant	Mrs. Simplicia D. Mendoza
City Budget Officer	Mrs. Elizabeth Q. Delos Reyes
City Planning & Dev't. Coordinator	Engr. Januario B. Godoy
City Engineer	Engr. Reynato L. Marajas (OIC)
City Health Officer	Dra. Rosanna A. Barrion
City Civil Registrar	Ms. Lilia C. Arce
City Social Welfare & Dev't. Officer	Mrs. Mila M. Española
City Veterinarian	Dra. Loyola C. Bagui
City General Services Officer	Dr. Angelito B. Bagui
Secretary to the Mayor	Mrs. Luz B. Amparo
MTCC Judge Branch I (DOJ)	Hon. Dorcas P. Ferriols-Perez
MTCC Judge Branch II (DOJ)	Hon. Elizabeth Ilagan
City Prosecutor (DOJ)	Fiscal Leona C. Castillo
State Auditor IV .....……..	Ms. Elena L. Luarca
City Local Gov't. Operation Officer (DILG)	Mrs. Erlinda M. Diaz
Schools Division Superintendent (DECS)	Dr. Vivencio Q. Mendoza
PNP City Office	P/Supt Christopher E. Tambungan
City Fire Marshal (BFP/DILG)	Insp Von Ferdinand S. Nicasio
City Warden ……..	C/Insp Belinda A. Ebora
City COMELEC Registrar	Mr. Percival C. Mendoza (OIC)

ANNEX H. BATANGAS CITY GOVERNMENT, SEX DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONNEL (Permanent Employees)
CY 2006

OFFICE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
GRAND TOTAL	**495**	**816**	**1,311**
Mayor's Office	33	79	112
Defense & Security Service	34	13	47
Sangguniang Panlungsod	29	39	68
Office of the City Planning & Development Coordinator	11	26	37
Civil Registration Office	8	29	37
General Services Office	126	111	237
City Budget	1	16	17
City Accountant	4	46	50
City Treasurer's Office	13	61	74
City Assessors Office	27	34	61
City Library	1	12	13
City Legal	4	9	13
City Prosecutor	2	7	9
City Health Office	17	139	156
Social Welfare & Development Office	1	54	55
City Veterinarian & Agricultural Services	26	41	67
City Engineer	93	48	141
City Market Administrator	65	52	117

SOURCE : **Human Resource Management & Dev't. Office**
City Mayor's Office

ANNEX I. NUMBER OF CITY GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL BY AGE
Batangas City
CY 2006

AGE GROUP	NUMBER OF PERSONNEL			PERCENTAGE
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
GRAND TOTAL	**502**	**809**	**1,311**	**100.00%**
18 - 30	52	84	136	10.37%
31 - 40	159	302	461	35.16%
41 - 50	152	249	401	30.59%
51 - 60	117	147	264	20.14%
61 - 65	19	25	44	3.36%
66 - 70	3	1	4	0.31%
71 & Above	-	1	1	0.08%

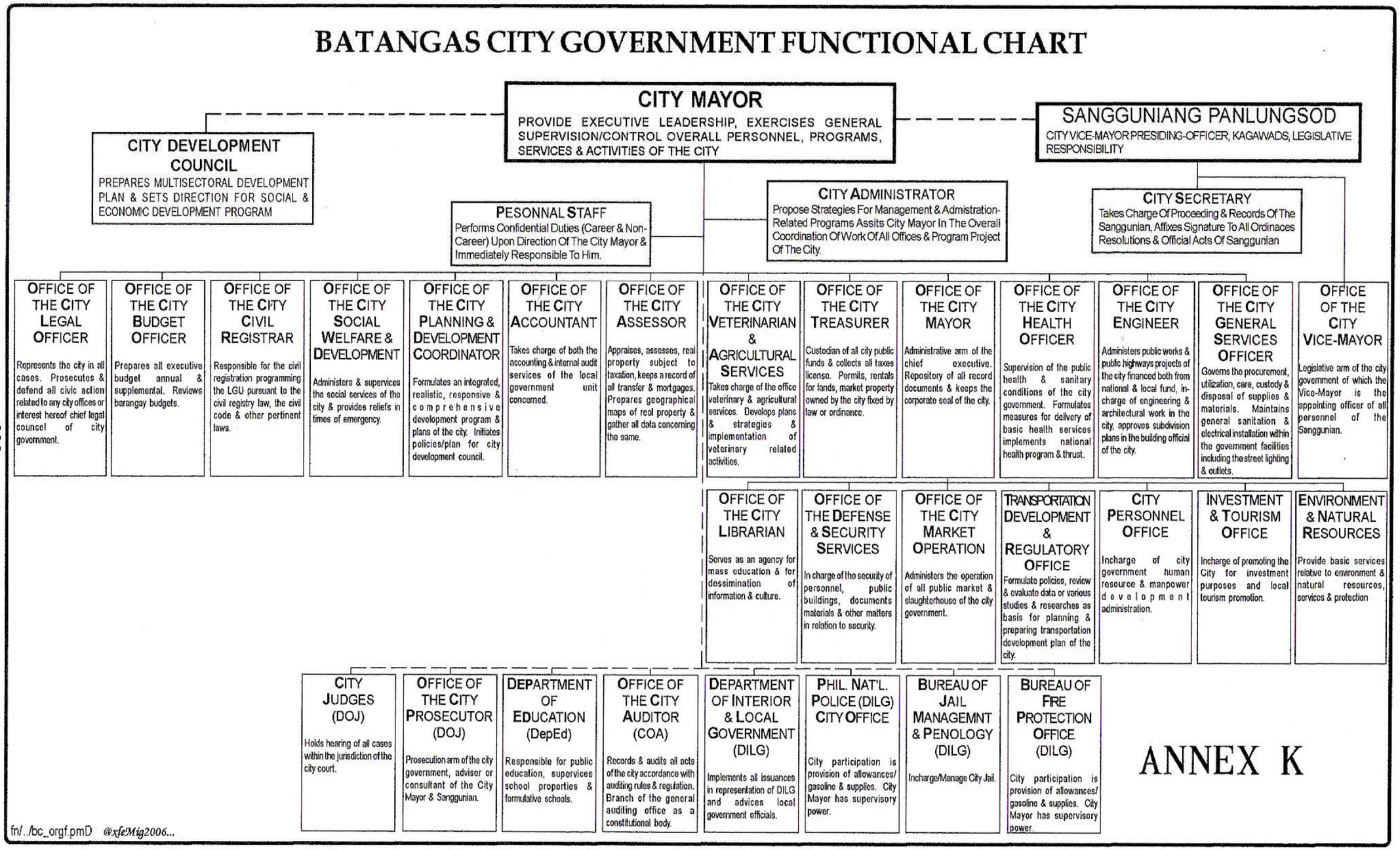
SOURCE : **Human Resource Management & Dev't. Office**
City Mayor's Office

ANNEX J. NUMBER OF CITY GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL BY EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT
Batangas City
CY 2006

LEVEL	GRADUATE		UNDERGRADUATE		TOTAL
	NUMBER	%	NUMBER	%	
TOTAL PERSONNEL	**1,051**	**80.17%**	**260**	**19.83%**	**1,311**
Elementary	33	2.52%	11	0.84%	44
Secondary	83	6.33%	27	2.06%	110
Vocational	77	5.87%	7	0.53%	84
College	789	60.18%	145	11.06%	934
Masteral Course (MA/MPA/MBA)	65	4.958%	70	5.34%	135
Doctoral Degree	4	0.31%	-	0.00%	4

SOURCE : **Personnel Division**
City Mayor's Office

BATANGAS CITY GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONAL CHART



ANNEX K

fn/../bc_orgf.pmD @xleMig2006...

ANNEX L

LIST OF PUNONG BARANGAYS & SK CHAIRMEN IN BATANGAS CITY CY 2006

Barangay	Punong Barangays	Sangguniang Kabataan - Chairman
Barangay 1	Renato A. Rojas	Clint Armin S. Cabitac
2	Ruben G. Salagubang	Vicente L. Soriano II
3	Danilo A. Untalan	Laurence Gilbert Mendoza
4	Roderick Bagon (OIC)	Kaessley L. Remo
5	Renato M. Macaraig	Mary Chrisalys E. Pargas
6	Carmen I. Moreno	Ryan A. Tiamsim
7	Oscar R. Sanchez	Maria Kristel Banaag
8	Hector I. Iturralde	Ricami Abaya
9	Emmanuel M. Montalbo	Jan Rudolf L. Parfan
10	Elizalde A. Ferriols Jr.	Kim A. Tolentino
11	Nilo M. Perculeza	Leonard C. Perculeza
12	Maximo Joven C. Villamor	Erald C. Mendoza
13	Telesforo A. Cuenca	Ryan Reyes
14	Thomas Jos Andre C. Mendoza	Maria Elena R. Aya
15	Marlon B. Torino	Francis Joseph Villena
16	Rolando C. Argente	Herbelle Carmelia S. Naje
17	Aldrin B. Macasaet	Limuel Mark A. Cua
18	Eduardo S. Villena	Joanna Maria C. Geron
19	Victor M. Evangelio	Christian B. Ebora
20	Jessie O. Fetalvero	John Peter B. Samson
21	Romeo S. Delos Reyes	Kristel Kay J. Añonuevo
22	Nelson M. Berberabe	Sonny Kris M. Villena
23	Edgardo D. Javier Jr.	Jennlyn F. Kalaw
24	Alberto C. Macalalad	Reinalyn A. Gamab
Alangilan	Gloria D. Montalbo	Jan Emerson Bay
Balagtas	Arthur G. Blanco	Ryo M. Cantos
Balete	Bernardino B. Aloria	Mary Christine H. Perez
Banaba Center	Rufina C. Gamab	Jun-Jun Barola
Banaba East	Ronaldo G. Blanco	Maricris Lorraine Roxas
Banaba South	Quirino C. Acorda	Rhona M. de Mesa
Banaba West	Mina F. Lusanta	Melvin P. Aldover
Bilogo	Alfredo O. Villanueva	Danalyn de Castro
Bolbok	Luzviminda M. Zamora (OIC)	Veksler Jason G. Andal
Bucal	Demetrio P. Velasco	Lucky D. Ramos
Calicanto	Narciso G. Suarez	Charles Jimbo B. Garcia
Catandala	Rolando E. Muños	Jaybee Perez
Concepcion	Generoso E. Ramos	Rikirson Moraleja
Conde Itaas	Catalino A. Andal	Joan de Torres

continuation... ANNEX L. LIST OF PUNONG BARANGAYS & SK CHAIRMEN
Batangas City
CY 2006

Barangay	Punong Barangays	Sangguniang Kabataan - Chairman
Conde Labac	Silvino A. Servan	Aiza D. Asi
Cumba	Marcianito G. Beredo	Marissa Mendoza
Cuta	Hipolito O. Gutierrez	Ma. Irish M. Ramos
Dalig	Armando A. Maderazo	Jerby D. Bagon
De La Paz Proper	Benecio E. Landicho	Jeffrey P. Landicho
De La Paz Pulot Aplaya	Florentino C. Balmes Jr.	Christopher V. Zapata
De La Paz Pulot Itaas	Ruperto A. Panaligan	Ezekiel L. Macaraig
Dumantay	**Elpidio D. de Ocampo**	Dyan Christine Atienza
Dumuclay	Leonides D. Landicho	Resmin R. Umali
Gulod Itaas	Edmundo C. Briones	Joyce G. de Ocampo
Gulod Labac	Jose G. Celemin	Reginald M. Andal
Haligue Kanluran	Benjamin A. Manalo	Jonna A. Sarmiento
Haligue Silangan	Gregorio E. Cueto	Jeffrey S. Berania
Ilijan	Prudencio A. Cepillo	Kristoffer Bryan C. Concepcion
Kumintang Ibaba	Siegfredo M. Bagsit Sr.	Christian Jefferson C. Maligalig
Kumintang Ilaya	Prescilla A. Fajutag	Mark Alvin D. Miraflores
Libjo	Julianito C. De Chavez	Ednalyn D. Delica
Liponpon, Isla Verde	Alfredo C. Baja	Neneth D. Baja
Maapaz	Rufino G. Gomez	Kristia Lei G. Panganiban
Mabacong	Felix R. Ramirez	Jan Michael Renz R. Culla
Mahabang Dahilig	Jimmy B. Aya	Marlon E. de Chavez
Mahabang Parang	Aniceta A. Panaligan	Russiel D. Clemeno
Mahacot Kanluran	Henry G. Zaraspe	Desiree Q. Sabigan
Mahacot Silangan	Rolando H. Perez	Abel T. Perez
Malalim	Felipe E. Panganiban	Rex B. Medrano
Malibayo	Atanacio G. Cabatay	Realyn C. Cabatay
Malitam	Floro M. Dapula	Joebert M. Dapula
Maruclap	Priscilo C. Claus	Roger A. Tolentino
Pagkilatan	Roberth E. Bagon	Neslee D. Arellano
Paharang Kanluran	Cesar H. Zaraspe	Elsie S. Hernandez
Paharang Silangan	Marcelo P. Evangelio	Irving M. Villena
Pallocan Kanluran	Libio A. Macatangay	Von Rommel L. Marasigan
Pallocan Silangan	Edgardo P. Abalos	Sherryl B. Manuel
Pinamucan Ibaba	Ruel E. Arce	Gemalyn A. de Castro
Pinamucan Proper	Calixto B. Villena	Christine V. Aguila
Pinamucan Silangan	Felix P. Abag	Joseph D. Cantos
Sampaga	Clarito G. Banaag	Noriel S. Banaag
San Agapito, Isla Verde	Dominador R. Calaluan	Aiza D. Cueto
San Agustin Kanluran, I. V.	Ayolos C. Loces	Lorielyn C. Datingaling
San Agustin Silangan, I. V.	Estelito P. Gualberto	Karen R. Ibon
San Andres, Isla Verde	Yolanda R. Escarez	Mariel R. Escarez
San Antonio, Isla Verde	Romulo C. Calaluan	Sherwin R. Calaluan
San Isidro	Andres B. Malibiran	Mildred O. Borbon
San Jose Sico	Jose Rizal P. Tejada	Roche Ahron L. Villena

continuation... ANNEX L. LIST OF PUNONG BARANGAYS & SK CHAIRMEN
Batangas City
CY 2006

Barangay	Punong Barangays	Sangguniang Kabataan - Chairman
San Miguel	Melecio T. Fatal	Sonny E. Fatal
San Pedro	Felix U. Perez	Caroline Dianne A. Mandigma
Simlong	Rufo T. Caraig	Caroline H. Claus
Sirang Lupa	Leonilo E. Cueto	Kristel Anne G. Dayanghirang
Sorosoro Ibaba	Julian C. Bagsit	Lanie G. Dimaano
Sorosoro Ilaya	Hilarion M. Bagsit	Theresa B. Gonzales
Sorosoro Karsada	Edgardo B. Untiveros	Jennifer de Castro
Sta. Clara	Jaime C. Mandigma	Rodgi L. Arellano
Sta. Rita Aplaya	Nelson M. Velasquez (OIC)	Olivia A. Maminsay
Sta. Rita Karsada	Numeriano D. Tolentino	Donna Richie B. Arostique
Sto. Domingo	**Pedro Z. De Torres**	Norlan S. Gabia
Sto. Niño	Fernando C. Cortez	Malene E. Panganiban
Tabangao Ambulong	Victoriano C. Cantos	Rommel L. Billanes
Tabangao Aplaya	Joel M. Caaway	Leandro Q. Garcia
Tabangao Dao	Victorio B. Cabatay	Larry D. Bobadilla
Talahib Pandayan	Eliodoro L. Macalalad	Vaberlie P. Mandane
Talahib Payapa	Victoriano C. Abela	Ambrosio E. Ramirez
Talumpok Kanluran	Antonio M. Gualberto	Dondon M. Gutierrez
Talumpok Silangan	Tereso L. Gutierrez	Laurence G. Macalalad
Tingga Itaas	Jose D. Casas	Glen G. Dimaano
Tingga Labac	Eduardo B. Ante	Filson Catapang
Tulo	Leandro A. Ilagan	Frichie Joy J. Lumanglas
Wawa	Rolando E. Lardizabal	Porsene G. Joco (1st Kagawad)

ANNEX M

Awards Received by Batangas City

CY 2006

Top Performer in the Search for Most Competitive Mid-Sized Cities (Population of >200,000) *– given by Asian Institute of Management (AIM) Policy Center/USAID/GTZ/ASIA Foundation;*

Best Accounting Office (Nationwide) *– given 98% rating by Association of Government Accountants of the Philippines (AGAP) in the areas of Accuracy, Reliability, Timeliness and Compliance;*

Regional Nutrition Green Banner Award First Placer *– given by Regional Nutrition Council for nutrition management;*

Top Performing Local Civil Registry (Extra Large Category) 2nd Place *– given by Civil Registrar General National Statistics Office;*

Outstanding Performance in Real Property Tax Assessment *– given to City Assessor's Office by Regional Bureau of Local Government Finance;*

Regional Hall of Fame Awardee in Real Property Tax Assessment *– given to City Assessor's Office by Regional Bureau of Local Government Finance for Early Submission of Complete and Accurate Real Property Tax Assessment Quarterly Report;*

Best City Disaster Management and Coordinating Council *– given by Office of Civil Defence Region IV;*

Individual / Group Awards Received

Hon. Mayor Eduardo B. Dimacuha

- given the honorary title of "Sultan Romapunot" (Sultan of Peace) by Muslim Community and the National Commission for Muslim Affairs

- *given Certificate of National Solid Waste Management Commission for effective Implementation of RA 9003*

Dr. Rosanna Barrion

- one of the Provincial Outstanding Public Health Officers

Dangal ng Lungsod Batangas Chorale

- 1st Runner-Up (Regional) 1st Rotatry Club Kantahan sa Pasko

ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY

As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
1. Department of Agrarian Reform (DAR)		
1.1 DAR - City Office (MARO)	Mrs. Zenaida M. Cantos Mun. Agrarian Reform Officer	City Hall Compound, Batangas City 723-7067
2. Department of Agriculture (DA)		
2.1 Bureau of Agricultural Statistics (BAS) Provincial Office	Mr. Democrito L. Hernandez Prov'l. Agricultural Statistics Officer	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-3071 / 3071
2.2 Department of Agriculture Regulatory Office	Mrs. Vilma M. Dimaculangan Agriculture Program Coordinating Officer (APCO)	Diversion Road, Bolbok, Batangas City 723-9410
2.3 Bureau of Fisheries & Aquatic Resources (BFAR)		
Provincial Fisheries Office	V A C A N T Senior Agriculturist	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-2060
	Mr. Virgilio M. Mercado Provincial Agriculturist	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-2060 / 722-2207
2.4 National Food Authority (NFA) Regional Office	Atty. Danilo L. Bonabon Regional Director Mr. Wilfredo O. Rendon Asst. Regional Director	NFA Bldg., Balagtas, Batangas City 723-1473 / 3325

234

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
Provincial Office	Mr. Alejo J. Tamayo Provincial Manager	NFA Bldg., Balagtas, Batangas City 723-3325 / 0449
3. Department of Education		
3.1 Bureau of Public Schools Provincial Office	Ms. Emma A. Bautista Provincial School Superintendent	Provincial Sports Complex Bolbok, Batangas City 723-2816
City Office	Dr. Vivencio Q. Mendoza City Schools Division Superintendent	P. Herrera Street, Batangas City 723-3586 / 300-2677
3.2 Boy Scout of the Philippines (BSP) Batangas Provincial Council Office	Mrs. Thelma R. Panganiban Council Scout Executive	Hilltop, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-2760
Batangas City Council Office	Mrs. Marina C. Apuli Council Scout Executive	P. Herrera Street, Batangas City 723-2386
3.3 Girl Scout of the Philippines (GSP) Batangas Provincial Council Office	Ms. Ma. Perlinda Glent A. Berania Council Scout Executive	Hilltop, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-2671
3.4 Batangas State University (BSU) (formerly PBMIT)	Dr. Nora L. Magnaye University President	Rizal Avenue, Batangas City 300-2202

235

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
3.5 Batangas National High School (BNHS)	Mr. Antonio A. Dilay Jr. School Principal	Rizal Avenue, Batangas City 723-3484 / 723-4087
4. Department of Environment & Natural Resources (DENR)		
4.1 Community Environment & Natural Resources Office CENRO - District Office	Mr. Jose Elmer C. Bascos OIC-CENRO	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-4084
4.2 Land Management Services	Mr. Ricardo C. Cueto LMOI	Pemica Bldg., Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-4399 / 6956
4.3 Provincial Environment & Natural Resources Office (DENR - PENRO)	Mr. Maximo F. Soriano Jr. PENRO-Batangas	Pemica Bldg., Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-4399
5. Department of Finance (DOF)		
5.1 Bureau of Local Government Finance Regional Office	Mr. Eduardo L. Del Rosario Regional Director IV-A	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-3015
	Mr. Manuel E. Laycano Jr. - OIC Regional Director IV-B	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-3015
5.2 Bureau of Treasury Regional Office	Mr. Danilo A. Umali Regional Director	4/F Insular Bldg., Hilltop, Batangas City 722-6891 / 722-2349

236

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
Provincial Office	Mr. Marcelino C. Dalawampu Chief Treasury Operation Officer II	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-6891
5.3 Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) (Revenue District No. 58)	Mr. Arturo C. Castro Asst. Revenue District Officer	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-2874 / 723-3045
5.4 Bureau of Customs (District Office)	Mrs. Grace Z. Caringal District Collector of Port of Batangas	Port Area, Sta. Clara, Batangas City 723-3179 / 0179
5.5 National Custom Police (District Office)	Capt. Alfonso C. Abbariao District Commander	Port Area, Sta. Clara, Batangas City
6. Department of the Interior & Local Government (DILG)		
6.1 DILG - Local Government Operation Provincial Office	Mr. Ariel O. Iglesia Provincial Director	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-7030
City Office	Mrs. Erlinda T. Diaz City Director	City Hall Compound, Batangas City 300-6153
6.2 Bureau of Fire Protection (BFP) City Fire Station	Insp Von Ferdinand S. Nicasio City Fire Marshal	P. Burgos St., Batangas City 723-7299
6.3 Bureau of Jail Management & Penology (BJMP) Provincial Jail	Mr. Lutgardo E. Natanauan Provincial Jail Warden-OIC	Cuta, Batangas City 723-3102

237

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
City Jail	Sr/Insp Filipinas T. Fulgencio City Warden	San Jose Sico, Batangas City
6.4 Philippine National Police (PNP) Batangas PNP Provincial Office	PSr/Supt Edmund Zaide Provincial Director	Camp Gen. Miguel Malvar, Kumintang Ilaya Batangas City 723-3508
Batangas City PNP Office	P/Supt Christopher E. Tambungan Chief of Police	Mabini Hall Bldg., P. Burgos Street Batangas City 723-2066 / 723-2030 / 723-2434
7. Department of National Defense (DND)		
7.1 Batangas Community Defense Center	Dir. Norma C. Talocig Regional Director - MIMAROPA	PEO Compound, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-4248
7.2 National Bureau of Investigation (NBI) Regional Office	Atty. George A. Julardal Regional Director	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-2845
8. Department of Health (DOH)		
8.1 Batangas Provincial Chest Center	Dr. Florencio A. Tolentino Rural Health Physician / Social Hygiene & Skin Disease	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-2916

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
8.2 Batangas Regional Hospital (BRH)	Dr. Renato M. Dimayuga Regional Director	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-4352 / 723-0167 / 723-3390
8.3 Philippine National Red Cross (PNRC) (Batangas Chapter)	Mr. Ronald G. Generoso OIC	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-3027
8.4 Batangas Regional Hospital Mental Clinic	Dr. Imelda M. Martin Medical Specialist III, Head BRH Mental Clinic	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-3356
9. Department of Justice (DOJ)		
9.1 Provincial Prosecutor	Fiscal Benito E. Lat	Bulwagan ng Katarungan, Pallocan West. Batangas City 723-3991
9.2 City Prosecutor	Fiscal Leona C. Castillo	-do- 723-2041
9.3 Registry of Deeds Provincial Office	Atty. Eva G. Valenton	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-2259
City Office	Atty. Adonis C. Cleofe	Pallocan West, Batangas City 723-0432
9.4 Bureau of Immigration	Mrs. Aurora M. Fermin Alien Control Officer	Bolbok, Batangas City 723-3032

239

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
9.5 City Probation Office	Mr. Ajerico B. Tenco Probation Officer & Parole Officer Chief Probation & Parole Officer	Bulwagan ng Katarungan, Pallocan West Batangas City 723-3486
9.6 Public Attorneys Office	Atty. Emilio G. Aclan District Public Attorney	- do - 723-3996
9.7 Regional Trial Court (RTC - Fourth Judicial Region)		
Branch I	Hon. Florencio S. Arellano	- do - 723-3463
Branch II	Hon. Maria Cecilia I. Austria	- do - 300-2740
Branch III	Hon. Ruben A. Galvez	- do - 980-1839
Branch IV	Hon. Ruben A. Galvez	- do - 723-3425
Branch VII	Hon. Teodoro Tapia Riel	- do - 300-7449
Branch VIII	Hon. Ernesto L. Marajas	- do - 723-3803
Branch 84	Hon. Paterno V. Tac - An	- do - 300-5746

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
9.8 Office of Clerk of Court (OCC) Regional Trial Court	Atty. Jose C. Corales	Bulwagan ng Katarungan, Pallocan West Batangas City 723-3463
Branch I	Atty. Glenda Lacsamana-King	- do - 723-3463
Branch II	Atty. Elmer H. Alea	- do - 300-2740
Branch III	Atty. Ma. Socorro A. Godoy	- do - 980-1839
Branch IV	Atty. Charito M. Sawali –(OIC)	- do - 723-3425
Branch VII	Atty. Cesar A. Castor II	- do - 300-7449
Branch VIII	Atty. Arturo S. Oliva Jr.	- do - 723-3803
Branch 84	Atty. Russel B. Dalisay	- do - 300-5746
9.9 Municipal Trial Court in Cities (MTCC - Batangas City) MTCC Branch I	Hon. Dorcas P. Ferriols-Perez	- do - 723-2029

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
MTCC Branch II	Hon. Elizabeth Ilagan	Bulwagan ng Katarungan, Pallocan West Batangas City 723-2171
9.10 Office of the Clerk of Court (MTCC - Batangas City)	Ms. Cora M. Dalangin	- do - 723-2413
Branch I	Mr. Gilbert Howard M. Atienza	- do - 723-2029
Branch II	Mr. Joseph D. Mercado	- do - 723-2171
10. Department of Labor and Employment (DOLE)		
Regional Office	Mrs. Aleta A. Frigillana Head – Batangas Field Office	MHJ Bldg., Pallocan West, Batangas City 723-0734
11. Department of Science & Technology (DOST)		
11.1 DOST IV – Provincial Science & Technology Center Batangas	Ms. Sinagtala G. Balita - Prov. S&TO	Provincial Engineer Office Compound Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City 723-6115 (telefax)
12. Department of Transportation & Communication (DOTC)		
12.1 DOTC - Telecommunication Office Regional Office IV	Mr. Wilfredo M. Robles Regional Director	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-2130

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
City Branch Office	Mrs. Helen Baes Officer-In-Charge	City Hall Compd., P. Burgos St., Batangas City 300-1610
12.2 National Telecommunication Commission (NTC) Regional Office IV	Mrs. Lilia A. Borjal Dela-Peña Regional Director	Bolbok, Batangas City 723-2495 / 723-1245 / 723-1246
12.3 Maritime Industry Authority (MARINA) Batangas Maritime Regional Office IV	Ms. Myrna Clemino Regional Director	Mercado Building, Sta. Clara, Batangas City 723-2327 / 723-1365
12.4 Land Transportation Office (LTO) Batangas Licensing Office	Mr. Domingo M. Malabanan Licensing Officer	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-3730
12.5 Land Transportation Commission (LTC) District Office	**Mrs. Virginia Malantic** **Sr. Transportation District Officer**	Capitol Site, Batangas City
12.6 Philippine Ports Authority (PPA) Port Management Office - Port of Batangas	Engr. Alex T. Cruz Port Manager	Port of Batangas, Sta. Clara, Batangas City 723-1701 / 723-4293 / 723-8707 Fax No. 723-0164
12.7 Philippine Postal Corporation Batangas City Post Office	Mrs. Ruperta B. Mendoza Postmaster III	Post Office Bldg., P. Burgos Street Batangas City 723-2028

243

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
12.8 Philippine Coast Guard Station (DOTC) Regional Office	Commander Manuel Tamondong Station Commander, Batangas	Port Area, Sta. Clara, Batangas City
12.9 5th Coast Guard District Headquarters (DOTC)		
Regional Office	Capt. Rodolfo Isorena District Commander, Coastguard District Southern Tagalog	Port Area, Sta. Clara, Batangas City 300-2949
13. Department of Public Works & Highways (DPWH)		
13.1 DPWH - RegionIV-A Batangas Sub-District Eng'g Office 2nd Congressional District of Batangas	Engr. Nicasio P. Untalan - OIC District Engineer, Batangas 2nd	Ilagan Subd., Kumintang Ilaya, Batangas City 723-4147 / 723-9791 / 723-1526
1st Engineering District	Engr. Rosauro A. Adapon Head District Engineer	DPWH Compd., Kumintang Ilaya Batangas City 402-5900 / 723-4147
14. Commission on Audit (COA) Provincial Auditor's Office	Mrs. Marissa O. Bayot Regional Cluster Director	Capitol Site, Batangas City 723-4149
City Auditor's Office	Ms. Elena L. Luarca State Auditor IV Head Auditor	City Hall Compound, P. Burgos Street Batangas City 723-3007

244

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
15. Commission on Elections (COMELEC)		
Provincial Office	Atty. Ronald Renitz V. Ilas Provincial Election Supervisor	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 300-4330
City Office	Mr. Percival C. Mendoza OIC, City Election Officer	City Hall Compound, P. Burgos Street Batangas City 300-3994
16. Civil Service Commission (CSC)		
Regional Office	Atty. Ariel V. Villanueva Director II	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 723-5553
17. Government Service Insurance System (GSIS)		
Regional Branch Office	Atty. Lourdes C. Dorado Branch Manager	GSIS Bldg., Alangilan, Batangas City 723-4123
18. National Power Corporation (NPC)		
NPC - Area Office	Mr. Reynaldo D. Obien District I Manager	Mahabang Parang, Batangas City 300-3592
19. National Statistics Office (NSO)		
Provincial Office	Mrs. Charito C. Armonia Provincial Statistics Officer	Bernal Bldg., New Market Site Cuta, Batangas City 723-2207 / 980-2493

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
20. Social Service Security System (SSS) Batangas Branch	Mrs. Corazon Landicho Balagbis Branch Manager	Balmes Bldg., C. Tirona Street, Batangas City 723-3873 / 723-0766 / 723-5185
21. Home Development Mutual Fund (PAG-IBIG Fund) (Extension Office of Regional Office - Lucena City)	Mrs. Thelma Acosta Batangas City Office Mortgage Acct. Specialist	Rivera Bldg., Noble St. cor P. Canlapan St. Batangas City 723-3305
22. Land Bank of the Philippines (LBP) (Batangas Branch)	Ms. Remedios L. Mendoza Branch Manager	P. Burgos St. cor. Alegre St., Batangas City 723-0320
23. Local Water Utility Association (LWUA) Batangas City Water District	Mr. Wilfredo G. Jacinto Board Chairman Mrs. Yolanda B. Oyao Acting Gen. Manager	Km. 4 National Road Highway Alangilan, Batangas City 723-4330 / 300-7674 GM Office - 723-6537 BOD - 723-7709
24. Philippine Information Agency (PIA) Provincial Office	Mr. Carlo P. Gonzaga Information Manager	Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City 300-6968
25. Philippine Health Insurance Corporation Philippine Health Insurance Office Regional IV-B, Batangas City	Mr. Paulo Johan C. Perez Asst. Vice President	PSDC Bldg., #89 P. Burgos St., cor Alegre St. Batangas City 723-8822

246

continuation ... ANNEX N. DIRECTORY OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES BASED IN BATANGAS CITY
As of January 2007

NAME OF NATIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES	DIRECTOR/CHIEF OF OFFICE	ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER
26. Philippine Veterans Bank (Batangas Branch)	Mr. Edgardo A. Calzado **Branch Manager**	Evangelista St. cor. P. Genato St. Batangas City 723-2782 / 5686
27. Technical Education & Skills Development Authority (TESDA)	Mr. Gabriel Genaro H. Bordado V Provincial Director	P. Herrera St., Batangas City 723-0574
	Mrs. Emilia B. Magaan Training Center Administrator Regional Training Center	P. Herrera St., Batangas City 300-0388

SOURCE : **Different National Government Agencies**
Batangas City

247

ANNEX O. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (accredited)
As of January 2005

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
1. Batangas Bankers Association	Mr. Enrique M. Padua	International Bank Exchange Bank P. Burgos St., Batangas City	980-5280
2. Batangas City Credit Cooperative, Inc.	Ms. Isabel Mina Gonzales Manager	Batangas City Government Cooperative City Hall, Batangas City	723-1983
3. Buklod Unlad ng Batangas	Mrs. Erlinda S. Mercado Ms. Chona G. Comia Project Manager	Dumantay, Batangas City	723-8034 980-5779
4. Federation of Senior Citizens Association formerly Batangas City Retirees Association	Mr. Modesto C. Tingchuy	Plaza Mabini, P. Burgos St. Batangas City	723-2951 402-0438
5. G-3 Tricycle Operators & Drivers Association, Inc.	2Lt. Doroteo M. Macatangay (ret.)	Cuta, Batangas City	
6. Lakas ng Mangingisda sa Baybayin ng Tabangao, Inc.	Mr. Nicolas Eje	Tabangao Aplaya, Batangas City	0917-448-7429
	c/o Mr. Jerry Peralta	OCVAS, Bolbok Batangas City	984-0217
7. Order of the Knights of Rizal	Judge Pablo S. Chavez	Ma. Cristina Heights Subdivision Alangilan, Batangas City	

248

continuation ... ANNEX O. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (accredited)
As of January 2005

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
8. Phil. Institute of Certified Public Accountants (PICPA) - Batangas Chapter/Ecology Center, Laurel Park	Mrs. Saylita Austria Cabral Until June 2006	2nd/F Bauher Bldg., Kap. Ponso St. Bauan, Batangas	305-0139
9. Philippine Institute of Civil Engineers (PICE) - Batangas Chapter	Engr. Emelita C. Untalan	Construction Division, CEO	723-3023
		PICE Office & Technical Library Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba	300-7616
10. Prime Movers for Peace & Progress Association (PRIMO)	Mr. Alfredo Dipasupil Director	Gulod Labac, Batangas City	
11. Samahan ng mga Magtitinda sa Lumang Pamilihan ng Batangas City, Inc.	Mrs. Nita Magpantay	D. Silang St., Batangas City	723-3182
12. St. Bridget Community Center	Sr. Mary Lydia Ebora, RGS	M.H. Del. Pilar St., Batangas City	980-3969
13. Women's Club of Sta. Rita Karsada	Ms. Betaliana M. Dalangin	Sta. Rita Karsada, Batangas City	402-4365

SOURCE : **Different Non-Government Organizations**

249

ANNEX P. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (not accredited)
As of January 2007

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
1. Apex Club of Batangas City	Mr. Ramon G. Ceradoy Jr.	c/o Dr. Jose Baliwag Aquino Arcade, P. Zamora Street Batangas City	300-2311 (DECS)
2. Balisong Mountaineers	Mr. Jose Benedicto V. Mendoza	2A P. Genato St., Batangas City	723-3727
3. Batangas Bay Region Environment Multi-Purpose Cooperative (Junk Shop Owner/Operator)	Mr. Angel Manalo Chairman Mr. Armando M. Luha Proj.-Manager	Sitio Tramo, San Antonio San Pascual, Batangas	980-8463
4. Batangas "Caballero" Jaycees	Mr. Rey Amparo	De Joya Bay View, Villa Roman St. Cuta, Batangas City	
5. Batangas City Federation of Cooperatives	Mr. Sofronio Coliyat	Livestock Auction Market Bolbok, Batangas City	723-5795
6. Batangas City Realtors Board	Mrs. Marilou Cuasay	Mega Heights Subd. Office P. Burgos St., Batangas City	
7. Batangas Coastal Resource Management Foundation	Mr. Benjamin S. Espina Jr. Mr. Noel C. Mendoza - Coordinator	PG-ENRO, Capitol Site Batangas City	722-0708
8. Batangas Filipino - Chinese Chamber of Commerce	Mr. Carlito C. Go	Citimart Shop-on Batangas City	723-3298 723-5204
9. Batangas Jaycees Senate	Mr. Abner Malabanan	Metro Bank P. Burgos St. cor. Rizal Ave. Batangas City	723-6891 980-1020 to 24

250

continuation ... ANNEX P. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (not accredited)
As of January 2007

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
10. Batangas Lions Club	Dr. Cora Balagbis President	Lion Avenue, Capitol Site, Kumintang Ibaba Batangas City	723-2621
11. Batangas Lodge No. 35 Free and Accepted Masons	Atty. Edwin Malabanan	#13 P. Burgos St., Batangas City	723-2184 300-4806
12. Batangas Medical Society	Dr. Herminia Nicolas	JG Nicolas Bldg., Apacible Street Batangas City	723-2253
13. Batangas Mountain Bikers	Mr. Ted Solis Darwin Marasigan (Sec.)	c/o Assesors Office Batangas City	723-3454
14. Batangas Province Chamber of Commerce & Industry Inc.	Mrs. Rosalinda A. Perez	Batangas City	722-0867 to 68 (transfer 756-2251) 722-0876
15. Batangas Sta. Clara Operators and Drivers Association (BASODA)	Mr. Edgar Bandayrel	Sta. Clara, Batangas City	
16. Batangas State University Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Mr. Eduardo Acorda Chairman	Batangas State University #146 Rizal Ave., Batangas City	980-2339
17. Buhay ng Mabacong Fisheries Association	Mr. Danilo Rayos c/o Mr. Jerry Peralta	Mabacong, Batangas City OCVAS, Bolbok	 984-0217
18. Catholic Womens League Batangas City Unit	Mrs. Belen P. Ferriols President	Pallocan West Batangas City	723-2825

continuation ... ANNEX P. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (not accredited)
As of January 2007

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
19. Confraternity of Christian Doctrine	Ms. Angelita Cruz	299 Gerason Ville, Cuta Batangas City	
20. Daughters of Mary Immaculate International (DMI) Mater Purissima Circle	Ms. Felicidad Buquid	P. Zamora St., Batangas City	
21. Disciplined Operators & Drivers Association of Batangas City, Inc.	Mr. Domingo C. Dimaculangan President	D. Guevarra Road Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	
22. Foundation for the Conservation of Natural Resources (HARIBON)	Mr. Edilberto Perez Representative	Tierra Verde Subd., Batangas City	723-1666 (GSD Tel.)
23. Institute of Integrated Electrical Engineers of the Philippines (IIEEP) - Batangas Chapter	Engr. Romeo De Castro	Alangilan, Batangas City	723-0582
24. Integrated Bar of the Philippines - Batangas Chapter	Atty. Vicente Bernardo V. Mayo Atty. Christina R. Aloria - Sec.	Bulwagan ng Katarungan M. H. del Pilar St. Extension Pallocan West, Batangas City	723-3589
25. International Coordinating & Advisory Group (ICAG) (United Nations Non-Gov't. Org. Phils.) Batangas Provincial Chapter	Mr. Leo M. Macatangay Chapter President Banaba West, Batangas City	86C National Highway, Putatan Muntinglupa City	02-861-0004 (office) 02-565-9010 (Res)
26. Julian Pastor Memorial Market Vendor's Association	Mr. Ramon Dimacuha	Sampaga, Batangas City	300-6423
27. Julian Pastor Memorial Market Vendor's Credit Cooperative, Inc.	Mrs. Minerva Balani	JPMM, Calero St., Batangas City	723-1936 980-0655

continuation ... ANNEX P. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (not accredited)
As of January 2007

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
28. Kabataang TALIM	Mr. Jayfferson Berberabe - Pres. Ms. Analiza Tarcelo - Sec.	Ambulong, Batangas City	402-0522 (Res.) 402-1751/0903 402-1752 (Brgy. Hall)
29. League of Batangas Contractors	Mr. Philip Tan	34 A Manghinao, Bauan Batangas.	727-1030 980-3608
30. League of Civil Registrar of Batangas Province	Mrs. Lourdes A. Lindo President	City Civil Registrar Office Marauoy Road, Lipa City	756-5820
31. Mahinhin Riders Club	Mr. Ramon Mijares	Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	
32. Panlungsod na Pederasyon ng Sangguniang Kabataan (SK Federation)	Coun. Ryan A. Tiamsim	Sangguniang Panlungsod Building City Hall Compd., Batangas City	723-2175
33. Pilipinas Shell Foundation, Inc. (PSFI)	Mr. Edgar Beron Cruz Executive Director Mr. Melchor Aguilera Program Manager	San Isidro Recreational Compound San Isidro, Batangas City	723-8064/9657
34. Philippine Association of Medical Technologist - Batangas Chapter	Mrs. Constancia Samarita	c/o St. Patricks Hospital, Apacible St. Batangas City	723-7089 loc 1304
35. Phil. Dental Association, Batangas City Dental Society	Dr. Marissa Brual Dr. Francis Abraham Dr. Josephine Panopio	Bauan, Batangas	

continuation ... ANNEX P. LIST OF NON-GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION IN BATANGAS CITY (not accredited)
As of January 2007

NAME OF NGO	PRESIDENT/HEAD	ADDRESS	TEL. NO.
36. Phil. Mental Health Association Batangas-Lipa Chapter	Dr. Belen MojaresDimatatac – Pres. Ms. Hazel Magpantay Chapter Exec. Manager	c/o Vice Mayor's Office Rm 14, 2/F New City Hall Marawoy, Lipa City	756-6958 981-1391
37. Philippine Nurses Association - Batangas Chapter	Mrs. Chona Reña - Pres. Mrs. Amor Calayan - Sec.	PNA-Day Care Center Kumintang Ibaba, Batangas City	
38. Philippine Society of Mechanical Engineers (PSME) - Batangas Chapter	Engr. Apolinario I. Carandang	LMG Chemicals Corps. San Pascual, Batangas	
39. Rescue Batangas Civic Communication, Inc.	Mr. Alex Yap	111 D. Silang St., Batangas City	402-9985
40. Rotary Club of Batangas of Rotary International District 3820	Mr. Silvestre "Bets" P. Villena President Pearlane St., Mt. View Subd. Poblacion, Batangas City	DJPMM Access Road 2 Cuta, Batangas City (Shell Cuta)	E-mail: vicaste@ batangas.net.ph.
41. Rotary Club of Batangas West (RID 3820)	Mr. Mario Faytaren President	RR Station, Batangas City	980-5703
42. Rotary Club of Downtown Batangas City	Engr. Manuel S. Aclan	Sangguniang Panlungsod Batangas City	E-mail: faams@ digital.com
43. Sta. Clara Transport Service Cooperative, Inc.	Mr. Teodoro Garing	Sta. Clara, Batangas City	
44. United Architect of the Philippines - Batangas Chapter	Arch. Norman Morales	Alangilan, Batangas City	723-2153 0917-894-9192

SOURCE : **Different Non-Government Organizations**

ANNEX Q. LIST OF KALIPI-WOMEN'S GROUP IN DIFFERENT BARANGAYS CY 2006

	NAME OF BARANGAY/ GROUP	NAME OF PRESIDENT	NO. OF WOMEN MEMBERS
	T O T A L		**4,276**
1	Barangay 1	Carol Roncesvales	44
2	Barangay 2	Puring Asis	15
3	Barangay 3	Tess Que	47
4	Barangay 8	Belen Ituralde	13
5	Barangay 10	Marites Arellano	18
6	Barangay 11	Ma. Teresa Moises	17
7	Barangay 12	Chona Magtibay	43
8	Barangay 20	Shirly Marayag	27
9	Barangay 21	Tess Paunlagi	15
10	Barangay 23	Josefina Macatangay	38
11	Barangay 24	Maria Belen	35
12	Alangilan	Maricel Miñada	20
13	Ambulong	Judith Cantos	54
14	Balagtas	Carmen Macatangay	40
15	Balete Relocation Site	Rebecca Jimenez	44
16	Balete Proper (Sitio Bulihan)	Susan Mirando	73
17	Balete Proper	Avelina Salapare	47
18	Banaba Center	Marcelina Francisco	51
19	Banaba East	Liberty Blanco	51
20	Banaba West	Gloria Frane	50
21	Bilogo	Rossini Soriano	51
22	Bucal	Carmen Lara	33
23	Calicanto	Aniceta Aya	40
24	Catandala	Maura Javier	40
25	Concepcion	Nelly Rose Macatangay	57
26	Conde Itaas	Dela Paz Ramos	93
27	Conde Labac	Teodora Abacan	28
28	Cumba	Michel Aledo	47
29	Dalig	Esteleta Panganiban	26
30	Dao	Gloria Bobadilla	113
31	Dela Paz Maalbo	Avelina Briton	42
32	Dela Paz Proper	Teresita Rosales	26
33	Dumantay	Dough O'narhen (April) Esguerra	65
34	Dumuclay	Juliana Ramirez	27
35	Gulod Itaas	Emelia Magadia	38
36	Gulod Labac	Digna Fajarito	30
37	Haligue Kanluran	Gloria Diaz	70
38	Haligue Silangan	Vicky Evangelista	92
39	Ilijan (Proper)	Bangie Cepillo	49
40	Ilijan - Lilinguiwan	Sulficia Hernandez	36
41	Kumintang Ibaba-Ferry	Devina Mauhay	24

continuation... ANNEX Q. LIST OF KALIPI-WOMEN'S GROUP IN DIFFERENT BARANGAYS CY 2006

NAME OF BARANGAY/ GROUP	NAME OF PRESIDENT	NO. OF WOMEN MEMBERS
42 Kumintang Ilaya-Perlas Compd.	Rosalinda Aledo	14
43 Libjo New San Vicente	Mylene Percincula	57
44 Liponpon Isla Verde	Maryqueen Candava	96
45 Mabacong	Analyn Antido	44
46 Mahabang Dahilig	Leonida Aya	94
47 Mahacot West	Precy Caiga	37
48 Mahacot East Ibayiw	Araceli Perez	71
49 Mahacot-East Proper	Mely Perez	48
50 Malalim	Emelita Ebora	86
51 Malitam	Tessie Perez (deceased)	30
52 Maruclap	Dolores Claus	42
53 Pagkilatan	Zenaida Ebora	90
54 Paharang East	Ofelia Villena	67
55 Paharang West	Edith Tegon	14
56 Pallocan West	Openia Macaraig	18
57 Pinamucan East	Mercy Marasigan	69
58 Pinamucan Ibaba	Pesing Manalo	25
59 Pinamucan Proper	Leonora Caringal	59
60 Pulot Aplaya	Rosalina Perez	76
61 Pulot Itaas	Constancia Lumanglas	31
62 Sampaga	Susan Villena	60
63 San Agapito, I. V.	Milagros Añonuevo	34
64 San Agustin Kanluran, I. V.	Erlinda Loces	49
65 San Agustin Silangan, I. V.	Antonia Gualberto	53
66 San Andres, I. V.	Yolanda Escarez	21
67 San Isidro	Narcisa Solomon	85
68 San Jose Sico-BLISS	Tessie Palomar	32
69 San Jose Sico-Corehouse/Kastila	Lynn Canino	20
70 San Jose Sico-Sta. Clara Rel.	Marissa Gusto	30
71 San Miguel	Victorina Cruz	80
72 San Pedro	Melinda Aclan	20
73 Simlong	Edna Palacio	32
74 Sirang Lupa	Rowena Godoy	34
75 Sorosoro Ibaba	Lorna Clerigo	32
76 Sorosoro Ilaya	Simplicia Bagsit	39
77 Sorosoro Karsada Proper	Amelia Ante	48
78 Sorosoro Karsada Silangan	Isabel Ardid	38
79 Sta. Clara	Nimfa Dimaano	38
80 Sta. Rita Aplaya	Olive Cusi	65
81 Sto. Domingo	Wilma Mendoza	23
82 Sto. Niño	Nhea Driz	34

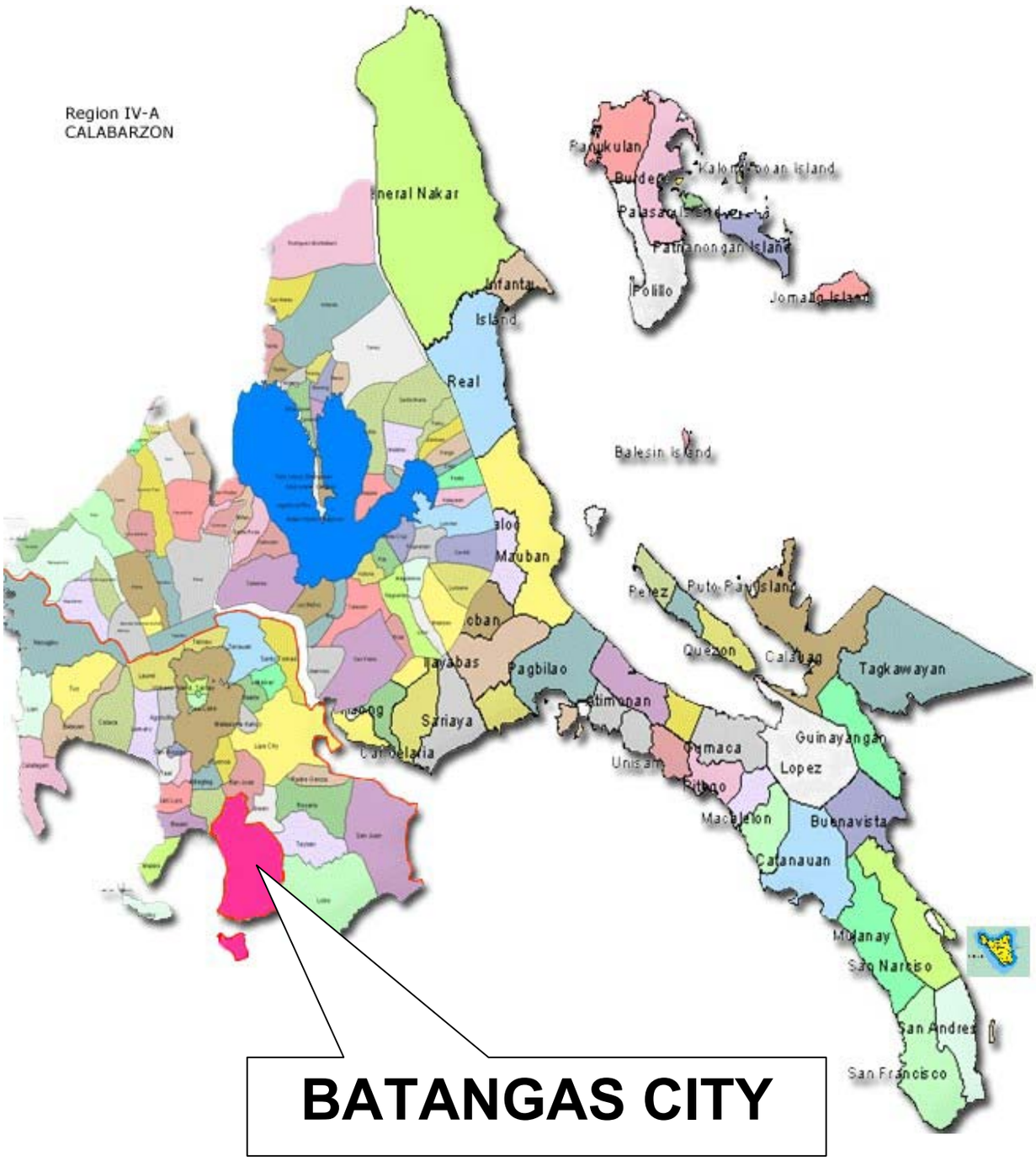
continuation... ANNEX Q. LIST OF KALIPI-WOMEN'S GROUP IN DIFFERENT BARANGAYS CY 2006

NAME OF BARANGAY/ GROUP	NAME OF PRESIDENT	NO. OF WOMEN MEMBERS
83 Tabangao Aplaya	Carina Mercado	40
84 Talahib Pandayan	Myla Cavile	76
85 Talahib Payapa	Evelyn Ebora	43
86 Talumpok East	Marilyn Manalo	27
87 Talumpok West	Marivic Macalalad	72
88 Tinga Labac	Miriam Catapang	221
89 Tulo	Perlita De Mesa	38
90 Wawa	Leilani Añonuevo	55

Total no. of Women's Group	:	90
Total no. of Women	:	4,276
Newly Organixed/Re-organized	:	4
No. of Barangays	:	82

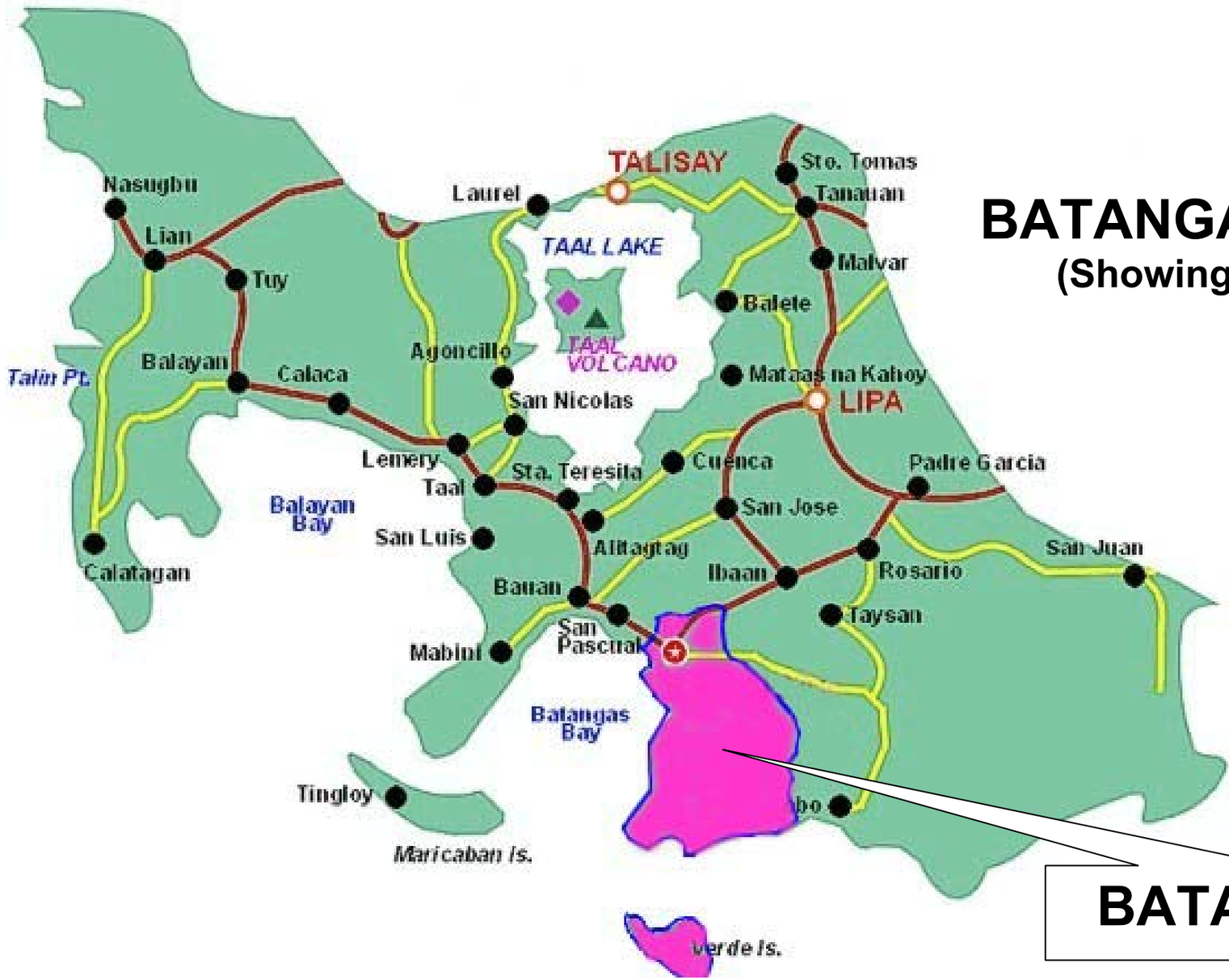
SOURCE : **City Social Welfare & Development Office Batangas City**

ANNEX R



BATANGAS CITY

CALABARZON REGION
(Showing Batangas City)



BATANGAS PROVINCE

(Showing Batangas City)

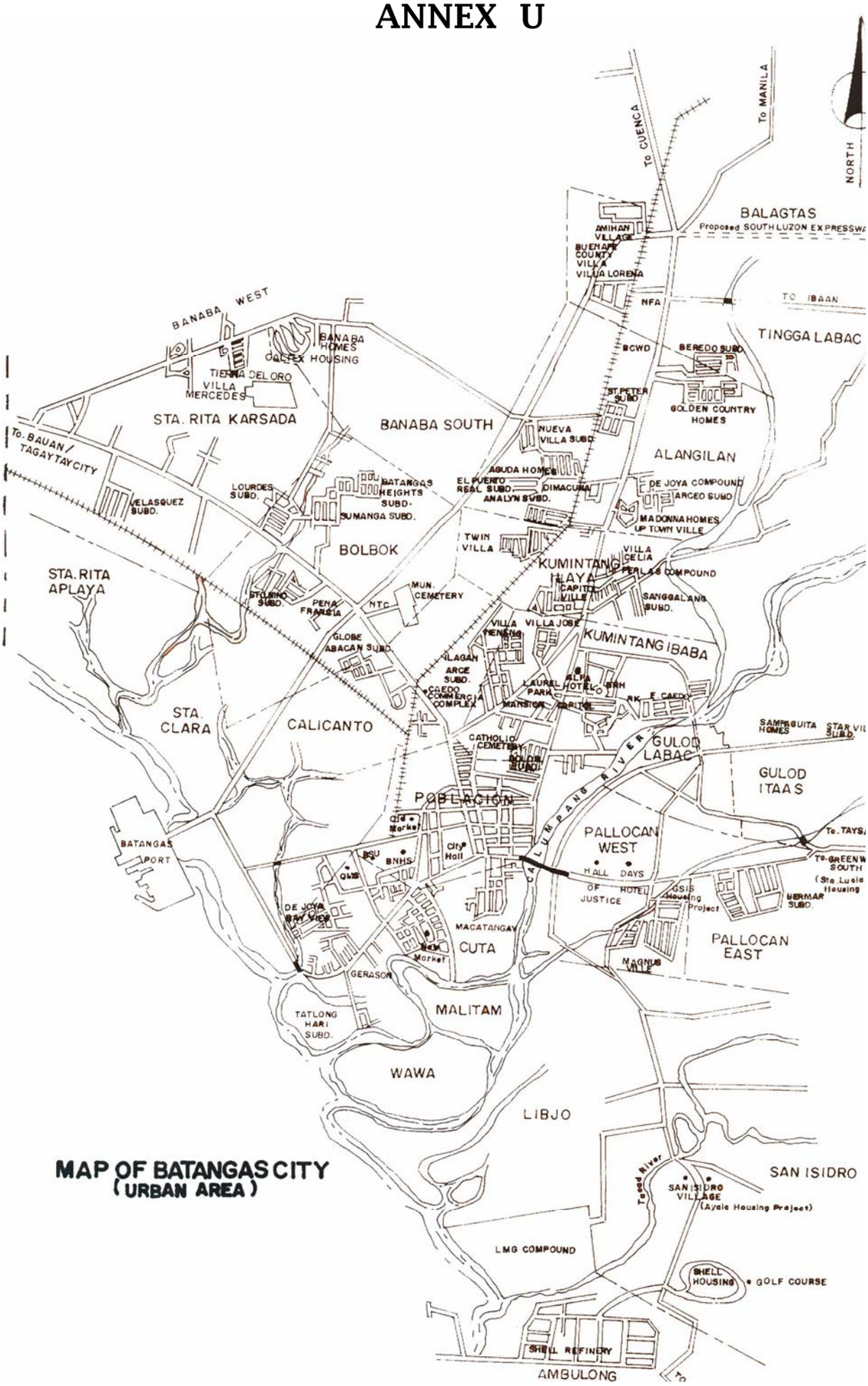
ANNEX S

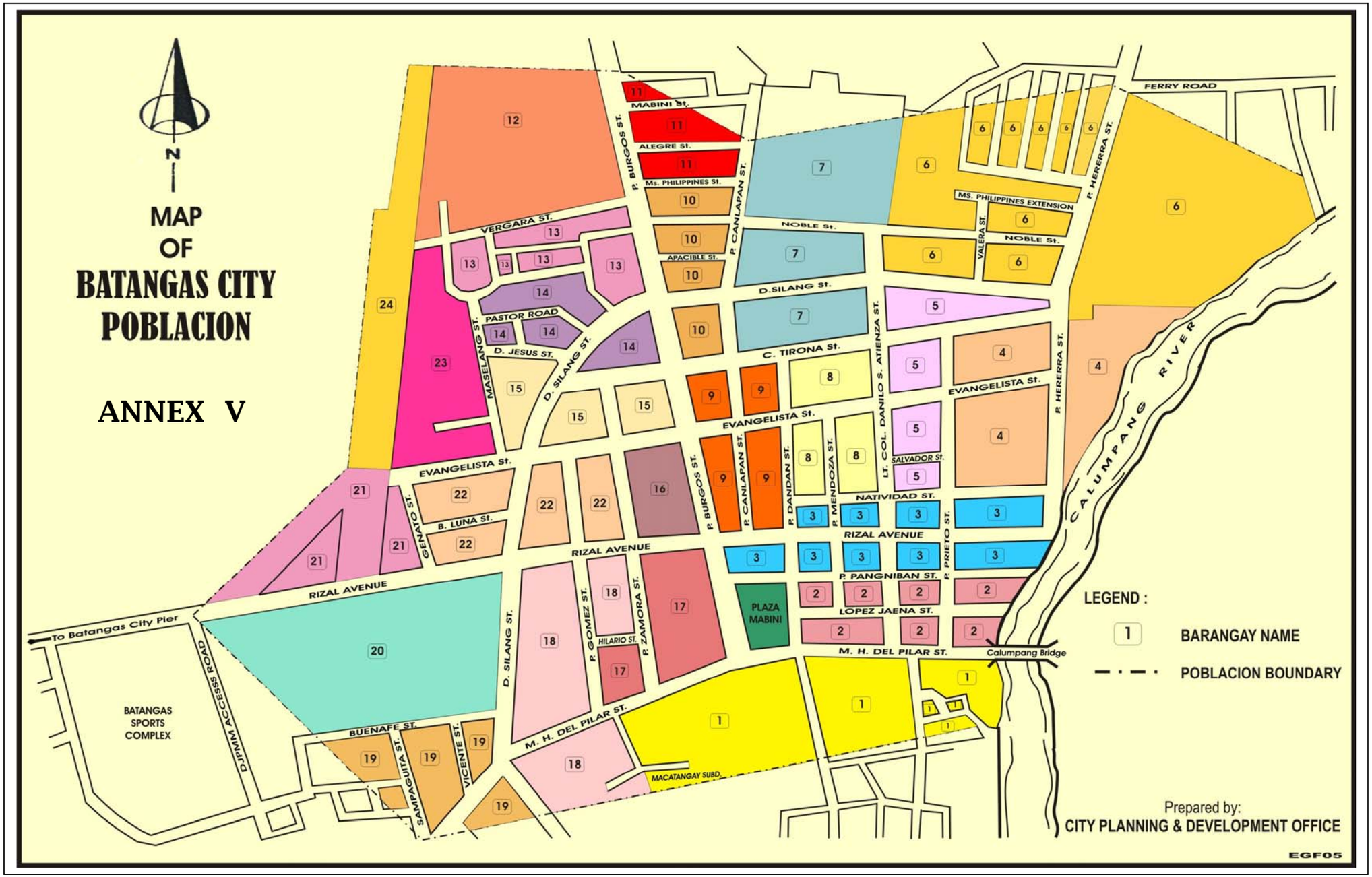
BATANGAS CITY

ANNEX T

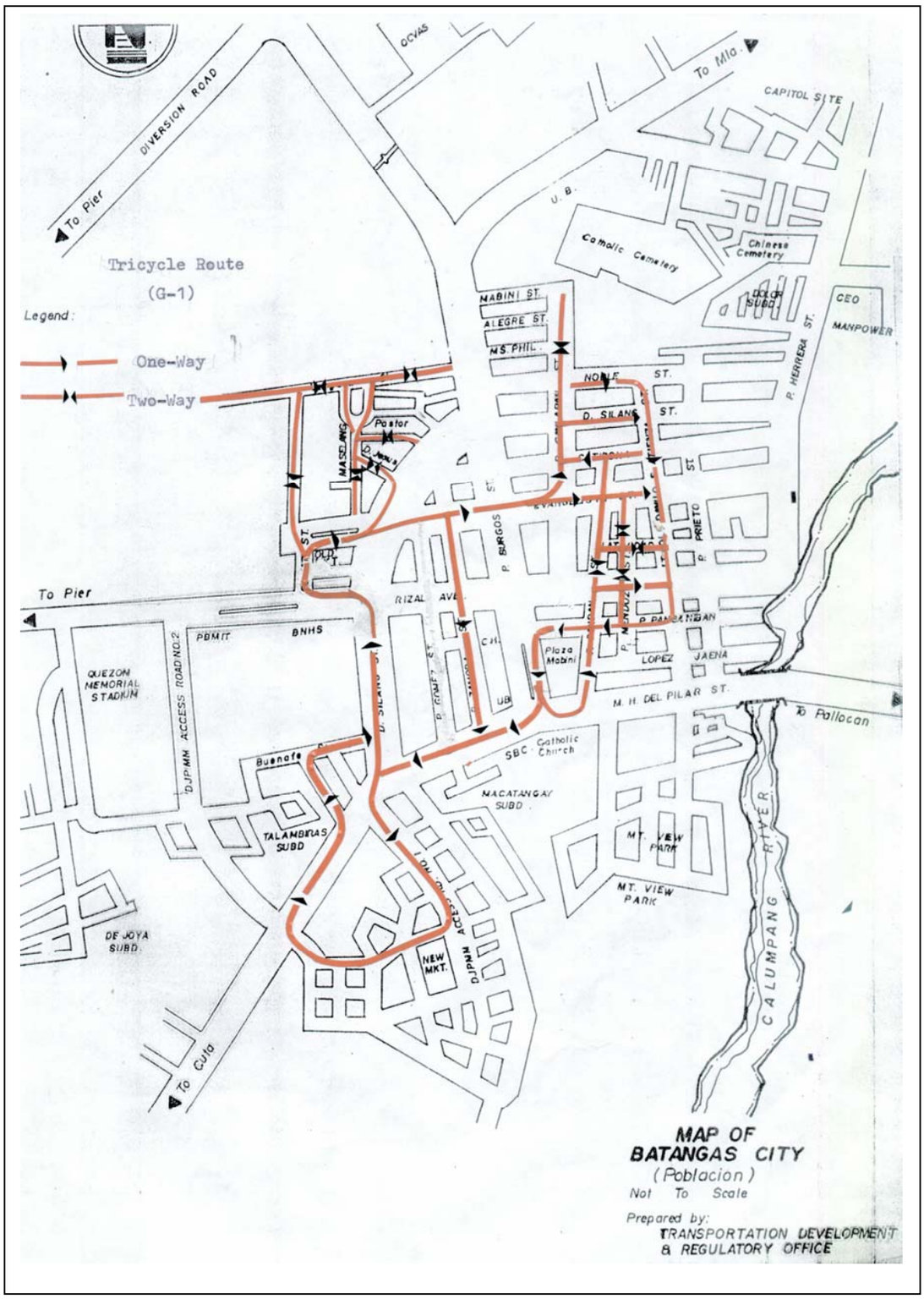
BATANGAS CITY MAP
N
NOT TO SCALE
Municipality of San Jose
To Mun. Of Cuenca
To Manila
Municipality of Ibaan
Municipality of San Pascual
To mun. of San Pascual
To STAR (Batangas-Lipa Road)
To Mun of Ibaan
To Mun. Of Taysan
Municipality of Taysan
Municipality of Lobo
To Mun. Of Lobo
BATANGAS BAY
NORTH PASS
VERDE ISLAND
Concepcion
Bucal
Balete
Mahabang Parang
Soro-Soro Ilaya
Soro-Soro Ibaba
Soro-Sor Karsada
Banaba East
Banaba Center
Banaba West
Banaba South
Balagtas
Tingga Itaas
Tingga Labac
Sta. Rita Karsada
Alangilan
Bolbok
Kumintang Ilaya
Kumintang Ibaba
Calicanto
Sta. Rita Aplaya
Sta. Clara
Poblacion
Pallocan Silangan
Pallocan Kanluran
Cuta
Malitam
Wawa
Libjo
Dalig
Gulod Labac
Gulod Itaas
San Pedro
Dumantay
Sampaga
Tulo
Dumuclay
Sirang Lupa
San Isidro
Malalim
Ambulong
Tabangao Aplaya
Tabangao Dao
Pinamucan Proper
Pinamucan Silangan
Pinamucan Ibaba
Malibayo
Simlong
Mabacong
Ilijan
Pagkilatan
Haligue Kanluran
Haligue Silangan
Dela Paz Proper
Dela Paz Pulot Itaas
Dela Paz Pulot Aplaya
Conde Labac
San Miguel
Conda Itaas
Mahabang Dahilig
Sto. Nino
Maruclap
Talahib Payapa
Talahib Pandayan
Sto. Domingo
Cumba
Talumpok Kanluran
Talumpok Silangan
San Jose Sico
Maapaz
Bilogo
Catandala
Mahacot Kanluran
Mahacot Silangan
Paharang Kanluran
Paharang Silangan
Calumpang River
San Agustin Kanluran
San Agustin Silangan
San Andres
Liponpon
San Antonio
San Agapito
LEGEND :
CITY / MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY
BARANGAY BOUNDARY
CITY ROAD
NATIONAL ROAD
ABANDONED Manila Rail Road
PREPARED BY:
CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

ANNEX U

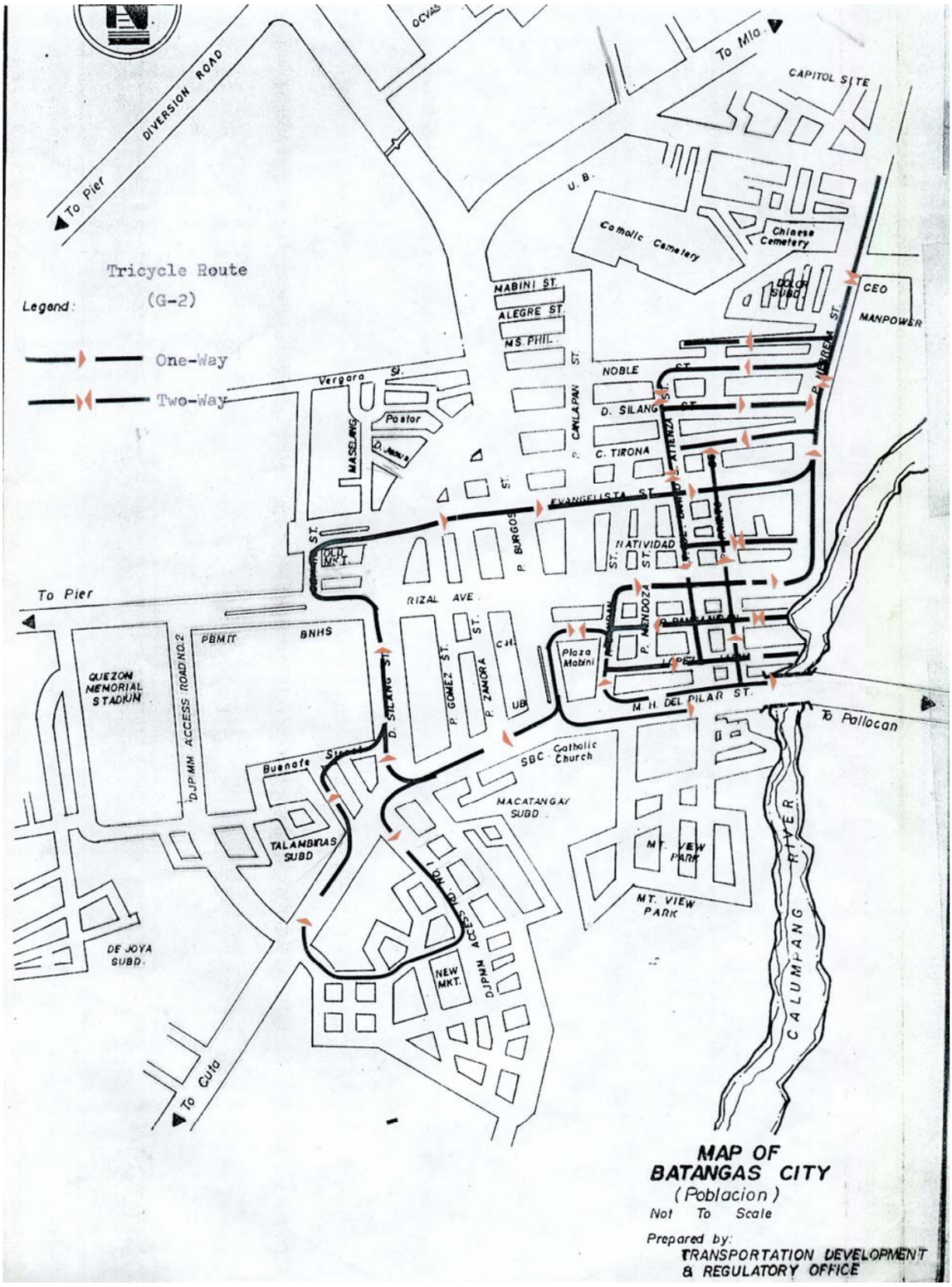
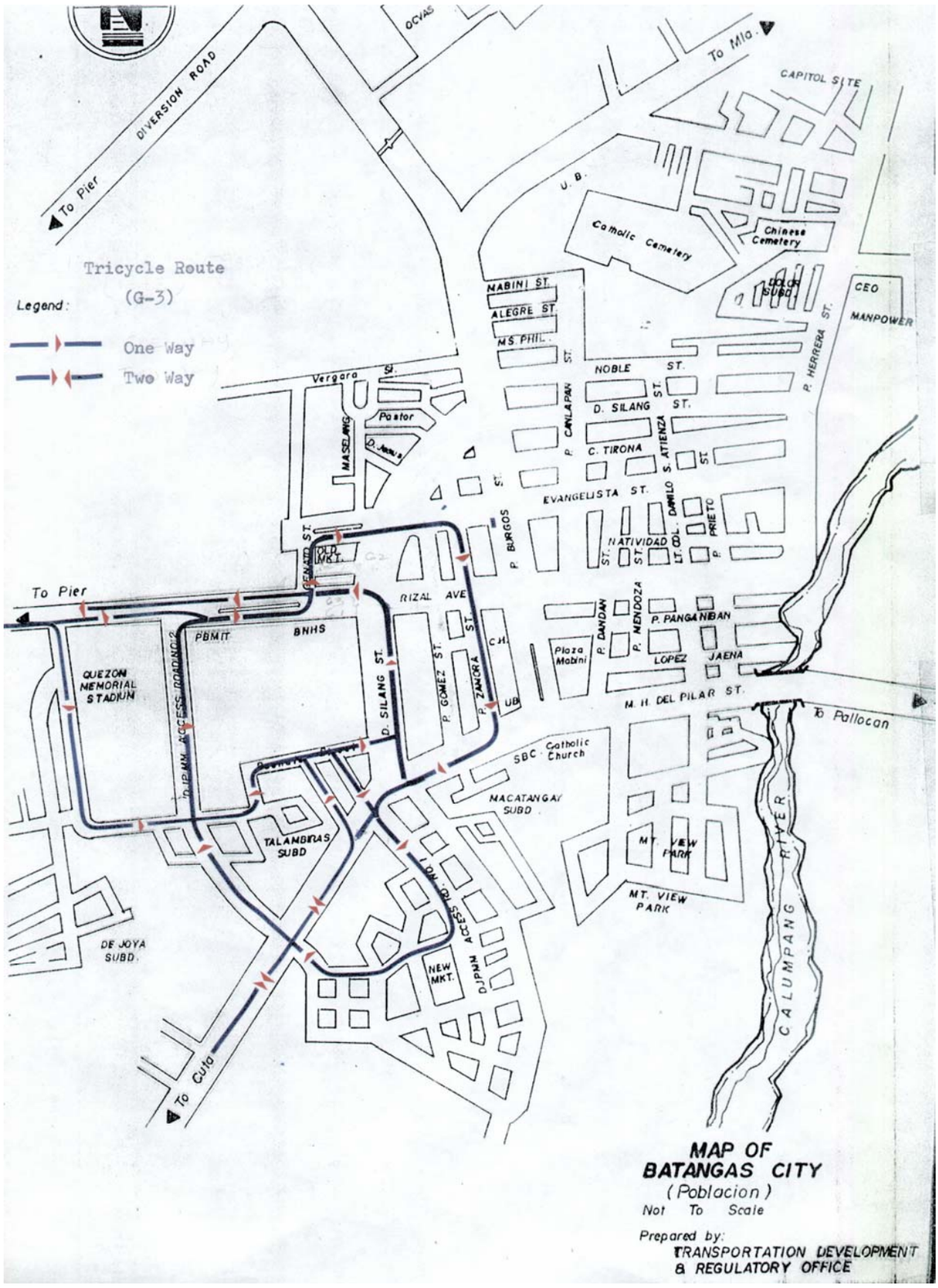

To MANILA
To CUENCA
NORTH
BALAGTAS
Proposed SOUTH LUZON EXPRESSWAY
AMIHAN VILLAGE
BUENAFE COUNTY VILLA
VILLA LORENA
NFA
TO IBAAN
TINGGA LABAC
BCWD
BEREDO SUBD.
ST. PETER SUBD.
GOLDEN COUNTRY HOMES
BANABA WEST
BANABA HOMES
OLLEX HOUSING
TIERRA DEL ORO
VILLA MERCEDES
STA. RITA KARSADA
BANABA SOUTH
NUEVA VILLA SUBD.
ALANGILAN
To BAUAN / TAGAYTAY CITY
AGUDA HOMES
EL PUERTO REAL SUBD.
DIMACUBA
ANALYN SUBD.
DE JOYA COMPOUND
ARCEO SUBD.
LOURDES SUBD.
VELASQUEZ SUBD.
BATANGAS HEIGHTS SUBD.
SUMANGA SUBD.
MADONNA HOMES
UP TOWN VILLE
TWIN VILLA
BOLBOK
VILLA CELIA
KUMINTANG HAYA
PERLAS COMPOUND
STA. RITA APLAYA
MUN. CEMETERY
CAPITOL VILLE
SANGGALANG SUBD.
VILLA JOSE
KUMINTANG IBABA
GLOBE ABACAN SUBD.
ILAGAN
ARCE SUBD.
LAUREL PARK
MANSION
CAPITOL
STA. CLARA
CALICANTO
CATHOLIC CEMETERY
GULOD LABAC
SAMPAGUITA HOMES
GULOD ITAAS
POBLACION
Old Market
City Hall
BSU
BNHS
PALLOCAN WEST
HALL OF JUSTICE
DAYS HOTEL
GSIS Housing Project
BERMAR SUBD.
BATANGAS PORT
DE JOYA BAY VIEW
MACATANGAY
CUTA
PALLOCAN EAST
MAGNUS VILLE
GERASON
MALITAM
TATLONG HARI SUBD.
WAWA
LIBJO
SAN ISIDRO
SAN ISIDRO VILLAGE
(Ayala Housing Project)
Tasad River
LMG COMPOUND
SHELL HOUSING
GOLF COURSE
SHELL REFINERY
AMBULONG
MAP OF BATANGAS CITY
(URBAN AREA)


MAP
OF
BATANGAS CITY
POBLACION
ANNEX V
N
MABINI St.
ALEGRE St.
Ms. PHILIPPINES St.
P. BURGOS ST.
P. CANLAPAN ST.
FERRY ROAD
P. HERRERA ST.
MS. PHILIPPINES EXTENSION
VALERA ST.
NOBLE St.
VERGARA ST.
APACIBLE St.
D.SILANG St.
PASTOR ROAD
MASELANG ST.
D. JESUS ST.
D. SILANG ST.
C. TIRONA St.
LT. COL. DANILO S. ATIENZA ST.
EVANGELISTA St.
SALVADOR ST.
NATIVIDAD ST.
P. DANDAN ST.
P. MENDOZA ST.
P. PRIETO ST.
B. LUNA St.
GENATO ST.
RIZAL AVENUE
P. PANGNIBAN ST.
LOPEZ JAENA ST.
M. H. DEL PILAR ST.
P. GOMEZ ST.
P. ZAMORA ST.
HILARIO ST.
PLAZA MABINI
CALUMPANG RIVER
Calumpang Bridge
To Batangas City Pier
BATANGAS SPORTS COMPLEX
DPWH ACCESS ROAD
BUENAFE ST.
SAMPAGUITA ST.
VICENTE ST.
MACATANGAY SUBD.
LEGEND :
BARANGAY NAME
POBLACION BOUNDARY
Prepared by:
CITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
EGF05

ANNEX W. TRICYCLE ROUTE (G1)



ANNEX X. TRICYCLE ROUTE (G2)



ANNEX Y. TRICYCLE ROUTE (G3)